



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol: 28

POLOKWANE,
18 JUNE 2021
18 JUNIE 2021

No: 3177

PART 1 OF 2

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003



0 3 1 7 7

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
56	The Collins Chabane Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019: Amendment Schemes 72, 73, 74, 77, 78 and 79.....	3177	4
57	Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipal By-Laws, 2016: Erf 271 Groblesrdal Extension 2.....	3177	5
58	Collins Chabane Local Municipality Land Use Scheme, 2018: Rezoning of Land: Erf 751, Jimmy Jones Village.....	3177	6
59	Thabazimbi Local Municipality Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Amandelbult Extensions 2A, 2B and 2C.....	3177	7
59	Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikbestuur By-Wet, 2015: Amandelbult Uitbreidings 2A, 2B en 2C.....	3177	8
60	Thabazimbi Local Municipality Land Use Management By-law, 2015: Amandelbult Extension 1.....	3177	9
60	Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikbestuur By-Wet, 2015: Amandelbult Uitbreiding 1.....	3177	10
61	Mogalakwena Local Municipality Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remainder of Portion 0 of the Farm Blinkwater 820-LR.....	3177	11
61	Mogalakwena Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Verordening op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 0 van die plaas Blinkwater 820-LR.....	3177	12
62	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Polokwane Extension 139.....	3177	13
62	Polokwane Munisipale Beplannings Verordening, 2017: Polokwane Uitbreiding 139.....	3177	14
63	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management by-Law (16/2013): Adoption and approval of the Fetakgomo Tubatse Land Use Scheme, 2021.....	3177	15
64	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Portion 1 of Erf 335, Annadale.....	3177	16
64	Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsveroorweeg, 2017: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 335, Annadale.....	3177	17
65	Thabazimbi Land Use Management By-Law, 2015: Erven 1753 and 1754, Northam Extension 6.....	3177	18
PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS			
65	Bela-Bela Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017: Township on Welgegund Village.....	3177	19
65	Bela-Bela Munisipale Ruimtelike Beplanning en Verordening op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2017: Dorp op Welgegund Village.....	3177	19
66	Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 764, Thohoyandou-P.....	3177	20
67	Lephalale Municipal Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017: Erf 7678, Ellisras Ext 16.....	3177	21
67	Lephalale Munisipale Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbeheerverordening, 2017: Erf 7678, Ellisras Ext 16.....	3177	21
69	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017 and Polokwane/ Peskebult Town Planning Scheme 2016: Rezoning of Erf 1160, Pietersburg Township Extension 4.....	3177	22
70	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017 and Polokwane/ Peskebult Town Planning Scheme 2016: Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 636, Pietersburg Township.....	3177	23
71	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004: Greater Giyani Municipality: Resolution levying property rates for the financial year 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022.....	3177	24
72	Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Musina Local Municipality Electricity By-Laws.....	3177	26
73	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Musina Local Municipality: Building Regulations by-Law.....	3177	72
LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS			
90	Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 438, Thohoyandou-G, Partial Park Closure (AS 007/2020) and Erf 225, Thohoyandou-C Extension 1 (AS: 010/2021).....	3177	112
91	Collins Chabane Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-law, 2019: Portion 67 of the farm Malamulele 234-LT.....	3177	113
92	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Erf 2633, Pietersburg Extension 11 Township Registration Division LS and Erf 342, Bendor Township Registration Division LS.....	3177	114
92	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Erf 2633, Pietersburg Uitbreiding 11 Dorpsregistrasie Afdeling LS en Erf 342, Bendor Dorpsregistrasie Afdeling LS.....	3177	114
93	Musina Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 719, Messina Extension 1.....	3177	115
93	Musina vir Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2016: Erf 719, Messina Uitbreiding 1.....	3177	115
94	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Erf 1154, Pietersburg Extension 4.....	3177	116
94	Polokwane Munisipale Beplannings Verordening, 2017: Erf 1154, Pietersburg Uitbreiding 4.....	3177	116
95	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Portion 1 of Erf 718, Pietersburg.....	3177	117
95	Polokwane Munisipale Beplannings Verordening, 2017: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 718, Pietersburg.....	3177	117
96	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Remainder of Erf 26986, Polokwane Extension 124.....	3177	118
96	Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning By-wet, 2017: Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 26986, Polokwane Uitbreiding 124.....	3177	119

97	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Portion 4 (portion of Portion 3) of Erf 829, Pietersburg.....	3177	120
97	Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning Verordening, 2017: Gedeelte 4 (gedeelte van Gedeelte 3) van Erf 829, Pietersburg	3177	120
99	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning Holding No. 27, Pompagalana Agricultural Holdings.....	3177	121
99	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Hoewe Nommer 27, Pompagalana-landbouhoewes	3177	121
100	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning Holdings 26 and 27, Pompagalana Agricultural Holdings.....	3177	122
100	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Hoewes 26 en 27, Pompagalana-landbouhoewes	3177	122
101	SPLUMA By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality: Portion 266 of the Farm Pusela 555LT and the Remainder of Portion 75 of the Farm Pusela 555LT.....	3177	123
102	Modimolle- Mookgophong Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws, 2019: Various amendment schemes.....	3177	123
102	Modimolle- Mookgophong Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-laws, 2019: Verskeie wysigingskemas	3177	124
103	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Erf 3257, Pietersburg Extension 11	3177	125
103	Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverordening, 2017: Erf 3257, Pietersburg-uitbreiding 11	3177	125
104	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Portions 207 and 208 (a portion of Portion 1) of the Farm Klein-Kariba 849 KR.....	3177	126
105	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Makhado Amendment Schemes 405, 367, 380, 412, 370, 359, 399, 394, 397, 392, 381.....	3177	127
105	SPLUMA Wet (16/2013): Makhado-wysigingskemas 405, 367, 380, 412, 370, 359, 399, 394, 397, 392, 381 ..	3177	127
106	Local Government Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Polokwane Municipality: Revocation and determination of tariffs for the 2021/2022 financial year	3177	130
107	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Rezoning of Erf 1280, Thabazimbi Extension 8..	3177	253
107	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (16/2013): Erf 1280, Thabazimbi-uitbreiding 8	3177	253
108	Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality: Resolution levying property rates for the financial year 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022.....	3177	254

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**NOTICE 56 OF 2021****COLLINS CHABANE LAND USE SCHEME, 2018****AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBERS: 72; 73; 74; 77; 78 and 79****NOTICE OF APPLICATIONS FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 64 OF THE COLLINS CHABANE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019.**

I, Muthivhi Thabelo of Afriplan Development Consultants, being the authorized Town Planner hereby give notice for the applications lodged in terms of Section 64 of The Collins Chabane Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw, 2019 that the owners of the following properties have applied to Collins Chabane Local Municipality for rezoning of: 1. Scheme No.72 - Site at Mavambe on Portion of the Farm Jimmy Jones 205-LT from "Agriculture" to "Residential 3" for the establishment of Lodge. 2. Scheme No: 73 - Site at Mavambe on Remainder of the Farm Mawambe's Location 281-MT from "Agriculture" to "Residential 3" to allow for the establishment of Lodge. 3. Scheme No: 74 - Stand No.464 Magona Village, Gidjana on Portion of Farm Ntlaveni 2 MU from "Business 4" to "Industrial 1" to allow for the establishment of Warehouse. 4. Scheme No: 77 - Site at Khanyi - Xigalo Village on Portion of The Farm Briggs 289 MT from "Agriculture" to "Business 3" to allow for the establishment of Resort. 5. Scheme No: 78 - Site at Dovheni Village on Remainder of The Farm Molenje 204 LT from "Agriculture" to "Business 1" to allow for the establishment of Medical Consulting Rooms and Residential Buildings. 6. Scheme No: 79 - Site at Basopa-Xigalo Village on Portion of The Farm Graham 276 MT from "Agriculture" to "Industrial 1" to allow for the establishment of Warehouse. Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager, Spatial Planning and Land Use, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Malamulele for the period of 30 days from the first day of the notice. Objections and/or comments or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Private Bag X9271, MALAMULELE, 0982 within 30 days from the date of first publication. Address of the applicant: P. O Box 1346, Thohoyandou, 0950; Cell: 079 473 7531; Email: afriplan.consultants@gmail.com.

11-18

COLLINS CHABANE LAND USE SCHEME, 2018**AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBERS: 72; 73; 74; 77; 78 and 79****XITIVISO XA SWIKOMBELO SWO CINCA MATIRHISELO YA MISAVA HI KU LANDZA NAWU WA SECTION 64 OF THE COLLINS CHABANE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019.**

Mina, Muthivhi Thabelo wa Afriplan Development Consultants, Town Planner wa vanyi va tindhawu, mi tivisa swikombelo leswi endliweke hi ku landza nawu wa Section 64 ya Collins Chabane Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2019 lowu va endleke swikombelo eka Masipala wa Collins Chabane swa ku cinca matirhiselo ya misava eka: 1. Scheme No: 72 - Ndhawu eka Mavambe ka Portion of the Farm Jimmy Jones 205 LT xa "Agriculture" lexi xi va xa "Residential 3" ra Lodge. 2. Scheme No: 73 - Ndhawu eka Manele ka Remainder of the Farm Mawambe's Location 281 MT xa "Agriculture" lexi xi va xa "Residential 3" ra Lodge. 3. Scheme No: 74 - Stand No.464 Magona, Gidjana ka Portion of Farm Ntlaveni 2 MU xa "Business 4" lexi xi va xa "Industrial 1" ra Warehouse. 4. Scheme No: 77 - Ndhawu eka Khanyi - Xigalo ka Portion of The Farm Briggs 289-MT xa "Agriculture" lexi xi va xa "Business 3" ra Resort. 5. Scheme No.78 - Ndhawu eka Dovheni ka Remainder of The Farm Molenje 204 LT xa "Agriculture" lexi xi va xa "Business 1" ra Medical Consulting Rooms and Residential Buildings. 6. Scheme No: 79 - Ndhawu eka Basopa-Xigalo ka Portion of The Farm Graham 276 MT xa "Agriculture" lexi xi va xa "Industrial 1" ra Warehouse. Swilo swa swikombelo leswi swi ta lawuriwa eka mufambisi wa Doroba ni vufambisi bya masipala, Spatial Planning and Land Use, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Malamulele hi masiku yo ringana 30 ku sukela siku ro sungula ra xitiviso. Swibumabumelo ni swiletelo swa xikombelo swi fanele ku rhumeriwa eka masipala eka address leyi landzelaka: Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Private Bag X9271, MALAMULELE, 0982 ku nga si hela masiku ya 30 ya xitiviso lexi tivisiweke. Address ya mukomberi: P. O Box 1346, Thohoyandou, 0950; Cell: 079 473 7531; Email: afriplan.consultants@gmail.com.

11-18

NOTICE 57 OF 2021**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF GREATER GROBLERSDAL TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2006 READ TOGETHER WITH SECTION (62) OF ELIAS MOTSOLEDI LOCAL MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS, 2016. SCHEME NO: DP-21/05-01**

We, RR Town Planning Consultant, being an authorized agent of the owner of Erf 271 Groblersdal Extension 2, hereby give notice in terms of section 62 of Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipal By-Laws, 2016 for the rezoning of erf 271 groblersdal extension 2 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for Flats, scheme no: DP-21/05-1. Plans and particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the town planner: at Elias Motsoaledi local municipality, 2 Grobler Ave, from the 10 June 2021, for a period of at least 28 days from the first date of publication. The advert will be on this gazette on 11 June 2021 and 18 June 2021. Objections and/or comments or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made by writing to the manager: Town Planning, Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality, P O Box 48, Groblersdal, 0470 for a period of 28 days from the date of publication of notice. Address of applicant: 657 Nsama Street, Polokwane, 0699: Email:rrtpc12@gmail.com. Contact cell: 067 670 7256.

11-18

PHETOŠO YA SEKEMO-TAOLo SA TŠHOMIŠO YA NAGA SA 2006 SA GREATER GROBLERSDAL KA KAROLO YA 62 YA MOLAWANA WA PEAKANYOLESWA LE TAOLo YA TŠHOMIŠO YA NAGA WA MMUŠOSELEGAE WA ELIAS MOTSAOLEDI WA 2016 PHETOŠO. SCHEME NO: DP-21/05-01

Go tsebišwa gore rena ba, RR Town Planning Consultant, mong'a setsha sa 271 Groblersdal Extension 2, ke dirile kgopelo ya go fetša Sekemo-Taolo sa Tshomišo ya Naga sa 2006 sa Greater Groblersdal ka karolo ya 62 ya Molawana wa Peakanyoleswa le Taolo ya Tšhomišo ya Naga wa Mmušoselegae wa Elias Motsoaledi wa 2016, go fetolela setsha se go tšwa go "Madulo 1" go ya go "Madulo 3" schemeno: DP-21/05-01. Dintlha ka botlalo malebana le kgopelo ye di tla ikala go lekolwa phaphošing ya Mmeakanyi wa Metse, Elias Motsoaledi local Municipality, Lebatong la Fase la Dikantoro tša Motse 2 Grobler Ave, ka nako tša tlwaelo tša mošomo tekano ya matšatši a 28 go tloga ka di 10 June 2021 (e le letšatši la mathomo la tsebišo ye) tsebiso mo gazette kandi 11 June 2021 and 18 June 2021. Boipelaetšo goba ditletlebo ka moka ka kgopelo ye di ka amogelwa ke Molaodi wa Mmasepala, Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality, PO Box 48, Groblersdal, 0470, mmogo le nna moemedi wa mkgopedi gona moo tekanong ya matšatši a 28 a tsebišo ye go tloga ka 22 May 2021. : 657 Nsama Street, Polokwane, 0699: Email:rrtpc12@gmail.com. Contact cell: 067 670 7256.

11-18

NOTICE 58 OF 2021**AMENDMENT SCHEME NO: 92 OF COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY LAND USE SCHEME, 2018 BY REZONING OF LAND.**

I, Mabatho Mabula: Pr.PlN A/2708/2018 of Juta International, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 751, Jimmy Jones village hereby give notice of the application lodged in terms of Section 64 of "The SPLUMA by-law of Collins Chabane Local Municipality, 2019" for the Amendment of Land Use Scheme of Collins Chabane Local Municipality, 2018 (Amendment Scheme No. 92) by means of Rezoning of Land from 'Agricultural' to 'Industrial 1' for the purpose of establishing a hardware. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal working hours at the Municipality's Planning & Development offices situated at Malamulele for a period of 30 days from 11 June 2021. Any comments, objections or representations in respect of the application must be made in writing, or verbally if unable to write, to The Municipal Manager at this address: P/Bag X9271, Malamulele, 0982 within 30 days from the first date of publication.

First Publication: 11 June 2021

Second Publication: 18 June 2021

Agent: Juta International. Postal Address: 14 Hornbill road, Randburg, 2188. Contact numbers: 068 259 5472/ 061 715 3254. Email: jjurbanplanners@webmail.co.za

11-18

**XIKIMI XA KU CINCA XA VU 92 XA COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY LAND USE SCHEME, 2018
KUYA HI KU CINCA MATIRHISELO YA MISAVA**

Mina, Mabatho Mabula: Pr.PlN A/2708/2018 wa Juta International, ta ni hi muyimeri wa xifumo wa vinyi va xitandi xa 751 e-Jimmy Jones ni nyika xitiviso xaku apulaya kuya hi Ntlawa 64 wa "The SPLUMA By-Law of Collins Chabane Local Municipality, 2019" leswaku ndzi endle xikombelo xo cinca xikimi xa Collins Chabane Local Municipality, 2018 (Xikimi xa ku Cinca xa vu 92) hi ku cinca matirhiselo ya misava ku suka ka 'Agricultural' kuya ka 'Industrial 1' ku pfumelela ku akiwa ka muako wa hardware. Vuxokoxoko bya xikombelo lexi bya kumeka hi nkarhi wa ntirho eka Masipala e hofisini ya Kunguhato wa Doroba eka Malamulele ku ringana masiku yo fika 30 ku sukela hi ti 11 Mudyaxihi 2021. Swibumabumelo kumbe swisolo swinga kongomisiwa hiku tsalela, kumbe hi nomo loko minga koti ku tsala, eka Murhangeri wa Masipala eka ndhawu leyi: Municipal Manager at this address: P/Bag X9271, Malamulele, 0982 kunga si hela masiku ya 30 kuya hi xitiviso.

Kandziyiso wo sungula: 11 Mudyaxihi 2021

Kandziyiso wa vumbirhi : 18 Mudyaxihi 2021

Vayimeri: Juta International. Adirese ya poso : 14 Hornbill road, Randburg, 2188. Nomboro ya ringingo: 068 259 5472/ 061 715 3254 Email: jjurbanplanners@webmail.co.za

11-18

NOTICE 59 OF 2021

THABAZIMBI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIPS IN TERMS OF CHAPTER 5 SECTION 16(4) OF THE THABAZIMBI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2015 TO BE KNOWN AS: AMANDELBULT EXTENSIONS 2A, 2B AND 2C
AMENDMENT SCHEME 46

Theunis Hermanus Strydom (ID Number 8401215088081) from Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., being the authorised agent of the owner, that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been submitted to Thabazimbi Local Municipality in terms of Section 16(4) of the Thabazimbi Local Municipality Land Use Management By-law, 2015. The intention of the application is to formalise the land use rights for the existing mine and supportive land uses.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be made in writing and posted to: Town Planning, Thabazimbi Local Municipality, Private Bag X530, Thabazimbi, 0380, or lodged at the Municipality as per address below from **11 June 2021** until **9 July 2021**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Limpopo Provincial Gazette, and Citizen and Beeld newspapers. Kindly note that a full identical copy of the application may be requested from the applicant via the e-mail address provided below.

Address of Municipal Offices: Town Planning, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi, 0380, Tel (014) 777-1525, Fax (014) 777-1531.

Address of applicant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., PO Box 14732, Hatfield 0028
 339 Hilda Street, Hatfield, Telephone No: 012 342 8701, Email: herman@planassociates.co.za / info@planassociates.co.za, Reference: 211 736

Closing date of objections: **9 July 2021**.

Dates on which the notice will be published: **11 June 2021** and **18 June 2021**.

ANNEXURE

Name of Township: Amandelbult Extensions 2A, 2B and 2C.

Name of applicant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Incorporated (Registration No. 2012/06641/21)

Details of application: For the formalization of the existing mining operations

Details of land: Ptn 1 of the Farm Elandskuil 378 KQ, Remainder of the farm Middellaagte 382 KQ, Remainder of the farm Elandsfontein 386 KQ, Remainder of the farm Amandelbult 383 KQ, Portion 4 of the Farm Haakdoorndrift 374 KQ, Portion 24 of the Farm Zwartkop 369 KQ, Portion 17 of the Farm Zwartkop 369 KQ and Portion 2 of the Farm Elandskuil 378 KQ situated at Amandelbult Section (Dishaba and Tumela Mines)

The township will consist of 549 erven with the following zonings (per annexures):

Zoning	X2A	X2B	X2C	Total	Average Size in m²
Residential 1	313		157	470	1445,18
Residential 4	1		3	4	218403,27
Business 1	1		2	3	25637,21
Institutional	1		2	3	24587,54
Educational	1		2	3	46310,45
Mining	9	1	17	27	273723,04
Agriculture	9	2	6	17	2327455,97
Private Open Space	16		6	22	7531,11
Total	351	3	195	549	

Applicants Reference: 211 736

Amendment Scheme: No 46

Annexure: 27

KENNISGEWING 59 VAN 2021**THABAZIMBI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DORPSTIGTING IN TERME VAN HOOFSTUK 5 ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN DIE THABAZIMBI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2015 WAT BEKEND GAAN STAAN AS AMANDELBULT UITBREIDING 2A, 2B EN 2C WYSIGING SKEMA NO 46**

Ek, *Theunis Hermanus Strydom* (ID Nommer 8401215088081), van die firma *Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Ingelyf*, synde die gemagtigde agent/applikant van die eienaar, gee Hiermee kennis dat 'n aansoek vir dorpstigting soos beskryf in die bylaag hieronder ingedien is by die Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit in terme van Artikel 16(4) van die Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet.

Enige beswaar/vertoë moet skriftelik gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder voor die sluitingsdatum en ingedien word by die onderstaande adres of gepos word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Privaatsak X530, Thabazimbi, 0380, met vermelding van bogenoemde opskrif, die beswaarmaker se belang in die saak, die gronde van die beswaar/vertoë, die beswaarmakers se erf beskrywing, kontak besonderhede en adres. Die besware kan ingedien word in die periode **11 Junie 2021 tot 9 Julie 2021**.

Die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Bestuurder van Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, by die gemelde onderstaande adres, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van die dag van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Limpopo Provinsiale Koerant, Citizen en Beeld koerante. Neem asseblief kennis dat 'n volledige identiese kopie van die aansoek aangevra kan word van die applikant by ondergenoemde epos adres.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Stadsbeplanning, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi, 0380, Tel (014) 777-1525, Faks (014) 777-1531.

Adres of applikant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Ingelyf, Posbus 14732, Hatfield, 0028 Hildastraat, Hatfield, Telefoon No: 012 342 8701, Epos: herman@planassociates.co.za / info@planassociates.co.za, Verwysing: 211 736

Sluitingsdatum van besware: **9 Julie 2021**.

Publikasie datums van aansoek: **11 Junie 2021 en 18 Junie 2021**.

BYLAE

Naam van Dorp: Amandelbult Uitbreidings 2A, 2B and 2C.

Naam van applikant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Ingelyf (Registrasie No. 2012/06641/21)

Besonderhede van aansoek: Vir die formalisering van die bestaande myn aktiwiteite

Eiendom beskrywing: Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas Elandskuil 378 KQ, Restant van die plaas Middellaagte 382 KQ, Restant van die plaas Elandsfontein 386 KQ, Restant van die plaas Amandelbult 383 KQ, Gedeelte 4 van die Plaas Haakdoordrift 374 KQ, Gedeelte 24 van die Plaas Zwartkop 369 KQ, Gedeelte 17 van die Plaas Zwartkop 369 KQ en Gedeelte 2 van die Plaas Elandskuil 378 KQ, geleë te Amandelbult Afdeling (Dishaba en Tumela Myne)

Die dorp sal bestaan uit 549 erwe met die volgende sonerings (per bylae):

Sonering	X2A	X2B	X2C	Totaal	Gemiddelde Grootte in m ²
Residensieel 1	313		157	470	1445,18
Residensieel 4	1		3	4	218403,27
Besigheid 1	1		2	3	25637,21
Institusioneel	1		2	3	24587,54
Opvoedkundig	1		2	3	46310,45
Mynbou	9	1	17	27	273723,04
Landbou	9	2	6	17	2327455,97
Privaat Oop Ruimte	16		6	22	7531,11
Totaal	351	3	195	549	

Applikant verwysing: 211 736

Wysiging Skema: No 46

Bylaag No: 27

NOTICE 60 OF 2021

THABAZIMBI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIPS IN TERMS OF CHAPTER
5 SECTION 16(4) OF THE THABAZIMBI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-
LAW, 2015 TO BE KNOWN AS: AMANDELBULT EXTENSION 1
AMENDMENT SCHEME NO 45

I, *Theunis Hermanus Strydom* (ID Number 8401215088081) from *Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc* being the authorised agent of the owner, that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been submitted to Thabazimbi Local Municipality in terms of Section 16(4) of the Thabazimbi Local Municipality Land Use Management By-law, 2015. The intention of the application is to formalise the land use rights for the existing mine and supportive land uses.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be made in writing and posted to: Town Planning, Thabazimbi Local Municipality, Private Bag X530, Thabazimbi, 0380, or lodged at the Municipality as per address below from **11 June 2021** until **9 July 2021**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Limpopo Provincial Gazette, and Citizen and Beeld newspapers. Kindly note that a full identical copy of the application may be requested from the applicant via the e-mail address provided below.

Address of Municipal Offices: Town Planning, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi, 0380, Tel (014) 777-1525, Fax (014) 777-1531.

Address of applicant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., PO Box 14732, Hatfield 0028 339 Hilda Street, Hatfield, Telephone No: 012 342 8701, Email: herman@planassociates.co.za / info@planassociates.co.za, Reference: 211 736

Closing date of objections: **9 July 2021**.

Dates on which the notice will be published: **11 June 2021** and **18 June 2021**.

ANNEXURE

Name of Township: Amandelbult Extension 1

Name of applicant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Incorporated (Registration No. 2012/06641/21)

Details of application: For the formalization of the existing mining operations

Details of land: Remainder of the Farm Schilpadnest 385 KQ (part of Amandelbult Section mine)

The township will consist of 62 erven with the following zonings (per annexures):

Zoning/Land Use	Number of Erven	Average Size In m ²
Residential 1 (single dwelling houses)	35	1898,90
Residential 4 (dwelling units)	2	41383,49
Business 1 (shops)	2	44428,11
Mining	9	354417,38
Agriculture	12	865960,38
Private Open Space	2	227653,16
Total	62	

Applicants Reference: 211 736

Amendment Scheme: No 45

Annexure: No 26

11-18

KENNISGEWING 60 VAN 2021

THABAZIMBI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DORPSTIGTING IN TERME VAN HOOFSTUK 5
PARAGRAAF 16(4) VAN DIE THABAZIMBI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE
BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2015 WAT BEKEND GAAN STAAN AS
AMANDELBULT UITBREIDING 1
WYSIGING SKEMA NO 45

Ek, *Theunis Hermanus Strydom* (ID Nommer 8401215088081), van die firma *Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Ingelyf*, synde die gemagtigde agent/applikant van die eienaar, gee Hiermee kennis dat 'n aansoek vir dorpstigting soos beskryf in die bylaag hieronder ingedien is by die Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit in terme van Artikel 16(4) van die Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet.

Enige beswaar/vertoë moet skriftelik gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder voor die sluitingsdatum en ingedien word by die onderstaande adres of gepos word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Privaatsak X530, Thabazimbi, 0380, met vermelding van bogenoemde opskrif, die beswaarmaker se belang in die saak, die gronde van die beswaar/vertoë, die beswaarmakers se erf beskrywing, kontak besonderhede en adres. Die besware kan ingedien word in die periode **11 Junie 2021 tot 9 Julie 2021**.

Die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Bestuurder van Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, by die gemelde onderstaande adres, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van die dag van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Limpopo Provinsiale Koerant, Citizen en Beeld koerante. Neem asseblief kennis dat 'n volledige identiese kopie van die aansoek aangevra kan word van die applikant by ondergenoemde epos adres.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Stadsbeplanning, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi, 0380, Tel (014) 777-1525, Faks (014) 777-1531.

Adres of applikant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Ingelyf, Posbus 14732, Hatfield, 0028 Hildastraat, Hatfield, Telefoon No: 012 342 8701, Epos: herman@planassociates.co.za / info@planassociates.co.za, Verwysing: 211 736

Sluitingsdatum van besware: **9 Julie 2021**.

Publikasie datums van aansoek: **11 Junie 2021 en 18 Junie 2021**.

BYLAE

Naam van Dorp: Amandelbult Uitbreiding 1.

Naam van applikant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Ingelyf (Registrasie No. 2012/06641/21)

Besonderhede van aansoek: Vir die formalisering van die bestaande myn aktiwiteite

Eiendom beskrywing: Restant van die Plaas Schilpadnest 385 KQ (gedeelte van Amandelbult Afdeling myn)

Die dorp sal bestaan uit 62 erwe met die volgende sonerings (per bylae):

Sonering/Grondgebruik	Getal Erwe	Gemiddelde Grootte
Residensieel 1 (enkel woonhuise)	35	1898,90
Residensieel 4 (wooneenhede)	2	41383,49
Besigheid 1 (winkels)	2	44428,11
Mynbou	9	354417,38
Landbou	12	865960,38
Privaat Oop Ruimte	2	227653,16
Totaal	62	

Applikant verwysingsnr: 211 736

Wysiging Skema: No 45

Bylaag No: 026

11-18

NOTICE 61 OF 2021

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE MOGALAKWENA LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016: PART OF THE REMAINDER OF THE FARM BLINKWATER 820-LR

I, *Theunis Hermanus Strydom* (ID Number 8401215088081) from *Plan Associates Development Planners (Pty) Ltd* being the authorised agent/applicant of the owners of the **Remainder of Portion 0 of the Farm Blinkwater 820-LR**, hereby give notice that I have applied to the Mogalakwena Local Municipality to rezone the subject property in terms of Section 16(1) of the Mogalakwena Local Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The property is situated 28km north of Mokopane, adjacent to the N11 at the following coordinates: S23°57'32.08 E28°56'9.21.

The intention of the applicant is to obtain the appropriate land use rights for the expansion of the existing mining operations to improve production capacity.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Planning and Development Department, Mogalakwena Municipal Offices, 54 Piet Retief Street, Mokopane, 0601 for a period of 28 days from **11 June 2021** (the date of first publication of this notice set out in section 16(1)(f)(i) of the By-Law referred to above).

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be made in writing and posted to: Town Planning, Mogalakwena Local Municipality, P.O. Box 34, Mokopane, 0600, or lodged at the Mogalakwena Municipal Offices, Mokopane, 0601, or via Fax at fax number 015 491 9755, or via e-mail to morathal@mogalakwena.gov.za / thembi.thaba@misa.gov.za, from **11 June 2021** until **9 July 2021**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Limpopo Provincial Gazette, Die Pos and Bosvelder newspapers. Kindly note that a full identical copy of the application may be requested from the applicant via the e-mail address provided below.

Address of Municipal Offices: Town Planning, 54 Piet Retief, Mokopane, 0601, Tel (015) 491-9600, Fax (015) 491 9755.

Address of applicant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., PO Box 14732, Hatfield 0028 339 Hilda Street, Hatfield, Telephone No: 012 342 8701, Email: herman@planassociates.co.za / info@planassociates.co.za, Reference: 222 739

Closing date of objections: **9 July 2021.**

Dates on which the notice will be published: **11 June 2021 and 18 June 2021.**

11-18

KENNISGEWING 61 VAN 2021**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE GELYKTYDIGE HERSONERING EN VERWYDERING VAN BEPERKENDE TITELVOORWAARDES INGEVOLGE AFDELING 66 EN 67 VAN DIE VERORDENING VAN GRONDGEBRUIK VAN MKHONDO PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT 2016**

Ek, *Theunis Hermanus Strydom* (ID Nommer 8401215088081), van die firma *Plan Associates Development Planners (Edms) Bpk*, synde die gemagtigde agent/applikant van die eienaars van die Restant van Gedeelte 0 van die plaas Blinkwater 820-LR, gee hiermee kennis dat ek by die Mogalakwena Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om hersonering van die onderwerpse eiendom ingevolge Artikel 16 (1) van die Mogalakwena Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Verordening op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te 28km Noord van Mokopane, aangrensend aan die N11 by die volgende koördinate: S23°57'32.08 O28°56'9.21.

Die doel van die aansoeker is om die toepaslike regte op grondgebruik te verkry vir die uitbreiding van die bestaande mynbedrywighede, en die toevoeging van infrastruktuur om die produksiekapasiteit te verbeter.

Die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Stadsbeplanning Afdeling, Mogalakwena Munisipale Kantore, Piet Retiefstraat 54, Mokopane, 0601, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **11 Junie 2021** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing soos uiteengesit ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f)(i) Verordening op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2016).

Enige beswaar/vertoë moet skriftelik gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder voor die sluitingsdatum en ingedien word by die onderstaande adres of geos word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Mogalakwena Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Posbus 34, Mokopane, 0600, of ingedien word by die Mogalakwena Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Kantore, Mokopane, 0601, of na Faks by faksnommer 015 491 9755, of epos na morathal@mogalakwena.gov.za / thembi.thaba@misa.gov.za, met vermelding van bogenoemde opskrif, die beswaarmaker se belang in die saak, op gronde van die beswaar/vertoë, die beswaarmakers se erf beskrywing, kontak besonderhede en adres. Die besware kan ingedien word in die periode **11 Junie 2021 tot 9 Julie 2021**.

Naam en Adres van gemagtigde agent: Plan Medewerkers Stads en Streekbeplanners. Adres: Hilda Chambers, 339 Hilda Straat, Hatfield, Pretoria. Posbus 14732, Hatfield 0083. Telefoon: (012) 342-8701, Faks: (012) 342-8714, e-pos: info@planassociates.co.za.

Die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Bestuurder van Mogalakwena Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, by die gemelde onderstaande adres, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van die dag van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Limpopo Provinsiale Koerant, Die Pos en Bosvelder koerante. Neem asseblief kennis dat 'n volledige identiese kopie van die aansoek aangevra kan word van die applikant by ondergenoemde epos adres.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Stadsbeplanning, Piet Retiefstraat 54, Mokopane, 0601, Tel (015) 491-9600, Faks (015) 491 9755.

Adres van applikant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., Posbus 14732, Hatfield, 0028 Hildastraat, Hatfield, Telefoon No: 012 342 8701, Epos: herman@planassociates.co.za / info@planassociates.co.za, Verwysing: 222 739

Sluitingsdatum van besware: **9 Julie 2021**.

Publikasie datums van aansoek: **11 Junie 2021 en 18 Junie 2021**.

11-18

NOTICE 62 OF 2021

**POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 54 OF
THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017
POLOKWANE EXTENSION 139**

I, Eric Trevor Basson of African Development Planning Consultants (Pty) Ltd (ADePCo), being the authorized agent of the applicant, hereby give notice in terms of Section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017, that I have applied to the Polokwane Local Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of Section 54 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017 referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds of such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 from 11 June 2021 (date of first publication in provincial gazette), until 9 July 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of this notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Star newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: 2nd Floor, West Wing, Civic Centre, Cnr. Landdros Mare and Bodenstein Streets, Polokwane

Closing date of any objections and/or comments: 9 July 2021

Address of applicant: African Development Planning Consultants (Pty) Ltd (ADePCo); c/o Brooklyn Road and First Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, or PO Box 35895, Menlo Park 0102.

Email address: eric@practicegroup.co.za/info@adepco.co.za

Telephone No: (012) 362 1741

Dates on which notice will be published: 11 June 2021 and 18 June 2021

ANNEXURE

Name of township: **Polokwane Extension 139**

Full name of applicant: Eric Trevor Basson of African Development Planning Consultants (Pty) Ltd (ADePCo) acting for Telkom SA Ltd

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures: It is proposed to create 2 (two) erven. Erf 1 will be zoned "Special" for purposes of a Student Accommodation Establishment and ancillary purposes whilst Erf 2 will be zoned "Special" for purposes of a Post and Telecommunication Centre and Telecommunication Structure. Erf 1 will measure approximately 11 242m² in extent whilst Erf 2 will measure approximately 555m² in extent.

Development control measures for proposed Erven 1 and 2 include the following:

- Erf 1: Floor Area Ratio of 1.9 (approximately 21 360m² developable floor area); Height of 4 Storeys; Total of 1057 beds will be provided;
- Erf 2: Floor Area Ratio of 0.2 (approximately 110m² developable floor area); Height of 2 Storeys;

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to develop a student accommodation establishment whilst retaining the existing Telkom Data Centre Building on Portion 318 of the Farm Sterkloop 688, Registration Division LS. The proposed student accommodation establishment will provide for some 1057 beds and associated facilities.

Locality of property on which township is to be established: The proposed township is situated north of and abutting the TUT Polokwane Campus, on the south-western corner of the intersection of Hospital Street and Market Street.

Description of the property(ies) on which the township is to be situated: Portion 318 of the Farm Sterkloop 688, Registration Division LS, Limpopo Province

Reference: #563801

11-18

KENNISGEWING 62 VAN 2021**POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 54 VAN DIE
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALE BEPLANNINGSVERORDENING, 2017
POLOKWANE UITBREIDING 139**

Ek, Eric Trevor Basson van African Development Planning Consultants (Edms) Bpk (AdePCo) synde die gemagtigde agent van die applikant, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 95(1)(a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverordening, 2017, kennis dat ek by die Polokwane Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek doen vir die stigting van die dorp in terme van Artikel 54 van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverordening, 2017 genoem in die Bylae hierby.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of navrae, insluitend gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of navrae, met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar(e) en/of navrae aflê nie, mag gedurende gewone kantoorure gelewer aan, of gerig word aan: die Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700 vanaf 11 June 2021 (datum van eerste publikasie in die provinsiale koerant), tot 9 Julie 2021.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Star koerant besigtigword.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: 2de Vloer, Westelike Vluel, Munisipale Gebou, H/v Landdros Mare en Bodenstein Strate, Polokwane.

Sluitingsdatum van enige besware en / of kommentaar: 9 Julie 2021

Adres van applikant: African Development Planning Consultants (Pty) Ltd (AdePCo), h/v van Brooklynweg en Eerstestraat, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, of Posbus 35895, Menlopark 0102.

E-pos Adres: eric@practicegroup.co.za/info@adepc.co.za

Telefoon No: (012) 362 1741

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 11 June 2021 and 18 June 2021

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: **POLOKWANE UITBREIDING 139**

Volle naam van applikant: Eric Trevor Basson van African Development Planning Consultants (Pty) Ltd (AdePCo), gemagtigde agent van Telkom SA Bpk.

Aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en beheermaatreëls: Dit word voorgestel dat 2 (twee) erwe geskep word. Erf 1 sal soneer word "Spesiaal" vir doeleindes van Studente Behuisingsontwikkeling en bykomende gebruike terwyl Erf 2 "Spesiaal" soneer sal word vir doeleindes van n Pos-en Telekomunikasiesentrum en n Telekomunikasiestruktuur. Erf 1 sal ongeveer 11 242m² beslaan terwyl Erf 2 ongeveer 555m² sal beslaan. Ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls vir voorgestelde Erwe 1 en 2 sluit die volgende in:

- Erf 1: Vloeruitteverhouding van 1.9 (ongeveer 21 360m² ontwikkelbare vloeroppervlakte); Hoogte van 4 Verdiepings; Totaal van 1057 beddens;
- Erf 2: Vloeruitteverhouding van 0.2 (ongeveer 110m² ontwikkelbare vloeroppervlakte); Hoogte van 2 Verdiepings;

Die voorneme van die applikant in hierdie saak is om n studente behuisingsontwikkeling op te rig terwyl die bestaande Datasentrum behou word soos geleë op Gedeelte 318 van die Plaas Sterkloop 688, Registrasie Afdeling LS. Die Studente behuisingsontwikkeling sal 1057 beddens voorsien tesame met ondersteunende gebruike.

Ligging van eiendom(me) waarop dorp gestig gaan word: Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë ten noorde en aangrensend aan die TUT Polokwane Kampus en op die suid-westelike hoek van Hospitaal Straat en Market Straat.

Beskrywing van die eiendom(me) waarop die dorp gestig gaan word: Gedeelte 318 van die Plaas Sterkloop 688, Registrasie Afdeling LS, Limpopo Provinsie.

Verwysing: #563801

11-18

NOTICE 63 OF 2021**FETAKGOMO TUBATSE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****ADOPTION AND APPROVAL OF THE FETAKGOMO TUBATSE LAND USE SCHEME, 2021**

The Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 24 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) and section 24 of the Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality Land Use Management By law, 2018, that the land use scheme known as the Fetakgomo Tubatse Land Use Scheme, 2021, has been approved and adopted by the Municipal Council on 13/01/2021 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

This land use scheme is applicable to the entire municipal area of jurisdiction and substitutes the Tubatse Land-Use Management Scheme, 2006 and Fetakgomo Land-Use Scheme, 2007, which are hereby rescinded.

A copy of the Fetakgomo Tubatse Land Use Scheme, 2021, will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, Director: Development Planning, 1 Kastania Street, Burgersfort, where a copy may also be obtained.

NW Phala, Municipal Manager

18-25

MASEPALA WA SE LEGAE WA FETAKGOMO TUBATSE**KAMOGELO YA LAND USE SCHEME YA FETAKGOMO TUBATSE, 2021**

Masepala wa se legae wa Fetakgomo Tubatse o fa tsebiso go ya tha temana ya 24 ya Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) le temana ya 24 ya molawana wa Land Use Management wa Masepala wa Fetakgomo Tubatse, 2018, gore Land Use Scheme yeo e tsebegago ele Fetakgomo Tubatse Land Use Scheme, 2021, e amogetshwe ke Council ya Masepala ka la 13/01/2021 ebile e tla thoma go shoma ka tshatshi leo tsebiso ye e kwalakwatshwago.

Land Use Scheme ye e shoma nageng ka moka yeo e le go ka fase ga masepala wa Fetakgomo Tubatse ebile e tshaya sekgoba sa Tubatse Land-Use Management Scheme, 2006 le Fetakgomo Land-Use Scheme, 2007, tseo di tloshitshwego.

molawana wo wa Fetakgomo Tubatse Land Use Scheme, 2021, o tlabe o bonagaditshwe gore o lekolwe ka nako ya mmereko dikantong tsha masepala wa se legae wa Fetakgomo Tubatse, Director: development Planning, 1 kastania Street, Burgersfort, mowe o ka hwetshagalago gona.

NW Phala, Molaodi wa masepala.

18-25

NOTICE 64 OF 2021**POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017****POLOKWANE AMENDMENT SCHEME 297**

I Ngwanamashao Cynthia Mathabatha being the applicant of **Portion 1 of Erf 335 Annadale** hereby give notice in terms of section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017, that I have applied to Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the applicable Land Use Scheme/or Town planning Scheme, by the rezoning in terms of section 61 and read together with clause 32 for the relaxation of density of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017, of the property as described above. The property is situated at: Railway Street No 30. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for the purpose of erecting rental units for accommodation.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 within a period of 28 days from the first date of publication.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the applicant address mentioned herein and at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 10 June 2021 to 16 July 2021.

Address of Municipal offices: Civic Centre, Corner Landros Mare & Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700

Address of applicant: 30 Railway Street, Polokwane

Telephone No: **082 318 3793**

Dates on which notice will be published: 10 June 2021.

18–25

KENNISGEWING 64 VAN 2021**POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL BEPLANNINGSVEROORWEEG, 2017****POLOKWANE WYSIGINGSKEMA 297**

Ek Ngwanamashao Cynthia Mathabatha is die aansoeker van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 335 Annadale gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 95(1)(a) van die Verordening op Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning kennis, 2017, dat ek by Polokwane Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die toepaslike Grondgebruikskema/of Stadsbeplanningskema, deur die hersonering ingevolge artikel 61 en saam met klousule 32 gelees vir die verslapping van digtheid van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverorkesing, 2017, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë by: Spoorwegstraat Nr 30. Die hersonering is van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" met die doel om huureenhede vir akkommodasie op te rig.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(s), met inbegrip van die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(s) en/of kommentaar(s) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan ooreenstem met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(s) en/of kommentaar(s) indien nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie skriftelik by of tot die Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700, ingedien of skriftelik gemaak word.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê gedurende gewone kantoorure vir inspeksie by die aansoekeradres hierin genoem en by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Junie 2021 tot 16 Julie 2021.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Burgersentrum, Hoek Landros Mare & Bodensteinstraat, Polokwane, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700

Adres van aansoeker: Spoorwegstraat 30, Polokwane

Telefoon Nr: **082 318 3793**

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer sal word: 10 Junie 2021.

NOTICE 65 OF 2021**THABAZIMBI LAND USE SCHEME, 2014
THABAZIMBI AMENDMENT SCHEME 033****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THABAZIMBI LAND USE SCHEME, 2014 TERMS OF SECTION 16 (1) OF THE THABAZIMBI LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 READ TOGETHER WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) AND REGULATIONS AS PROMULGATED**

I, Lipalesa Thaanyane of the firm Urban Choice Town and Regional Planners, being the authorised agent of the owner of the following properties: erven 1753 and 1754 in Northam Extension 6, in the Thabazimbi Local Municipality, hereby gives notice in terms of section 16 (1) of the Thabazimbi Land Use Management By-Law, 2015 read together with the relevant section of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and Regulations as promulgated, that I have applied to the Thabazimbi Local Municipality for the proposed simultaneous application for consolidation, rezoning, relaxation of building lines and approval of the site development plan of erven 1753 and 1754, Northam Extension 6, Thabazimbi Local Municipality, in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Director: Planning and Economic Development, Thabazimbi Local Municipality, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi for a period of 30 days from, 16 June 2021.

Address of the agent: Urban Choice Town Planners, P.O Box 2720, Sasolburg, 1947. Tel: 0738284278

SESOTHO/SETSWA**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THABAZIMBI LAND USE SCHEME, 2014 TERMS OF SECTION 16 (1) OF THE THABAZIMBI LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 READ TOGETHER WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) AND REGULATIONS AS PROMULGATED**

Nna, Lipalesa Thaanyane wa feme ya Urban Choice Town and Regional Planners, ke le moemedi ya dumelletseng wa mong'a thepa e latelang: dibaka tsa 1753 le 1754 ho Northam Extension 6, ho Mmasepala wa Lehae wa Thabazimbi, ka hona ke fana ka tsebiso ho latela karolo ya 16 (1) ya Molao wa Tsamaiso ya Tshebediso ya Mobu wa Thabazimbi, 2015 e balwe hammoho le karolo e amehang ya Spatial Planning and Use Land Act, 2013 (Molao wa 16 wa 2013) le Molao e phatlaladitsoeng, yeo ke e kentseng kopo ho Mmasepala oa Lehae wa Thabazimbi bakeng sa kopo e sisintsweng ka nako e le nngwe bakeng sa kopanyo, ho hlophisa botjha, ho phutholoha ha mela ya moaho le tumello ya leano la ntshetsopele ya sebaka sa erven 1753 le 1754, Northam Extension 6, Masepala wa Lehae wa Thabazimbi, ho latela Molao wa Taolo ya Sebaka le Taolo ya Tshebediso ya Naha, 16 wa 2013 .

Dintlha tsa kopo li tla etswa bakeng sa tlhahlobo ka nako e tlwaelehileng ya ofisi ofising ea Motsamaisi: Moralo le Ntshetsopele ea Moruo, Mmasepala wa Lehae wa Thabazimbi, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi nako ya matsatsi a 30 ho tloha ka la 16 Phupjane 2021.

Aterese ea moemedi: Bahlophisi ba Toropo ea Urban Choice, PO Box 2720, Sasolburg, 1947. Mohala: 0738284278

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 65 OF 2021****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR TOWNSHIP FORMALIZATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE BELA-BELA MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2017 READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I Julia Mmaphuti Nare of Nhlatse Planning Consultants, being the authorised agent of the owner of Welgegund Village, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 of the Bela-Bela Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2017, that I have applied to Bela-Bela Municipality for formalization of a township on Welgegund Village.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Municipal Manager: Bela-Bela Local Municipality, Private Bag X 1609, Bela-Bela, 0480, within a period of 35 days from 11 June 2021.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Planning and Economic Development, Municipal Offices, Chris Hani Drive, Bela-Bela, 0480, for a period of 35 days from the first date of publication of this notice.

Address of applicant (physical as well as postal address): Nhlatse Planning Consultants, 25B Excelsior St, P.O. Box 4865, Polokwane, 0699. Tel.: 082 558 7739 / 015 297 8673.

11-18

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 65 VAN 2021**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DORPSFORMALISERING INGEVOLGE AFDELING 56 VAN DIE BELA-BELA MUNISIPALE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2017 LEES SAAM MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek Julia Mmaphuti Nare van Nhlatse Planning Consultants, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Welgegund Village, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 56 van die Bela-Bela Munisipale Ruimtelike Beplanning en Verordening op Grondgebruikbestuur 2017, dat ek by die Bela-Bela Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die formalisering van 'n dorp op Welgegund Village.

Enige beswaar (s) en / of kommentaar (s), insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar (s) en / of kommentaar (s) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar (s) indien nie) en / of kommentaar (s) ingedien of skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder: Bela-Bela Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Privaatsak X 1609, Bela-Bela, 0480, ingedien word binne 'n tydperk van 35 dae vanaf 11 Junie 2021

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Beplanning en Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Munisipale Kantore, Chris Hani-rylaan, Bela-Bela, 0480, vir 'n tydperk van 35 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing.

Adres van aansoeker (fisiese sowel as posadres): Nhlatse Planning Consultants, Excelsior St 25B, P.O. Box 4865, Polokwane, 0699. Tel. : 082 558 7739 / 015 297 8673.

11-18

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 66 OF 2021

**THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, AMENDMENT SCHEME NO 027/2021
NOTIFICATION OF SUBMISSION OF LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION BY REZONING ERF 764
THOHoyANDOU-P FROM “RESIDENTIAL 1” TO “BUSINESS 1”**

We, **TLC Town Planners and Project Managers** being the authorized agent of owner of erf 764 Thohoyandou-P hereby give notice that We have lodged an application for rezoning of the said property from “Residential 1” To “Business 1” for the purpose establishing Medical Suits and Offices in terms of Section 62(1) of the Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By- law 2016 read together with the provision of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA). The relevant plan(s) , document(s) and information are available for inspection at the office of the Senior Manager: Planning and Economic Development, Thulamela Local Municipality, first floor, Thohoyandou for a period of 30 days from the 3rd June 2021 and any objection or representation pertaining to the above land development applications must be submitted in writing to the Municipal Manager, P.O. Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 before the expiry of the 30 day period or to the offices of the Thulamela municipality during office hours from 07:45 to 16:30 from the 9th June 2021. **Address of the applicant: TLC TOWN PLANNERS & PROJECT MANAGERS residing at 7 Donald Fraser Road, Vhufuli, 0971 | Cell: 072 906 5651|Email: lctshikovhi@gmail.com**

11-18

**MASIPALA WAPO WA THULAMELA: AMENDMENT SCHEME NO 020/2021
NDIVHADZO YA KHUMBELO YO ITWAHO YA MVELAPHANDA YA U SHANDUKISA MAVU A
DIVHEAHO SA ERF 764 THOHoyANDOU-P UBVA KHA “EDUCATIONAL” UYA KHA “BUSINESS 1”**

Rine vha, **TLC Town Planners and Project Managers** ro imela mune wa tshitentsi tshi divheaho sa erf 764 Thohoyandou-P Ri khou divhadza nga ha khumbelo yo itwaho ya u shandukisa kushumisele kwa mavu o bulwaho afho nth, u bva kha “Residential 1” uya kha “Business 1” hu u itela u fhatiwa ha phera dza u ilafhela (dokotela) na Ofisi hu tshi khou shumiswa khethekanyo ya 62(1) ya Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2016 I vhaleaho khathihi na mulayo wa Spatial Planning and Land Use Management act, 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA). Pulane na manwalo a yelanaho na khumbelo yo bulwaho afho nth zwi do wanala kha ofisi ya mulanguli muhulwane wa: vhupulani na mveledziso, kha luta lwa u thoma kha masipala wa Thulamela, Thohoyandou lwa tshifhinga tshi swikaho maduvha a Furaru (30) u bva nga duvha la vhu 3 Fulwi 2021, vha na mbilaelo malugana na khumbelo vha nwalele mulanguli wa masipala wa Thulamela hu sa athu u fhela maduvha a furaru (30) kha diresi itevhelaho: P.O. Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 kana vha ise marumelwa ofisini ya zwa vhupulani nga tshifhinga tsha mushumo ubva ngadzi ngadzi 9 Fulwi 2021: **Diresi ya dzhendedzi lire mulayoni: TLC TOWN PLANNERS & PROJECT MANAGERS residing at 7 Donald Fraser Road, Vhufuli, 0971 | Cell: 072 906 5651|Email: lctshikovhi@gmail.com**

11-18

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 67 OF 2021**AMENDMENT SCHEME 51.
CONSENT NUMBER 18 OF 2021**

I, **Tendani Mashau** of the firm **Musuku Development (PTY) LTD**, being the authorized agent of the registered owner of **Erf 7678 Ellisras Ext 16**, hereby give notice in terms Section 54(1), as well as Section 66(1) of the Lephalale Municipal Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017, respectively, that I have applied to the Lephalale local Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme in operation known as the Lephalale Local Municipality Land use Scheme, 2017, for the purpose of Rezoning the above mentioned property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" and a Special Consent for Institution for purposes of medical and Occupational safety consulting rooms with ancillary uses.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager Corporate Services Room D105, Municipal Offices, Lephalale Municipality, Lephalale, for a period of 28 days from 11 June 2021.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Manager Corporate Services at the above address or at Private Bag X 136 Ellisras, 0555, within a period of 28 days from 11 June 2021.

Address of authorised agent: **Musuku Development (Pty) Ltd**, Unit 162 Petrel Avenue, Rua Vista, Centurion, 0157, Tel. (076) 286 2459.

11-18

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 67 VAN 2021**WYSIGINGSKEMA 51.
COSENT NOMMER 18 VAN 2021**

Ek, **Tendani Mashau** van die firma **Musuku Development (PTY) LTD**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaar van **Erf 7678 Ellisras Ext 16**, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 54(1), sowel as Artikel 66(1) van die Lephalale Munisipale Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbeheerverordening, 2017, onderskeidelik, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Lephalale plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema in werking weet as die Lephalale Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikskema, 2017, vir die doel van Hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendom vanaf "Residential 1" na "Residensieel 2" en 'n spesiale toestemming vir Instelling vir doeleindes van mediese en beroepsveiligheid-spreekkamers met aanvullende gebruike.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Bestuurder Korporatiewe Dienste, kamer D105, Munisipale Kantore, Lephalale Munisipaliteit, Lephalale, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 11 Junie 2021.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 28 dae vanaf 11 Junie 2021 skriftelik by of tot die Bestuurder Korporatiewe Dienste by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X 136, Ellisras, 0555 ingedien word.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: **Musuku Development (Pty) Ltd**, eenheid 162 Petrel Avenue, Rua Vista, Centurion, 0157, Tel. (076) 286 2459.

11-18

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 69 OF 2021**AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER 416**

NOTICE APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF ERF 1160 PIETERSBURG TOWNSHIP EXTENSION 4 (72 JORRISEN STREET), POLOKWANE REGISTRATION DIVISION LS LIMPOPO PROVINCE, FROM EDUCATIONAL TO RESIDENTIAL 2 IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 SCHEDULE 10 AND CHAPTER 6 OF THE POLOKWANE BY-LAWS 2017 AND POLOKWANE/PESKEBULT TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 2016 READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (SPLUMA), ACT NO 16 OF 2013.

We, Tshiongolwe Development Planning Consultants being the agent of, Mr. Matsoba Sandile Jethro Nowata hereby give notice that we have applied to Polokwane Municipality for the Rezoning of Erf 1160 from Educational to Residential 2 in terms of Section 61 and Schedule 10 and Chapter 6 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017 and Polokwane/ Peskebult Town Planning Scheme 2016, read together with the provision of Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013. The property is situated at 72 Jorissen Street, Polokwane.

Any objection(s) and/ or comments(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/ or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/ or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700. Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set above, for a period of 28 days, from 14 June 2021 to 12 July 2021.

Enquiries on the application should be directed to the Director of Planning Civic Centre, Corner Landros Mare and Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0700, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 or Mr. T.J. Madima (082 463 3495) of Tshiongolwe Development Planning Consultants, 7B Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0700, Email: tshiongolwe@yahoo.com / madimatshisa@webmail.co.za before the end of 28 days, from 14 June 2021 to 12 July 2021.

18–25

AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER 416

TSEBISHO YA KGOPELO YA GO FETOLELA LE FELO LA BODULO E LE GO SETENE SA 1160 PIETERSBURG TOWNSHIP EXTENSION 4 (72 JORRISEN STREET) GO TSWA GO MOAGO WA THUTO (EDUCATIONAL) GO YA GO SETENE SA BODULO SA BOBEDI (RES 2) GO LATELWA MOLAWANA WA 61 SEKETSULONG SA 10 (SCHEDULE 10) LE TSHAPOTARA YA 6 YA MELAWO YA MMASEPALA WA POLOKWANE YA NGWAGA WA 2017 E BALEGA GAMMOGO LE KAROLO YA TSA BO POLANE LE TSHUMISHO YA MOBU, ACT 16 OF 2013

Rena ba Tshiongolwe Development Planning Consultants, re le baemedi bao ba kgethilwego semolao ke mong wa lefelo le e lego Mr. Matsoba Sandile Jethro Nowata, re fa tšibišo go latelwa Molawana wa 61 (seketsule 10) le Tšhapotara ya 6 ya Melawo ya Mmasepala wa Polokwane ya 2017 e balega gammogo le Karolo ya tsa bo Polane le Tšhumišo ya mobu, Act 16 of 2013 gore re dirile kgopelo go Mmasepala wa Polokwane ya go fetola setene sa Thuto (Educational) go ya go setene sa Bodulo sa bobedi (Res 2) Setene se mmileng wa 72 Jorissen Street Polokwane.

Ditokomane tša kgopelo ye di ka humanwa le go lekolwa ka nako ya mošomo dikantorong tša Mosipidishi wa tša bopolane, Mmasepaleng wa Polokwane, Corner Landros Mare. Kgopelo ye e tla dula dikantorong go fihlela matšatši a 28 go thoma ka di 14 Ngwatobošego 2021 go fihla ka di 12 Mosegamanye 2021.

Ditlitlebo le dingongorego tša kgopelo ye di ka dirwa ka mokgwa wa go ngwalwa tša lebishwa go aterese ye elego ka godimo goba No: 7B Bodenstein Street Polokwane, 0700 go se gwa fela matšatši a 28 go thoma ka di 14 Ngwatobošego 2021 go fihla ka di 12 Mosegamanye 2021.

Diputsisho mabapi le kgopelo ye dika lebišwa go Molaodi Mogolo (Senior Manager) Planning and Development, Polokwane Local Municipality Civic Center, Corner Landros Mare and Bodenstein Street Polokwane goba Mr. T.J. Madima (082 463 3495) goba ka go ngwalela go Tshiongolwe Development Planning Consultants, 7B Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0700, Email: tshiongolwe@yahoo.com / madimatshisa@webmail.co.za

18–25

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 70 OF 2021**AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER 411**

NOTICE APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF PORTION 1 OF ERF 636 PIETERSBURG TOWNSHIP (32 VOORTREKKER STREET), POLOKWANE REGISTRATION DIVISION LS LIMPOPO PROVINCE, FROM RESIDENTIAL 1 TO BUSINESS 4 IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 SCHEDULE 10 AND CHAPTER 6 OF THE POLOKWANE BY-LAWS 2017 AND POLOKWANE/PESKEBULT TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 2016 READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (SPLUMA), ACT NO 16 OF 2013.

We, Tshiongolwe Development Planning Consultants being the agent of Mr. Tayob Zunaïd Omar (Tayob Z.O) hereby give notice that we have applied to Polokwane Municipality for the Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 636 from Residential 1 to Business 4 in terms of Section 61 and Schedule 10 and Chapter 6 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017 and Polokwane/ Peskebult Town Planning Scheme 2016, read together with the provision of Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013. The property is situated at 32 Voortrekker Street, Polokwane.

Any objection(s) and/ or comments(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/ or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/ or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 . Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set above, for a period of 28 days, from 14 June 2021 to 12 July 2021.

Enquiries on the application should be directed to the Director of Planning Civic Centre, Corner Landros Mare and Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0700, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 or Mr. T.J. Madima (082 463 3495) of Tshiongolwe Development Planning Consultants, 7B Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0700, Email: ttshiongolwe@yahoo.com / madimatshisa@webmail.co.za before the end of 28 days, from 14 June 2021 to 12 July 2021.

18–25

AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER 411

TSEBISHO YA KGOPELO YA GO FETOLELA LE FELO LA BODULO E LE GO KAROLO 1 YA SETENE SA 636(PORTION 1 OF ERF 636) PIETERSBURG TOWNSHIP (32 VOORTREKKER STREET) GO TSWA GO BODULO BA MATHOMO (RES 1) GO YA GO SETENE SA KGWEBO SA BONE (BUSINESS 4) GO LATELWA MOLAWANA WA 61 SEKETSULONG SA 10 (SCHEDULE 10) LE TSHAPOTARA YA 6 YA MELAWO YA MMASEPALA WA POLOKWANE YA NGWAGA WA 2017 E BALEGA GAMMOGO LE KAROLO YA TSA BO POLANE LE TSHUMISHO YA MOBU, ACT 16 OF 2013

Rena ba Tshiongolwe Development Planning Consultants, re le baemedi bao ba kgethilwego semolao ke mong wa lefelo le e lego Mr. Tayob Zunaïd Omar (Tayob Z.O) , re fa tšibišo go latelwa Molawana wa 61 (seketsule 10) le Tšhapotara ya 6 ya Melawo ya Mmasepala wa Polokwane ya 2017 e balega gammogo le Karolo ya tsa bo Polane le Tšhumišo ya mobu, Act 16 of 2013 gore re dirile kgopelo go Mmasepala wa Polokwane ya go fetola setene sa Bodulo sa mathomo (Res 1) go ya go setene sa Kgwebo sa bone (Business 4) Setene se mmileng wa 32 Voortrekker Street Polokwane.

Ditokomane tša kgopelo ye di ka humanwa le go lekolwa ka nako ya mošomo dikantong tša Mosipidishi wa tša bopolane, Mmmasepaleng wa Polokwane , Corner Landros Mare.Kgopelo ye e tla dula dikantong go fihlela matšatši a 28 go thoma ka di 14 Ngwatobošego 2021 go fihla ka di 12 Mosegamanye 2021.

Ditlitlebo le dingongorego tša kgopelo ye di ka dirwa ka mokgwa wa go ngwalwa tša lebishwa go aterese ye elego ka godimo goba No 7B Bodenstein Street Polokwane, 0700 go se gwa fela matšatši a 28 go thoma ka di 14 Ngwatobošego 2021 go fihla ka di 12 Mosegamanye 2021.

Diputsisho mabapi le kgopelo ye dika lebišwa go Molaodi Mogolo(Senior Manager) Planning and Development, Polokwane Local Municipality Civic Center, Corner Landros Mare and Bodenstein Street Polokwane goba Mr. T.J. Madima (082 463 3495) goba ka go ngwalela go Tshiongolwe Development Planning Consultants, 7B Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0700, Email: ttshiongolwe@yahoo.com / madimatshisa@webmail.co.za

18–25

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 71 OF 2021
GREATER GIYANI MUNICIPALITY

RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2021 TO 30 JUNE 2022

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; that at its meeting of 28 May 2021, the Council resolved by way of council resolution number **CR56 – 28/05/21 SP** as per Reviewed Tariff Structure, to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2021.

Category of property	Rate Ratio	Cent amount in the Rand rate determined for the relevant property category
Residential Properties - private owned	1.00	0.00758
Residential Properties - State owned	1.00	0.00758
Industrial Properties	1.98	0.01501
Business and Commercial	4.00	0.03031
Agricultural Properties	0.25	0.00193
Properties owned by organ of state and used for public service purposes	6.35	0.04813
Municipal Properties	-	0.00000
Places of worship	-	0.00000

EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES

Residential Properties:

All residential properties with a market value of less than R50 000-00 are exempted from paying rates. The R 15 000-00 impermissible rates contemplated in terms of section 17(1) (h) of the Property Rates Act is included in the R50 000-00 amount.

Owners of Business or Industrial Property with High Market Values:

Properties used for business or industrial purposes whose improved market value is R20 000 000 and above may receive rebates as approved by Council:

- a) Market Value R 20 000 000 – R 49 999 999 5% rebate

b) Market Value R 50 000 000 – R 99 999 999 7% rebate

c) Market Value R 100 000 000 and above 8% rebate

Rebates in respect of a category of owners of property are as follows:

Indigent owners:

a) Child headed households:

b) Owners who are dependent on Pension or Social Grants for their livelihood

Full details of the Council resolution and rebates, reductions and exemptions specific to each category of owners of properties or owners of a specific category of properties as determined through criteria in the municipality's rates policy are available for inspection on the municipality's offices, website (www.greatergiyani.gov.za) and public libraries within the municipality's jurisdiction.

CHAUKE M.M

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Private Bag X 9559, GIYANI, 0826, Tel. (015) 811 550

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 72 OF 2021

MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



**ELECTRICITY SUPPLY
BY-LAWS**

MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ELECTRICITY SUPPLY BY-LAWS

The Municipal Manager of Musina Local Municipality, in terms of the provisions of section 156 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 read with section 13(a) in conjunction with section 75(1) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), hereby publishes the ELECTRICITY SUPPLY BY-LAWS as approved by Council and as set out hereunder:-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1: GENERAL

1. Definitions
2. Other terms
3. Headings and titles

CHAPTER 2: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF SUPPLY

4. Provision of Electricity Services
5. Supply by agreement
6. Service of notice
7. Compliance with notices
8. Application for supply
9. Processing of requests for supply
10. Wayleaves
11. Statutory Servitude
12. Right of admittance to inspect, test and/or do maintenance work
13. Refusal or failure to give information
14. Refusal of admittance
15. Improper use
16. Electricity tariffs and fees
17. Deposits

18. Payment of charges
19. Interest on overdue accounts
20. Principles for the resale of electricity
21. Right to disconnect supply
22. Non-liability of the Municipality
23. Leakage of electricity
24. Failure of supply
25. Seals of the Municipality
26. Tampering with service connection or supply mains
27. Protection of Municipality's supply mains
28. Prevention of tampering with service connection or supply mains
29. Unauthorized connections
30. Unauthorized reconnections
31. Temporary disconnection and reconnection
32. Temporary supplies
33. Temporary work
34. Load reduction
35. Medium and low voltage switchgear and equipment
36. Substation accommodation
37. Wiring diagram and specification
38. Standby supply
39. Consumer's emergency standby supply equipment
40. Circular letters

CHAPTER 3: RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONSUMERS

41. Consumer to erect and maintain electrical installation
42. Fault in electrical installation
43. Discontinuance of use of supply
44. Change of occupier
45. Service apparatus

CHAPTER 4: SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF SUPPLY

46. Service connection

47. Metering accommodation

CHAPTER 5: SYSTEMS OF SUPPLY

48. Load requirements
49. Load limitations
50. Interference with other persons' electrical equipment
51. Supplies to motors
52. Power factor
53. Protection

CHAPTER 6: MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRICITY

54. Metering
55. Accuracy of metering
56. Reading of credit meters
57. Prepayment metering

CHAPTER 7: ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

58. Electrical Contractors- Additional requirements to those of the Regulations
59. Responsibility of Electrical Contractors

CHAPTER 8: COST OF WORK

60. Cost of work

CHAPTER 9: PENALTIES

61. Penalties
62. Calculation Standards for Penalties

CHAPTER 10: REPEAL OF BY-LAWS

63. Repeal of By-laws

Schedule 1: By-laws repealed

Schedule 2: Applicable standard specification

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL

1. Definitions

- 1.1. In these By-Laws, unless indicated to the contrary or it is expressly stipulated otherwise, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings assigned to them, respectively: -
- (a) All references made to the male gender shall also include the female gender, and *vice versa*;
 - (b) all references to singular shall also mean the plural;
 - (c) all references to a person shall include both a natural person and/or a legal entity established in terms of any relevant Act or other legislation;
- 1.2. **"accredited person"** shall mean a person registered in terms of the Regulations as an electrical tester for single phase, an installation electrician or a master installation electrician, as the case may be;
- 1.3. **"applicable standard specification"** means the standard specifications as listed in Schedule 2 attached to this by-law;
- 1.4. **"authorized official"** shall mean:
- (a). the manager responsible for electricity in terms of the supervision of electrical machinery as entrenched in the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act no. 85 of 1993);
 - (b). any other person in the electricity department qualified in terms of high, medium and low voltage in terms of the Act and authorized in writing by the responsible manager of electricity;
- 1.5. **"certificate of compliance"** shall mean a certificate issued in terms of the Regulations in respect of an electrical installation or part of an electrical installation by an accredited person;

- 1.6. **"consumer"** in relation to premises shall mean:
- (a) any occupier thereof or any other person with whom the Municipality has contracted to supply or is actually supplying electricity thereat; or
 - (b) if such premises are not occupied, any person who has a valid existing agreement with the Municipality for the supply of electricity to such premises; or
 - (c) if there is no such person or occupier, the owner of the premises;
- 1.7. **"credit meter"** shall mean a meter where an account is issued subsequent to the consumption of electricity;
- 1.8. **"electrical contractor"** shall mean an electrical contractor as defined in the Regulations;
- 1.9. **"electrical installation"** shall mean an electrical installation as defined in the Regulations;
- 1.10. **"high voltage"** shall mean the set of nominal voltage levels that are used in power systems for bulk transmission of electricity in the range of $44\text{kV} < U_n \leq 220\text{ kV}$. [SANS 1019];
- 1.11. **"low voltage"** shall mean the set of nominal voltage levels that are used for the distribution of electricity and whose upper limit is generally accepted to be an a.c. voltage of 1000V (or a d.c. voltage of 1500 V). [SANS 1019]
- 1.12. **"the law"** means any applicable law, proclamation, ordinance, Act of parliament or enactment having force of law;
- 1.13. **"medium voltage"** means the set of nominal voltage levels that lie above low voltage and below high voltage in the range of $1\text{ kV} < U_n \leq 44\text{ kV}$. [SANS 1019];

- 1.14. **"meter"** shall mean a device which records the demand and/or the electrical energy consumed and includes conventional and prepayment meters;
- 1.15. **"motor load, total connected"** shall mean the sum total of the kW input ratings of all the individual motors connected to an installation;
- 1.16. **"motor rating"** shall mean the maximum continuous kW output of a motor as stated on the maker's rating plate;
- 1.17. **"motor starting current"** in relation to alternating current motors, means the root-mean-square value of the symmetrical current taken by a motor when energized at its rated voltage with its starter in the starting position and the rotor locked;
- 1.18. **"Municipality"** means Musina Local Municipality, a municipality established in terms of the law or any legal entity duly authorized by the Musina Local Municipality to provide an electricity service within the jurisdiction of the Musina Local Municipality;
- 1.19. **"occupier"** in relation to any premises, shall mean:
- (a) any person in actual occupation of such premises;
 - (b) any person legally entitled to occupy such premises;
 - (c) in the case of such premises being subdivided and let to lodgers or various tenants, the person receiving the rent payable by such lodgers or tenants, whether on his own account or as agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein, or
 - (d) any person in control of such premises or responsible for the management thereof, and includes the agent of any such person when he/she is absent from the Republic of South Africa or his/her whereabouts are unknown;

1.20. **"owner"** in relation to premises shall mean the person in whom is vested the legal title thereto; provided that-

(a) in the case of immovable property-

- (i) leased for a period of not less than 50 years, whether the lease is registered or not, the lessee thereof, or
- (ii) beneficially occupied under a servitude or right analogous thereto, the occupier thereof;

(b) if the owner as hereinbefore defined-

- (i) is deceased or insolvent, has assigned his estate for the benefit of his creditors, has been placed under curatorship by order of court or is a company being wound up or under judicial management, the person in whom the administration of such property is vested as executor, administrator, trustee, assignee, curator, liquidator or judicial manager, as the case may be, or
- (ii) is absent from the Republic of South Africa, or if his address is unknown to the Municipality, any person who as agent or otherwise receives or is entitled to receive the rent in respect of such property, and
- (iii) if the Municipality is unable to determine who such person is, the person who is entitled to the beneficial use of such property, shall be deemed to be the owner thereof to the exclusion of the person in whom is vested the legal title thereto;

1.21. **"person"** shall mean any person, whether natural or juristic, and includes but is not limited to any local government body or like authority, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

- 1.22. **"point of consumption"** shall mean a point of consumption as defined in the Regulations;
- 1.23. **"point of metering"** shall mean the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the Municipality or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality; provided that it shall meter all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity;
- 1.24. **"point of supply"** shall mean the point determined by the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality at which electricity is supplied to any premises by the Municipality;
- 1.25. **"premises"** shall mean any land or any building or structure above or below ground level and includes any vehicle, aircraft or vessel;
- 1.26. **"pre-payment meter"** shall mean a meter that can be programmed to allow the flow of pre-purchased amounts of energy in an electrical circuit;
- 1.27. **"Regulations"** means Regulations made in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993, as amended;
- 1.28. **"safety standard"** shall mean the Code of Practice for the Wiring of Premises SANS 10142-1 incorporated in the Regulations;
- 1.29. **"service connection"** shall mean all cables and equipment required to connect the supply mains to the electrical installation of the consumer at the point of supply;
- 1.30. **"service protective device"** shall mean any fuse or circuit breaker installed for the purpose of protecting the Municipality's equipment from

overloads or faults occurring on the installation or on the internal service connection;

1.31. **"standby supply"** shall mean an alternative electricity supply not normally used by the consumer;

1.32. **"supply mains"** shall mean any part of the Municipality's electricity distribution network;

1.33. **"tariff"** shall mean the Municipality's tariff of charges for the supply of electricity and sundry fees, as approved by the Service Authority;

1.34. **"token"** shall mean the essential element of a prepayment metering system used to transfer information from a point of sale for electricity credit to a prepayment meter and *vice versa*; and

1.35. **"voltage"** shall mean the root-mean-square value of electrical potential between two conductors.

2. Other Terms

All other terms used in this by-law shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meaning assigned thereto in the Electricity Act, 1987 (Act 41 of 1987), as amended, or the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as amended.

3. Headings and Titles

The headings and titles in this by-law shall not affect the construction thereof.

CHAPTER 2

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF SUPPLY

4. Provision of Electricity Services

Only the Municipality shall supply or contract for the supply of electricity within the jurisdiction of the Municipality

5. Supply by Agreement

- 5.1. No person shall gain access to, consume, use, be entitled to use or be supplied with electricity nor may any supply be given to an electrical installation from the Municipality unless or until such person shall have entered into an agreement in writing with the Municipality for such supply, and such agreement together with the provisions of these By-Laws and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Laws shall in all respects govern such supply.
- 5.2. Any person who uses an electricity supply without entering into an agreement referred to in 5.1., shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable for costs of electricity used as stated in sections 56(2) and 61 of these By-Laws respectively.

6. Service of notices and documentation

- 6.1. The municipality may by written notice, instruct the owner or occupant of a premises, a consumer or any other person, who by action or omission, failed to comply with the provisions of these By-Laws or to fulfil any condition imposed by the provisions of the By-Laws to rectify his or her failure within a reasonable time specified in the notice.
- 6.2 Any notice or other document that is served on any person in terms of these By-Laws is regarded as having been served-
- (a) when it has been delivered to that person personally;
 - (b) when it has been left at that person's place of residence or business in the Republic, with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years;
 - (c) when it has been posted by registered or certified mail to that person's last known residential or business address in the Republic and an acknowledgement of the posting thereof from the postal service is

obtained;

- (d) if that person's address in the Republic is unknown, when it has been served on that person's agent or representative in the Republic in the manner provided by paragraphs (a), (b) or (c); or
- (e) if that person's address and/or his/her agent and/or his/her representative in the Republic is unknown, when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises, if any, to which it relates.
- (f) in the event of a body corporate, when it has been delivered at the registered premises of the body corporate.

- 6.2. When any notice or other document must be authorized or served on the owner, occupier or holder of any property or right in any property, it is sufficient if that person is described in the notice or other document as the owner, occupier or holder of the property or right in question, and it is not necessary to name that person.
- 6.3. Any legal process is effectively and sufficiently served on the Municipality when it is delivered to the municipal manager or a person in attendance at the municipal manager's office.
- 6.4 A notice, instruction, letter of demand, or other document issued by the Municipality in terms of these By-Laws, is deemed to be duly issued, when a duly delegated official of the Municipality has signed it.
- 6.5 A notice, instruction, letter of demand or other document shall for the purpose of authentication, be properly signed by a duly delegated official of the Municipality.

7. Compliance with Notices

Any person on whom a notice duly issued or given under these By-Laws is served shall, within the time specified in such notice, comply with the terms and conditions of such notice.

8. Application for Supply

- 8.1. No person shall gain access to, consume, use or be supplied with electricity nor may any supply be given to an electrical installation, from the Municipality, unless such person has applied in writing to the Municipality on the official application form prescribed for such services for a specific purpose, and such application has been approved by the Municipality, and a municipal electricity agreement as set out in section 5 has been concluded.
- 8.2. Application as contemplated in sub-section 8.1. above shall be made in writing by the prospective consumer on the prescribed official application form obtainable at the office of the Municipality. In instances where the consumer requires a specific minimum supply of electricity, the said consumer shall indicate the estimated load required, in kVA, of the installation, in the said form. Such application shall be made as early as possible before the supply of electricity is required in order to facilitate the work of the Municipality.
- 8.3. An application for an electricity supply for a period of less than one year shall be regarded as an application for a temporary supply of electricity and shall be considered at the discretion of the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality, which may specify any special conditions to be satisfied in such case.
- 8.4. No permanent installation may be supplied with a temporary electricity supply without the written approval of the Municipality.
- 8.5. Only one electricity service connection shall be made available to a stand. Additional electricity service connections may be supplied at a discretion of the Municipality.

9. Processing of Requests for Supply

Applications for the supply of electricity will be processed and the supply made available by the Municipality in accordance with the standard operating procedures therefor, within the periods stipulated in NRS 047 and in accordance with the provisions of these By-Laws, or any revision or substitution thereof.

10. Wayleaves

10.1. The Municipality may refuse to lay or erect a service connection above or below ground on any thoroughfare or land not vested in the Municipality or on any private property, unless and until the prospective consumer shall have obtained and deposited with the Municipality written permission, granted by the owner, of the said private property or by any person in whom is vested the legal title to the land or thoroughfare as aforesaid exists, as the case may be, authorizing the laying or erection of an electrical service connection thereon.

10.2. If such permission is withdrawn at any time or if the aforesaid private property or thoroughfare changes ownership and the new owner refuses to grant or continue such permission, the costs of any alteration required to be made to a service connection in order that the supply of electricity may be continued, and of any removal thereof which may become necessary in the circumstances, shall be borne by the consumer to whose premises the supply of electricity is required to be continued. A way leave granted in terms of subsection 10(1) of these By-Laws shall be binding on the owner or a person who is granted such way leave, and on all successors in title of the property concerned, for so long as the electricity connection is operable, and such way leave may not be withdrawn without the concurrence of the Municipality.

11. Statutory Servitude

11.1 Subject to the provisions of subsection (3) the Municipality may within its municipal area:

- (a) regulate, control, provide, establish and maintain electricity services;

- (b) acquire, construct, lay, extend, enlarge, divert, maintain, repair, discontinue the use of, close up and dismantle electricity supply systems;
- (c) construct, erect or lay any electricity supply main on, across, through, over or under any street or immovable property and the ownership of any such main shall vest in the Municipality;
- (d) do any other thing necessary or desirable for or incidental, supplementary or ancillary to any matter contemplated by paragraphs 11(a) to (c).

11.2. If the Municipality constructs, erects or lays any electricity supply main on, across, through, over or under any street or immovable property not owned by the Municipality or under the control of or management of the Municipality it shall pay to the owner of such street or property compensation in an amount agreed upon by such owner and the Municipality or, in the absence of agreement, as determined either by arbitration or a court of law.

11.3. The Municipality shall, before commencing any work other than repairs or maintenance on or in connection with any electricity supply main on immovable property not owned by the Municipality or under the control or management of the Municipality, give the owner or occupier of such property reasonable notice of the proposed work and the date on which it proposes to commence such work.

12. Right of admittance to inspect, test and/or do maintenance work

12.1. The Municipality shall, through its employees, contractors and their assistants and advisers, have access to or over any property for the purposes of-

- (a) doing anything authorized or required to be done by the Municipality under these By-Laws or any other law;
- (b) inspecting and examining any service mains and anything connected

therewith;

- (c) enquiring into and investigating any possible source of electricity supply or the suitability of immovable property for any work, scheme or undertaking of the Municipality and making any necessary survey in connection therewith;
- (d) ascertaining whether there is or has been a contravention of the provisions of these By-Laws or any other law, and
- (e) enforcing compliance with the provisions of these By-Laws or any other law,

12.2. The Municipality shall pay to any person suffering damage as a result of the exercise of the right of access contemplated by sub-section (1), except where the Municipality is authorized to execute on the property concerned any work at the cost of such person or some other person or to execute on such property any work and recover the cost thereof from such person or some other person, compensation in such amount as may be agreed upon by the Municipality and such person or, in the absence of agreement, as may be determined by arbitration or court of law.

12.3. The Municipality or its authorized official may, by notice in writing served on the owner or occupier of any property, require such owner or occupier to provide, on the day and at the hour specified in such notice, access to such property to a person and for a purpose referred to in 12.1 above, or make other suitable arrangements with the owner or occupier in order to give effect to a purpose referred to in 12.1 above.

12.4. The Municipality or its duly authorized official may gain access to or over any property without notice and may take whatever action as may, in its opinion, be necessary or desirable in consequence of the existence of a state of war or the occurrence of any calamity, emergency or disaster.

13. Refusal or Failure to Give Information

No person shall refuse or fail to give such information as may be reasonably required of him/her by any duly authorized official of the Municipality or render any false information to any such official regarding any electrical installation work completed or contemplated.

14. Refusal of Admittance

No person shall willfully hinder, obstruct, interfere with or refuse admittance to any duly authorized official of the Municipality in the performance of his/her duty under these By-Laws or of any duty connected therewith or relating thereto.

15. Improper Use

If the consumer uses the electricity for any purpose or deals with the electricity in any manner which the Municipality has reasonable grounds for believing interferes in an improper or unsafe manner or is calculated to interfere in an improper or unsafe manner with the efficient supply of electricity to any other consumer, the Municipality may, with or without notice, disconnect the electricity supply but such supply shall be restored as soon as the cause for the disconnection has been permanently remedied or removed. The fee as prescribed by the Municipality for the disconnection and reconnection shall be paid by the consumer before the electricity supply is restored, unless it can be shown that the consumer did not use or deal with the electricity in an improper or unsafe manner.

16. Electricity Tariffs and Fees

Copies of charges and fees may be obtained free of charge at the offices of the Municipality or the Municipal website (www.musina.gov.za).

17. Deposits

17.1. The Municipality reserves the right to require the consumer to deposit a sum of money as security in payment of any charges which are due or may become due to the Municipality.

17.2. The amount of the deposit in respect of each electricity installation shall be

determined by the Municipality. Each such deposit may be increased if the Municipality deems the deposit held to be inadequate.

17.3. Such deposit shall not be regarded as being in payment or part payment of any accounts due for the supply of electricity for the purpose of obtaining any discount provided for in the electricity tariff referred to in these By-Laws.

17.4. On cessation of the supply of electricity, the amount of such deposit, free of any interest, less any payments due to the Municipality shall be refunded to the consumer.

18. Payment of Charges

18.1 The consumer shall be liable for all charges listed in the prescribed tariff for the electricity service as approved by the Municipality. A copy of the prescribed tariff is obtainable free of charge from the offices of the Municipality or the Municipal website (www.musina.gov.za).

18.2. All accounts shall be deemed to be payable when issued by the Municipality and each account shall, on its face, reflect the due date and a warning indicating that the supply of electricity may be disconnected should the charges in respect of such supply remain unpaid after the due date.

18.3. An error or omission in any account or failure to render an account shall not relieve the consumer of his obligation to pay the correct amount due for electricity supplied to the premises and the onus shall be on the consumer to satisfy himself/herself that the account rendered is in accordance with the prescribed tariff of charges in respect of electricity supplied to the premises.

18.4. Where a duly authorized official of the Municipality has visited the premises for the purpose of disconnecting the supply of electricity in terms of subsection 18.2 and he/she is obstructed or prevented from effecting such disconnection, the prescribed fee shall become payable for each visit necessary for the purpose of such disconnection.

18.5. After disconnection for non-payment of an account, the prescribed fees and any amounts due for electricity consumed shall be paid before the electricity supply is re-connected.

19. Interest on Overdue Accounts

In the event that a consumer fails to pay the amount/s due and payable on or before the due date for payment, the unpaid amount shall be regarded as being in arrears. Interest may be levied on all arrears at the rate prescribed by the Municipality from time to time subject to the applicable laws.

20. Principles for the resale of electricity

20.1. Unless otherwise authorized by the Municipality, no person shall sell or supply electricity, supplied to his/her premises under an agreement with the Municipality, to any other person or persons for use on any other premises, or permit or suffer such resale or supply to take place. In the event that the electricity is resold for use upon the same premises, the electricity resold shall be measured by a sub-meter of a type which has been approved by the South African Bureau of Standards and supplied, installed and programmed in accordance with the standards of the Municipality.

20.2. The tariff, rates and charges at which and the conditions of sale under which electricity is thus resold shall not be less favourable to the purchaser than those that would have been payable and applicable had the purchaser been supplied directly with electricity by the Municipality.

20.3. Every reseller shall furnish the purchaser with monthly accounts that are at least as detailed as the relevant billing information details provided by the Municipality to its electricity consumers.

21. Right to Disconnect Supply

21.1. The Municipality shall have the right to disconnect the supply of electricity to any premises, after giving 14 (fourteen) working days' pre-termination notice to the consumer, of its intention to do so, under the following circumstances:

21.1.1. where the consumer and/or any person liable to pay for such supply fails to pay any amount due to the Municipality in connection with any supply of electricity which he/she may at any time have received from the Municipality in respect of such premises;

21.1.2. where any of the provisions of these By-Laws and/or the Regulations are being contravened, and such consumer and/or person has failed to remedy such default after notice has been given;

21.1.3. where, in the opinion of the Municipality, there is a case of grave risk to consumer and/or person or property, or any contravention as envisaged in terms of Section 26 of these By-Laws, the Municipality shall have the right to disconnect the supply of electricity immediately and without prior notice to the consumer.

21.2. After disconnection for non-payment of accounts or the improper or unsafe use of electricity and/or any contravention of any provision of these By-Laws, the prescribed fees and any amounts due for electricity consumed shall be paid to the Municipality before reconnection is made.

21.3. In the event where an installation has been illegally reconnected on a consumer's premises after having been previously legally disconnected by the Municipality, or in the event where the Municipality's electrical equipment has been tampered with, to prevent the full registration of consumption of electricity by the meter, the electricity supply may be physically removed from those premises by a duly authorized official of the Municipality.

22. Non-liability of the Municipality

The Municipality shall not be liable for any loss or damage, direct or consequential, suffered or sustained by a consumer as a result of or arising from the cessation, interruption or any other abnormality of the supply of electricity, unless caused by negligence on the part of the Municipality.

23. Leakage of Electricity

Under no circumstances shall any rebate be allowed on the account for electricity supplied and metered in respect of electricity wasted owing to leakage or any other fault in the electrical installation of the consumer.

24. Failure of Supply

24.1. The Municipality does not undertake to attend to a failure of supply of electricity due to a fault in the electrical installation of the consumer, except when such failure is due to the operation of the service protective device of the Municipality.

24.2. When any failure of supply of electricity is found to be due to a fault in the electrical installation of the consumer or to the faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith, the Municipality shall have the right to charge the consumer the fee as prescribed by the Municipality for each restoration of the supply of electricity in addition to the cost of making good or repairing any damage which may have been done to the service main and meter by such fault or faulty operation as aforesaid.

25. Seals of the Municipality

25.1. The meter, service protective devices and all apparatus belonging to the Municipality shall be sealed or locked by a duly authorized official of the Municipality, and no person other than an official of the Municipality duly authorized thereto shall in any manner and/or for any reason whatsoever remove, break, deface, or tamper or interfere with such seals or locks.

25.2. Should any person contravene sub-section 25.1, he/she shall be guilty on an

offence, as contemplated in section 61 of these By-Laws.

26. Tampering with Service Connection or Supply Mains

26.1. No person shall in any manner and/or for any reason whatsoever, tamper or interfere with any meter or metering equipment or service connection or service protective device or supply mains or any other equipment of the Municipality.

26.2. Where *prima facie* evidence exists of a consumer and/or any person having contravened sub-section 26.1, the Municipality shall have the right to disconnect the supply of electricity immediately and without prior notice to the consumer and/or such person. The consumer and/or person shall be guilty of an offence as contemplated in section 61 of these By-Laws and/or be held liable for all fees and charges levied by the Municipality for such disconnection.

26.3. Where a consumer and/or any person has contravened sub-section 26.1 and such contravention has resulted in the meter recording less than the true consumption, the Municipality shall have the right to recover from the consumer the full cost of his estimated consumption, including a tempering/bridging fine as contemplated in section 61 of these By-Laws.

27. Protection of Municipality's Supply Mains

27.1. No person shall, except with the consent of the Municipality and subject to such conditions as may be imposed by the Municipality: -

- (a) construct, erect or lay, or permit the construction, erection or laying of any building, structure or other object, or plant trees or vegetation over or in such a position or in such a manner as to interfere with or endanger the electricity supply mains;
- (b) excavate, open up or remove the ground above, next to, under or near any part of the supply mains;

- (c) damage, endanger, remove or destroy, or do any act likely to damage, endanger or destroy any part of the supply mains;
- (d) make any unauthorized connection to any part of the supply mains or divert or cause to be diverted any electricity there from; and

27.2. The owner or occupier shall limit the height of trees or length of projecting branches in the proximity of overhead lines or provide a means of protection which in the opinion of the Municipality will adequately prevent the tree from interfering with the conductors should the tree or branch fall or be cut down. Should the owner fail to observe this provision, the Municipality shall have the right, after prior written notification to the owner or occupier, or at any time in an emergency, to cut or trim the trees or other vegetation in such a manner as to comply with this provision and shall be entitled to enter the property for this purpose.

27.3. The Municipality may subject to obtaining an order of court, demolish, alter or otherwise deal with any building, structure or other object constructed, erected or laid in contravention with these By-Laws.

27.4. The municipality may in the case of an emergency or disaster remove anything damaging, obstructing or endangering or likely to damage, obstruct, endanger or destroy any part of the electrical distribution system.

28. Prevention of Tampering with Service Connection or Supply Mains

If the Municipality decides that it is necessary or desirable to take special precautions in order to prevent tampering with any portion of the electricity supply mains, service connection or service protective device or meter or metering equipment, the consumer shall either supply and install the necessary protection or pay the costs involved where such protection is supplied by the Municipality.

29. Unauthorized Connections

No person other than a person specifically authorized thereto by the Municipality in writing shall directly or indirectly connect, attempt- to connect or cause or permit to be connected any electrical installation or part thereof to the electricity supply mains or service connection.

30. Unauthorized Reconnections

30.1.No person other than a person specifically authorized thereto by the Municipality in writing shall reconnect, attempt to reconnect or cause or permit to be reconnected to the electricity supply mains or service connection any electrical installation or installations which has or have been disconnected by the Municipality.

30.2.Where the supply of electricity to a premises that has previously been disconnected is found to have been reconnected without authorization, the consumer using the supply of electricity shall be liable for all charges for electricity consumed between the date of disconnection and the date the electricity supply was found to be reconnected and any other charges raised in this regard, including penalty fees as contemplated in section 61.

30.3.Furthermore, the Municipality reserves the right to remove part or all of the supply equipment until such time as payment has been received in full. In addition, the consumer will be responsible for all the costs associated with the reinstatement of such supply equipment.

31. Temporary Disconnection and Reconnection

31.1.The Municipality shall, at the request of the consumer, temporarily disconnect and reconnect the supply of electricity to the consumer's electrical installation upon payment of the fee as prescribed by the Municipality for each such disconnection and subsequent reconnection.

31.2.In the event of the necessity arising for the Municipality to effect a temporary disconnection and reconnection of the supply of electricity to a consumer's

electrical installation and the consumer is in no way responsible for bringing about this necessity, the Municipality shall waive payment of the fee referred to in sub-section 31.1.

31.3. The Municipality shall, with an adequate notice to the consumer, or under exceptional circumstances, without notice, temporarily disconnect the supply of electricity to any premises, for the purpose of effecting repairs or carrying out tests or for any other legitimate purpose.

32. Temporary Supplies

It shall be a condition of the giving of any temporary supply of electricity, as defined in these By-Laws, that, if such supply is found to interfere with the efficient and economical supply of electricity to other consumers, the Municipality shall have the right, with notice, or under exceptional circumstances, without notice, to terminate such temporary supply at any time and, the Municipality shall not be liable for any loss or damage occasioned by the consumer by such termination.

33. Temporary Work

33.1. Electrical installations requiring a temporary supply of electricity shall not be connected directly or indirectly to the supply mains except with the special permission in writing of the Municipality.

33.2. Full information as to the reasons for and nature of such temporary work shall accompany the application for the aforesaid permission, and the Municipality may refuse such permission or may grant the same upon such terms and conditions as it may appear desirable and necessary.

34. Load Reduction

34.1. At times of peak load, or in an emergency, or when, in the opinion of the Municipality, it is necessary for any reason to reduce the load on the electricity supply system of the Municipality, the Municipality may without notice interrupt and, for such period as the Municipality may deem necessary, discontinue the electricity supply to any consumer's electrically operated thermal storage water

heater or any specific appliance or the whole installation.

34.2. The Municipality shall not be liable for any loss or damage directly or consequentially due to or arising from such interruption and discontinuance of the electricity supply.

34.3. The Municipality may install upon the premises of the consumer such apparatus and equipment as may be necessary to give effect to the provisions of sub-section 34.1, and any duly authorized official of the Municipality may at any reasonable time enter any premises for the purpose of installing, inspecting, testing adjusting and/or changing such apparatus and equipment.

34.4. Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section 34.3, the consumer or the owner, as the case may be, shall, when installing an electrically operated water storage heater, provide such necessary accommodation and wiring as the Municipality may decide to facilitate the later installation of the apparatus and equipment referred to in sub-section 34.3.

35. Medium and Low Voltage Switchgear and Equipment

35.1. In the event where a supply of electricity is given at either medium or low voltage, the supply and installation of the switchgear, cables and equipment forming part of the service connection shall, unless otherwise approved by the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality, be paid for by the consumer.

35.2. In the case of a medium voltage supply of electricity, all such equipment shall be approved by any duly authorized official of the Municipality and installed by or under the supervision of any duly authorized official of the Municipality.

35.3. No person shall operate medium voltage switchgear without the written authority of the Municipality.

35.4. All earthing and testing of medium voltage equipment linked to the

Municipality's network shall be conducted by or under the supervision of an employee of the Municipality.

35.5. In the case of a low voltage supply of electricity, the consumer shall provide and install a low voltage main switch and/or any other equipment required by the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality.

35.6. When a generator of any kind is installed on a customer's premises, he/she shall ensure that the necessary safety isolation equipment as required by the municipal safety standards is installed to prevent any back feed of electricity after the municipal electricity supply has been isolated.

36. Substation Accommodation

36.1. The Municipality may, on such conditions as may be deemed fit require the owner to provide and maintain accommodation which shall constitute a substation and which shall consist of a separate room or rooms to be used exclusively for the purpose of housing:

- 36.1.1. medium voltage cables and switchgear;
- 36.1.2. transformers;
- 36.1.3. low voltage cables and switchgear; and
- 36.1.4. other equipment necessary for the supply of electricity requested by the applicant.

36.2. The accommodation shall be situated at a point to which free, adequate and unrestricted access is available at all times for purposes connected with the operation and maintenance of the equipment.

36.3. The Municipality reserves the right to supply its own networks from its own equipment installed in such accommodation, and if additional accommodation is required by the Municipality, such additional accommodation shall be provided by the applicant at the cost of the Municipality.

37. Wiring Diagram and Specification

37.1. When more than one electrical installation or electricity supply from a common main or more than one distribution board or meter is required for any building or block of buildings, the wiring diagram of the circuits starting from the main switch and a specification shall on request be supplied to the Municipality in duplicate for approval before the work commences.

37.2. Where an electrical installation is to be supplied from a substation on the same premises on which the current is transformed from high voltage, or from one of the substations of the Municipality through mains separate from the general distribution system, a complete specification and drawings for the plant to be installed by the consumer shall, if so required, be forwarded to the Municipality for approval before any material in connection therewith is ordered.

38. Standby Supply

No person shall be entitled to a standby supply of electricity from the Municipality for any premises having a separate source of electricity supply except with the written consent of the Municipality and subject to such terms and conditions as may be laid down by the Municipality.

39. Consumer's Emergency Standby Supply Equipment

39.1. No emergency standby equipment provided by a consumer in terms of any Regulations or for his own operational requirements shall be connected to any installation without the prior written approval of the Municipality.

39.2. Application for such approval, as set out in sub-section 39.1, shall be made in writing and shall include full specification of the equipment and a wiring diagram.

39.3. The standby equipment shall be so designed and installed that it is impossible for the Municipality's supply mains to be energized by means of a back-feed from such equipment. The consumer shall be responsible for providing and

installing all such protective equipment, and for obtaining a Certificate of Compliance issued in terms of the Regulations for the work carried out.

39.4. Where by special agreement with the Municipality, the consumer's standby generating equipment is permitted to be electrically coupled to, and run in parallel with the Municipality's supply mains, the consumer shall be responsible for providing, installing and maintaining all the necessary synchronizing and protective equipment required for such safe parallel operation, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

40. Circular Letters

The Municipality may from time to time issue Circulars detailing the requirements of the Municipality regarding matters not specifically covered in the Regulations or these By-Laws but which are necessary for the safe, efficient operation and management of the supply of electricity.

CHAPTER 3 RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONSUMERS

41. Consumer to Erect and Maintain Electrical Installation

Any electrical installation connected or to be connected to the supply mains, and any additions or amendments thereto, which may be made from time to time, shall be provided and erected and maintained and kept in good order by the consumer at his/her own expense and in accordance with these By-Law and the Regulations.

42. Fault in Electrical Installation

42.1. If any fault develops in the electrical installation, which constitutes a hazard to persons, livestock or property, the consumer shall immediately disconnect the electricity supply. The consumer shall without delay give notice thereof to the Municipality and shall immediately take steps to remedy the fault.

42.2. The Municipality may require the consumer to reimburse it for any expense to which it may be put in connection with a fault in the electrical installation.

43. Discontinuance of Use of Supply

In the event of a consumer desiring to discontinue using the electricity supply, he/she shall give at least 2 (two) full working days' notice in writing of such intended discontinuance to the Municipality, failing which he/she shall remain liable for all payments due in terms of the tariff for the supply of electricity until the expiration of 2 (two) full working days after such notice-has been given.

44. Change of Occupier

44.1. A consumer vacating any premises shall give the Municipality not less than 2 (two) full working days' notice in writing of his intention to discontinue using the electricity supply, failing which he/she shall remain liable for such supply.

44.2. If the person taking over occupation of the premises desires to continue using the electricity supply, he/she shall make application in accordance with the provisions of sections 5 and 8 of these By-Laws, and failure to make application for an electricity supply within 10 (ten) working days of taking occupation of the premises, the supply of electricity shall be disconnected, and he/she shall be liable to the Municipality for the electricity supply from the date of occupation till such time as the supply is so disconnected.

44.3. Where premises are fitted with pre-payment meters any person occupying the premises at that time shall be deemed to be the consumer. Until such time as an application is made by this person for a supply of electricity, in terms of section 8 of these By-Laws, he/she shall be liable for all charges and fees owed to the Municipality for that metering point as well as any outstanding charges and fees whether accrued by that person or not.

45. Service Apparatus

45.1 The consumer shall be liable for all costs to the Municipality arising from damage to or loss of any metering equipment, service protective device, service connection or other apparatus on the premises, unless such damage or loss is shown to have been occasioned by an act of God or an act or

omission of an employee or agent of the Municipality or caused by an abnormality in the supply of electricity to the premises.

45.2. If, during a period of disconnection of an installation from the electricity supply mains, the service main, metering equipment or any other service apparatus, being the property of the Municipality and having been previously used, have been removed without its permission or have been damaged so as to render reconnection dangerous, the owner or occupier of the premises, as the case may be, during such period shall bear the cost of overhauling and/or replacing such equipment.

45.3. Where there is a common metering position, the liability detailed in sub-section 45.1 shall devolve on the owner of the premises.

45.4. The amount due in terms of sub-section 45.1 shall be evidenced by a certificate from the Municipality which shall be final and binding.

CHAPTER 4

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF SUPPLY

46. Service Connection

46.1. The consumer shall bear the costs of the service connection, as approved by the Municipality.

46.2. Notwithstanding the fact that the consumer bears the costs of the service connection, ownership of the service connection, laid or erected by the Municipality, shall vest in the Municipality, the Municipality shall be responsible for the maintenance of such service connection up to the point of supply. The consumer shall not be entitled to any compensation from the Municipality in respect of such service connection.

46.3. The work to be carried out by the Municipality at the costs of the consumer for a service connection to the consumer's premises shall be determined by

the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality.

- 46.4. A service connection shall be laid underground, whether the supply mains are laid underground or erected overhead, unless an overhead service connection is specifically required by the Municipality.
- 46.5. The consumer shall provide, fix and/or maintain on his premises such ducts, wireways, trenches, fastenings and clearance to overhead electricity supply mains as may be required by the Municipality for the installation of the service connection.
- 46.6. The conductor used for the service connection shall have a cross-sectional area according to the size of the electrical supply but shall not be less than 10 mm² (copper or copper equivalent), and all conductors shall have the same cross-sectional area, unless otherwise approved by any duly authorized official of the Municipality.
- 46.7. Unless otherwise approved, the Municipality shall only provide one service connection to each registered erf. In respect of two or more premises belonging to one owner and situated on adjacent erven, a single bulk supply of electricity may be made available provided the erven are consolidated or notarial tied.
- 46.8. Any covers of a wire way carrying the supply circuit from the point of supply to the metering equipment shall be made to accept the seals of the Municipality.
- 46.9. Within the meter box, the service conductor or cable, as the case may be shall terminate in an unobscured position and the conductors shall be visible throughout their length when cover plates, if present, are removed.
- 46.10. In the case of blocks of buildings occupied by a number of individual consumers, separate wire ways and conductors or cables shall be laid from the

common metering room or rooms to each individual consumer in the blocks of buildings. Alternatively, if trunking is used, the conductors of the individual circuits shall be clearly identified (tied together every 1,5m) throughout their length.

47. Metering Accommodation

47.1. The consumer shall, if required by the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality, provide –

47.1.1. accommodation in an approved position;

47.1.2. the meter board; and

47.1.3. adequate conductors for the Municipality's metering equipment, service apparatus and protective devices.

47.2. The accommodation and protection referred to in sub-section 47.1 shall be provided and maintained, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, at the costs of the consumer or the owner, as the circumstances may demand, and shall be situated, in the case of credit meters, at a point to which free and unrestricted access shall be had at all reasonable hours for the reading of meters but at all times for purposes connected with the operation and maintenance of the service equipment. Access at all reasonable hours shall be afforded for the inspection of prepayment meters.

47.3. Where sub-metering equipment is installed, accommodation separate from the Municipality's metering equipment shall be provided.

47.4. The consumer or, in the case of a common meter position, the owner of the premises shall provide adequate electric lighting in the space set aside for accommodating the metering equipment and service apparatus.

47.5. Where in the opinion of the Municipality the position of the meter, service connection, protective devices or main distribution board is no longer readily accessible or becomes a course of danger to life or property or in any way

becomes unsuitable, the consumer shall remove it to a new position, and the cost of such removal, which shall be carried out with reasonable dispatch, shall be borne by the consumer.

47.6. The accommodation for the Municipality's metering equipment and protective devices may, if approved, include the consumer's main switch and main protective devices. No apparatus other than that used in connection with the supply of electricity and use of electricity shall be installed or stored in such accommodation unless approved

CHAPTER 5

SYSTEMS OF SUPPLY

48. Load Requirements

Alternating current supplies shall be given as prescribed by the Electricity Act, 1987 (Act 41 of 1987), and in the absence of a quality of supply agreement, as set out in applicable standard specification.

49. Load Limitations

49.1. Where the estimated load, calculated in terms of the safety standard, does not exceed 15 kVA before diversity, the electrical installation shall be arranged for a two-wire single-phase supply of electricity, unless otherwise approved by the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality.

49.2. Where a three-phase four-wire supply of electricity is provided, the load shall be approximately balanced over the three-phase but the maximum out-of-balance load shall not exceed 15kVA, unless otherwise approved by the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality.

49.3. No current-consuming appliance, inherently single phase in character, with a rating which exceeds 15kVA shall be connected to the electrical installation without the prior approval of the Municipality.

50. Interference with Other Person's Electrical Equipment

50.1. No person shall operate electrical equipment having load characteristics which, singly or collectively, give rise to voltage variations, harmonic currents or voltages, or unbalanced phase currents which fall outside the applicable standard specification.

50.2. The assessment of interference with other persons' electrical equipment shall be carried out by means of measurements taken at the point of common coupling as prescribed in NRS 048.

50.3. Should it be established that undue interference is in fact occurring, the consumer shall, at his/her own cost, install the necessary equipment to filter out the interference and prevent it reaching the supply mains.

51. Supplies to Motors

51.1. Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality the rating of motors shall be limited as follows:

51.1.1. Limited size for low voltage motors-

The rating of a low voltage single-phase motor shall be limited to 2kW and/or the starting current shall not exceed 70A. All motors exceeding these limits shall be wound for three phases at low voltage or such higher voltage as may be required.

51.1.2. Maximum starting and accelerating currents of three-phase alternating current motors-

The starting current of three-phase low voltage motors permitted shall be related to the capacity of the consumer's service connection, as follows:

Insulated service cable, size in mm ² , copper equivalent mm ²	Maximum permissible starting current A	Maximum motor rating in kW		
		Direct on line (6x full-load current)	Star/Delta (2,5 x full-load current)	Other means (1,5 x full-load current)
		kW	kW	kW
16	72	6	13,5	23
25	95	7,5	18	30
35	115	9	22	36,5
50	135	10	25	45
70	165	13	31	55
95	200	16	38	67
120	230	18	46	77
150	260	20	52	87

51.1.3. Consumers supplied at medium voltage-

In an installation supplied at medium voltage the starting current of a low voltage motor shall be limited to 1,5 times the rated full-load current of the transformer supplying such a motor. The starting arrangement for medium voltage motors shall be subject to the approval of the Municipality.

52. Power Factor

52.1.If required by the Municipality, the power factor of any load shall be maintained within the limits 0, 85 lagging and 0, 9 leading.

52.2. Where, for the purpose of complying with sub-section 52.1, it is necessary to install power factor corrective devices, such corrective devices shall be connected to the individual appliance terminals unless the correction of the power factor is automatically controlled.

52.3. The consumer shall, at his/her own cost, install such corrective devices.

53. Protection

Electrical protective devices for motors shall be of such a design as effectively to prevent sustained overcurrent and single phasing, where applicable.

CHAPTER 6 MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRICITY

54. Metering

54.1. The Municipality shall, at the consumer's cost in the form of a direct charge or prescribed fee, provide, install and maintain appropriately rated metering equipment at the point of metering for measuring the electricity supplied.

54.2. Except in the case of prepayment meters, the electricity used by a consumer during any metering period shall be ascertained by the reading of the appropriate meter or meters supplied and installed by the Municipality and read at the end of such period except where the metering equipment is found to be defective, or the Municipality invokes the provisions of section 56(2) of these By-Laws, in which case the consumption for the period shall be estimated.

54.3. Where the electricity used by a consumer is charged at different tariff rates, the consumption shall be metered separately for each rate.

54.4. The Municipality reserves the right to meter the supply to blocks of shops and flats, tenement-houses and similar buildings for the buildings as a whole,

or for individual units, or for groups of units.

54.5. No alterations, repairs or additions or electrical connections of any description shall be made on the supply side of the point of metering unless specifically approved in writing by the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality.

55. Accuracy of Metering

55.1. A meter shall be conclusively presumed to be registering accurately if its error, when tested in the manner prescribed in sub-section 55.5 hereof, is found to be within the limits of error as provided for in the applicable standard specifications.

55.2. The Municipality shall have the right to test its metering equipment. If it is established by test or otherwise that such metering equipment is defective, the Municipality shall-

- (i) in the case of a credit meter, adjust the account rendered;
- (ii) in the case of prepayment meters:
 - (a) render an account where the meter has been under-registering; or
 - (b) issue a free token where the meter has been over-registering, in accordance with the provisions of sub-section 55.6.

55.3. The consumer shall be entitled to have the metering equipment tested by the Municipality on payment of the prescribed fee. If the metering equipment is found not to comply with the system accuracy requirements as provided for in the applicable standard specifications, an adjustment in accordance with the provisions of sub-sections 55.2 and 55.6 shall be made and the aforesaid fee shall be refunded.

55.4. In case of a dispute, the consumer shall have the right at his own cost to have the metering equipment under dispute tested by an approved independent testing authority, and the result of such test shall be final and binding on both

parties.

55.5. Meters shall be tested in the manner as provided for in the applicable standard specifications.

55.6. When an adjustment is made to the electricity consumption registered on a meter in terms of sub-section 55.2 or 55.3., such adjustment shall either be based on the percentage error of the meter as determined by the test referred to in sub-section 55.5 or upon a calculation by the Municipality from consumption data in its possession. Where applicable, due allowance shall be made, where possible, for seasonal or other variations which may affect the consumption of electricity.

55.7. When an adjustment is made as contemplated in sub-section 55.6, the adjustment may not exceed a period of six months preceding the date on which the metering equipment was found to be inaccurate. The application of this section does not bar a consumer from claiming back overpayment for any longer period where the consumer is able to prove the claim in the normal legal process.

55.8. Where the actual load of a consumer differs from the initial estimated load provided for under section 8.2 to the extent that the Municipality deems it necessary to alter or replace its metering equipment to match the load, the costs of such alteration or replacement shall be borne by the consumer.

55.9. (a) Prior to the Municipality making any upward adjustment to an account in terms of sub-section 55.6, the Municipality shall-

- (i) notify the consumer in writing of the monetary value of the adjustment to be made and the reasons therefore;
- (ii) in such notification provide sufficient particulars to enable the consumer to submit representations thereon, and

- (iii) call upon the consumer in such notice to provide it with reasons in writing, if any, within 21 days or such longer period as the Municipality may permit why his/her account should not be adjusted as notified.
- (b) Should the consumer fail to make any representations during the period referred to in sub-section 55.9(a) (iii) the Municipality shall be entitled to adjust the account as contemplated in sub-section 55.9(a) (i).
- (c) The Municipality shall consider any reasons provided by the consumer in terms of sub-section 55.9(a) and shall, if satisfied that a case has been made out therefor, adjust the account appropriately.
- (d) If a duly authorized official of the Municipality decides after having considered the representation made by the consumer that such representations do not establish a case warranting an amendment to the monetary value established in terms of sub-section 55.6, the Municipality shall be entitled to adjust the account as notified in terms of sub-section 55.9(a)(i), subject to the consumer's right to appeal the decision of the official in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000.

56. Reading of Credit Meters

56.1. Unless otherwise prescribed, credit meters shall normally be read at intervals of one month and the fixed or minimum charges due in terms of the tariff shall be assessed accordingly. The Municipality shall not be obliged to effect any adjustments to such charges.

56.2. If for any reason the credit meter cannot be read, the Municipality may render an estimated account. The electrical energy consumed shall be adjusted in a subsequent account in accordance with the electrical energy actually consumed.

56.3. When a consumer vacates a property and a final reading of the meter is not possible, an estimation of the consumption may be made, and the final account rendered accordingly.

56.4. If a special reading of the meter is desired by a consumer, this may be obtained upon payment of the prescribed fee.

56.5. If any calculating, reading or metering error is discovered in respect of any account rendered to a consumer, the error shall be corrected in subsequent accounts. Any such correction shall only apply in respect of accounts for a period of 6 months preceding the date on which the error in the accounts was discovered and shall be based on the actual tariffs applicable during the period. The application of this section does not prevent a consumer from claiming back overpayment for any longer period where the consumer is able to prove the claim in the normal legal process.

57. Prepayment Metering

57.1. No refund of the amount tendered for the purchase of electricity credit shall be given at the point of sale after initiation of the process by which the prepayment meter token is produced.

57.2. Copies of previously issued tokens for the transfer of credit to the prepayment meter may be issued at the request of the consumer.

57.3. When a consumer vacates any premises where a prepayment meter is installed, no refund for the credit remaining in the meter shall be made to the consumer by the Municipality.

57.4. The Municipality shall not be liable for the reinstatement of credit in a prepayment meter lost due to tampering with, or the incorrect use or the abuse of, prepayment meters and/or tokens.

57.5. Where a consumer is indebted to the Municipality for electricity consumed or

to the Municipality for any other service supplied by the Municipality (including rates) or for any charges previously raised against him/her in connection with any service rendered, the Municipality may deduct a percentage from the amount tendered to offset the amount owing to the Municipality, as set out in the section 5 agreement for the supply of electricity.

57.6. The Municipality may, at its own discretion, appoint vendors for the sale of credit for prepayment meters and shall not guarantee the continued operation of any vendor.

57.7. Vendors selling credit for prepayment meters may not place an additional service charge over and above the tendered amount. If a vendor is found guilty, the service will be revoked and will no longer be allowed to sell credit for prepayment meters.

CHAPTER 7

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

58. Electrical Contractors – Additional Requirements to Those of the Regulations

58.1. In addition to the requirements of the Regulations the following requirements shall apply:

58.1.1. Where an application for a new or increased supply of electricity has been made to the Municipality, any duly authorized official of the Municipality may at his/her discretion accept notification of the completion of any part of an electrical installation, the circuit arrangements of which permit the electrical installation to be divided up into well-defined separate portions, and such part of the electrical installation may, at the discretion of any duly authorized official of the Municipality, be inspected, tested and connected to the supply mains as though it were a complete installation.

58.1.2. The examination, test and inspection that may be carried out at the

discretion of the Municipality or any duly authorized official of the Municipality in no way relieves the electrical contractor/accredited person or the user or lessor, as the case may be, from his responsibility for any defect in the installation. Such examination, test and inspection shall not be taken under any circumstances (even where the electrical installation has been connected to the supply mains) as indicating or guaranteeing in any way that the electrical installation has been carried out efficiently with the most suitable materials for the purpose or that it is in accordance with this by-law or the safety standard, and the Municipality shall not be held responsible for any defect or fault in such electrical installation.

59. Responsibility of Electrical Contractors

The Municipality shall not be held responsible for the work done by the electrical contractor/accredited person on a consumer's premises and shall not in any way be responsible for any loss or damage which may be occasioned by fire or by any accident arising from the state of the wiring on the premises.

CHAPTER 8

COST OF WORK

60. Cost of Work

The Municipality may repair and make good any damage done in contravention of these By-Laws or resulting from a contravention of these By-Laws. The cost of any such work carried out by the Municipality which was necessary due to the contravention of these By-Laws, shall be to the account of the person who acted in contravention of these By-Laws.

CHAPTER 9

PENALTIES

61. Penalties

61.1. Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of these By-Laws and in particular sections 5, 7, 13, 14, 20, 25, 26, 27, 29 and 30, shall be guilty of an offence.

61.2. The owner of the property will be liable for the payment of the fine, if the tenant vacates the premises before the payment of the fine is complete.

61.3. Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him/her to cease committing such offence or after he/she has been convicted of such offence shall be guilty of a continuing offence.

61.4. Any person convicted of an offence under these By-Laws for which no penalty is expressly provided; shall be liable to pay a fine not exceeding Ten [10] Thousand Rand (R10 000.00) or imprisonment for a period not exceed six months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten days or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued.

61.5. Every person committing a breach of the provisions of these By-Laws shall be liable to recompense the Municipality for any loss or damage suffered or sustained by it in consequence of such breach.

62. Calculation Standards for Penalties

62.1. Any person found contravening these By-Laws is liable to a fine which is available on the tariff list. The municipality may also recover any consumption charges lost over the period of a bypassed or tampered meter.

62.2. An average is to be taken from existing records where possible and in the following order, 1 year, 6 months or 3 months, always using the highest number of months available.

62.3. If consumption records are over 2 (two) years old, well below average, erratic or not available an average applicable to the type of building (residential, flats or business) may be used.

62.4. Once the average is calculated, the total amount of months from when the tamper or bridge occurred is multiplied with the average.

62.5. Any purchases made on pre-paid meters can be deducted from the total of the fine.

62.6. The formula is as follow:

(Average purchase per month x total months bridged) + tamper/bridging tariff – total purchased = Penalties

62.7. Electricity services may not be restored until the penalties are paid in full.

CHAPTER 10

REPEAL OF BY-LAWS

63. Repeal of By-laws

The By-Laws specified in the first paragraph of Schedule 1 are hereby repealed to the extent set out in the second paragraph of Schedule 1.

SCHEDULE 1: BY-LAWS REPEALED

The provisions of any By-Laws previously promulgated by the municipality or by any of the disestablished municipalities now incorporated in the municipality, are hereby repealed as far as they relate to matters provided for in these By-Laws, and insofar as it has been made applicable to the municipality by the authorisation for the execution of powers and functions in terms of section 84(3) of the Local Government: Municipal

Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998.

These By-Laws shall be known as the *Musina Local Municipality Electricity Supply By-Laws* and will come into operation on publication in the *Provincial Gazette*.

SCHEDULE 2: APPLICABLE STANDARD SPECIFICATION

Means: -

- SANS 1019 Standard voltages, currents and insulation levels for electricity supply
- SANS 1607 Electromechanical watt-hour meters;
- SANS 1524 Parts 0,1 & 2 - Electricity dispensing systems;
- SANS IEC 60211 Maximum demand indicators;
- Class1.0, SANS IEC 60521 Alternating current electromechanical watt-hour meter (Classes 0.5, 1 & 2);
- SANS 10142 Part 1 and 2 Code of practice for the wiring of premises;
- SANS 10198 Handling and Installation of electric power cables of rating not exceeding 33kV;
- NRS 047 National Rationalised Specification for the Electricity Supply - Quality of Service;
- NRS 048 National Rationalised Specification for the Electricity Supply - Quality of Supply;
- NRS 057 Electricity Metering: Minimum Requirements;

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 73 OF 2021

MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**BUILDING REGULATIONS
BY-LAWS**



**MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
BUILDING REGULATIONS BY-LAW**

—

The Municipal Manager of Musina Local Municipality, in terms of the provisions of section 156 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 read with section 13(a) in conjunction with section 75(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), hereby publishes the BUILDING REGULATIONS BY-LAWS as approved by Council and as set out hereunder:-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART A: DEFINITIONS

1. Definitions

PART B: SCOPE OF BY-LAW

2. Scope of By-Law

PART C: STREETS AND PAVEMENTS

3. Catheads, cranes and platforms
4. Slab footways and pavements
5. Plants on street verges
6. Street gutter bridges

BUILDINGS

7. Encroachments
8. Restriction on the erection of buildings within the one-in-fifty-year flood line
 - 8.1. Building Activities that need Approval from the Municipality
 - 8.2. Construction of Unapproved Building Plans
 - 8.3. Exemptions from Requiring Building Approval
 - 8.4. Building Approval Requirements
 - 8.5. Certificate of Occupancy
 - 8.6. Penalties for Construction of Unapproved Building Plans
 - 8.7. Penalties for Altering of Existing Structure before Approval
 - 8.8. Construction of Shacks on Proclaimed Areas and Procedure Relating to the Termination of Unauthorized Informal Settlement

- 8.9. Disposal of Building Material and Personal Property
- 9. Relay of storm water from high-lying erven to lower-lying erven
- 10. Enclosures
- 11. Roofs

PART D: SEWERAGE GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 12. Connection to sewer
- 13. Disconnection of drainage installations and conservancy and septic tanks
- 14. Drainage work that does not meet the requirements
- 15. Maintenance
- 16. Drain and sewer blockages
- 17. Interference with or damage to sewers and water care works
- 18. Entry onto premises
- 19. Manholes on municipal property
- 20. Mechanical food-waste and other disposal units

PREVENTION OF WATER POLLUTION

- 21. Sewage and other pollutants not to enter stormwater drains
- 22. Stormwater not to enter sewers
- 23. Discharge from fountains, boreholes, wells, reservoirs and swimming pools
- 24. Permission to discharge industrial effluent
- 25. Control of industrial effluent
- 26. Metering and assessment of the volume and composition of industrial effluent
- 27. Prohibited discharges

PART E: WATER

- 28. Connection from main
- 29. Valves in communication pipes
- 30. Additions to fire extinguishing system
- 31. Extension of fire extinguishing system to other premises
- 32. Inspection and approval of fire extinguishing services
- 33. Connections to be to the satisfaction of the Municipality
- 34. Installation of reflux valves
- 35. Sprinkler systems
- 36. Header tanks and duplicate supply from main

PART F: NOTICES

- 37. Right of access to premises
- 38. Notices

PART G: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

- 39. Offences and penalties
- 40. Prosecution of corporate body and partnership

General

- 41. Appeals
- 42. Exemptions
- 43. Exemption from liability
- 44. Repeal of By-laws
- 45. Short title and commencement

SCHEDULE I

Conditions with which Enclosures must comply

SCHEDULE II

Limits of Concentration of Certain Substances

PART A: DEFINITIONS**1. Definitions**

In these By-laws all words and phrases, except the words and phrases defined in these By-laws, have the same meaning as in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), the National Building Regulations made under the Act and the user's code of practice for the application of the National Building Regulations, namely SANS 10400/SABS 0400:1990, and, unless the context indicates otherwise:-

“Adequate or Effective” means adequate or effective in the opinion of the Municipality, regard being had in all cases to all the circumstances of a particular case and to the accepted principles of drainage installation and, in the case of any appliance, fitting or other object, to the purpose such appliance, fitting or object is intended to serve;

"Anti-siphonage Pipe" means a pipe or portion of a pipe provided to protect, by ventilation, a water seal or trap against unsealing through siphonage or back pressure;

"Approved" means approved by the Municipality, regard being had in all cases to all the circumstances of a particular case and to the accepted principles of drainage installation and, in the case of any appliance, fitting or other object, to the purpose such appliance, fitting or object is intended to serve;

"Cleaning Eye or Rodding Eye" means an access opening to the interior of a discharge pipe or trap which is provided for the purpose of internal draining and which remains permanently accessible after completion of a drainage installation;

"Communication Pipe" means a pipe leading from a main to the premises of a consumer as far as that street boundary of the premises which is situated nearest to the main or, where a meter is installed inside the premises, as far as the inlet of the meter;

"Connecting Sewer" means that part of a sewerage system which is vested in the Municipality and by means of which a drain is connected to the Municipality's sewer;

"Connection" means the point at which a drain is connected to a connecting sewer;

"Conservancy Tank" means a tank which is used for the retention or temporary retention of the discharge from a drainage installation and which is emptied at intervals;

"Consumer" means: -

- (a) The owner or occupier of any premises to which the Municipality has contracted to supply water;
- (b) A person who has entered into a contract with the Municipality for the supply of water; or
- (c) A person who lawfully obtains water from the Municipality;

"Drain" means that portion of a drainage installation on any premises, other than a soil-water pipe, waste- water pipe, ventilation pipe or anti-siphonage pipe, which is vested in the owner of the premises and which has been laid in the ground and is used or intended to be used for conveying sewage to a connecting sewer, a common drain, a conservancy tank or a septic tank situated on the premises;

"Drainage Installation" means an installation vested in the owner of premises and includes a drain, soil- water pipe, stack, waste-water pipe, ventilation pipe, anti-siphonage pipe, soil-water fitting, waste-water fitting, mechanical appliance or any other appliance or fitting or combination thereof for collecting and conveying sewage;

"Drainage Work" means the construction or reconstruction of a drainage installation or the alteration of or addition to a drainage installation, or any work done in connection with a drainage installation, but does not include any work undertaken solely for repair or maintenance purposes;

"Energy Efficiency" means a system of minimizing energy consumption while still achieving the required output;

"Form" means a form approved by the Municipality for the purposes of this By-law;

"Gully" means a pipe fitting incorporating a trap into which waste water is discharged;

"Industrial Effluent" means any liquid, whether or not containing matter in solution or suspension, which is emitted in the course of or as a result of any trade or industrial operation, including any mining operation, and includes any liquid besides soil water or waste water or stormwater;

"Main" means any pipe, aqueduct or other work which is under the exclusive control of the Municipality and which is used by the Municipality for the purpose of conveying water to consumers, but does not include a communication pipe, as herein defined;

"Municipality" means the Municipality of Musina Local Municipality or its successor in title as envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution, established by Notice No (484 dated 28 February 2000) in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and for the purposes of this By-law includes an employee or official acting in terms of a delegation issued under section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act;

"Owner" means: -

In relation to immovable property means the person in whom is vested the legal title

thereto and includes:

(a) the person who receives the rent or profits of land or property from a tenant or occupier of the land or property, or who would receive the rent or profits if the land or property were leased, whether for his or her own account or as an agent for a person entitled to the rent or profit;

(b) where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or dead, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of the premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative; and

(c) In relation to:

(i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or

(ii) A section as defined in the Sectional Titles Act, 1986, the person in whose name the section is registered under a sectional title deed, and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such person;

"Piece of Land" means: -

(a) a piece of land registered in a deeds registry as an erf, stand, lot, plot or other area or as a portion or a subdivision portion of such erf, stand, lot, plot or other area; or

(b) a defined portion, not intended as a public place, of a piece of land which is held under surface right permit or under mining title or which, being proclaimed land not held under mining title, is used for residential purposes or for purposes not incidental to mining operations;

"Premises" means a piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on:

-

(a) A general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act 8 of 1997), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act 47 of 1937); or

(b) A sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986;

"Purified Sewage Effluent" means water discharged from a water care works after purification of the water, either into a watercourse or for purposes of re-use;

"Sanitary Fitting" or **"Sanitary Appliance"** means a soil-water fitting or waste-water fitting;

"Septic Tank" means a tank designed to receive sewage and to effect the adequate decomposition of organic matter in the sewage by bacterial action;

"Sewage" means soil-water, waste-water or industrial effluent, whether separately or together;

"Sewer" means a pipe with fittings which is vested in the Municipality and is used or designed or intended to be used for or in connection with the conveyance of sewage;

"Soil Water" means liquid containing human or animal excreta;

"Soil-water Fitting" means a fitting that is used to receive and discharge soil water;

"Soil-water Pipe" means a pipe, other than a drain, that is used to convey soil water with or without waste water;

"Stack" means the main vertical component of a drainage installation or any part thereof other than a ventilation pipe;

"Stormwater" means a liquid resulting from natural precipitation or accumulation, and includes rainwater, spring water and groundwater;

"Tariff" means the tariff of charges for the Municipality's sewerage services, as determined by the Council of the Municipality from time to time, acting under the powers delegated to the Council in terms of section 80B of the Local Government Ordinance (Ordinance 17 of 1939);

"Trap" means a pipe fitting or a portion of a sanitary appliance that is designed to retain a water seal in position;

"Ventilation Pipe" means a pipe or portion of a pipe which leads to the open air at its highest point and which does not convey any liquid, but which is used to ventilate a drainage installation in order to prevent the destruction of water seals;

"Waste Water" means used water that has not been polluted by soil water or industrial effluent, but does not include stormwater;

"Waste-water Fitting" means a fitting that is used to receive and discharge waste water;

"Waste-water Pipe" means a pipe, other than a drain, that is used to convey waste water only;

"Water Care Works" means a water works for the purification, treatment or disposal of effluent;
and

"Water Seal" means the water in a trap which serves as a barrier against the flow of foul air or gas.

PART B: SCOPE OF BY-LAW

2. Scope of by-law

(1) These By-Laws are supplementary to the National Building Regulations and are applicable to every building, sewerage installation and water installation and, in relation to any sewerage installation or water installation in particular, to the operation and maintenance of such installation in any new building or existing building, with or without any alteration of or addition to the existing installation, whether or not such alteration or addition is required by the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations or these By-Laws.

(2) Any building, sewerage installation or water installation may at any time after its completion and commissioning be subject to such inspection, approval, tests and control as the Municipality may deem fit or requires.

(3) In the event of a conflict between these By-Laws and the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act or the National Building Regulations, the provisions of the Act and the National Building Regulations shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

(4) In the event of any conflict with any other By-Law which directly or indirectly, within the jurisdiction of the Municipality, regulates building control, the provisions of these By-Laws shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

PART C: STREETS AND PAVEMENTS

3. Catheads, cranes and platforms

A cathead, lifting crane, platform or other similar device may not overhang any street or

sidewalk without the special consent of the Municipality.

4. Slab footways and pavements

(1) The owner or occupier of a piece of land adjoining a street may lay or construct a slab footway or pavement on that portion of the verge of the street which is intended for exclusive use as a street sidewalk.

(2) The paving or slabs for a slab footway or pavement referred to in subsection (1) must be laid to the grade, line and cross fall determined by the Municipality and must meet the following further requirements:

(a) For ordinary paving or slabs the minimum cross fall is 1:100 and the maximum cross fall is 1:25.

(b) Non-skid paving or non-skid slabs of a type to be approved by the Municipality must be used when the cross fall is between 1:25 and 1:15, provided that the cross fall does not exceed 1:15.

(c) Longitudinal grades may not be steeper than 1:25 for ordinary paving or ordinary slabs, and non-skid paving or non-skid slabs must be used for longitudinal grades of between 1:25 and 1:15, provided that the longitudinal grade does not exceed 1:15.

(3) If, in respect of a slab footway or pavement referred to in subsection (1), a vehicular opening is formed in a kerb or an intersecting footway or pavement, the opening must be paved or slabbed.

(4) The Municipality may impose such conditions as it deems necessary in respect of a slab footway or pavement referred to in subsection (1), with due regard to public safety, the preservation of municipal property and all other relevant circumstances.

5. Plants on street verges

(1) The owner or occupier of a piece of land adjoining a street may grade and plant with grass the area lying between such piece of land and that part of the street that is intended, laid out or made up for the use of vehicular traffic.

(2) The owner or occupier of a piece of land adjoining a street may plant with flowers or small shrubs a strip of land not exceeding 1 m in width immediately adjoining the piece of land.

(3) The Municipality may, due regard being had to public safety, the preservation of municipal property and all other relevant circumstances, impose such conditions as it deems necessary in respect of the planting of grass, flowers and small shrubs as contemplated in subsections (1) and (2).

6. Street gutter bridges

No person may without the express permission of the Municipality bridge over or enclose any gutter or stormwater drain that is under the control of the Municipality.

BUILDINGS

7. Encroachments

With the consent of the Municipality: -

- (a) A cantilevered overhanging roof may be erected over a street boundary or building line, at a height of at least 2,75 m above the finished ground level, measured from the finished ground level to the lowest point of the overhanging roof;
- (b) Foundations that are at least 0,75 m under the ground level may exceed a street boundary or building Line by a maximum of 0,5 m;
- (c) A sunshade or overhead lamp may exceed a street boundary or building line, provided that there is a head clearance of at least 2,1 m, measured from the finished ground level to the lowest point of such sunshade or overhead lamp; and
- (d) A projection from any eaves may exceed a street boundary or building line.

8. Restriction on the erection of buildings within the one-in-fifty-year flood-line

(1) No building may without the express permission of the Municipality be erected so that the building is, at its nearest point to a natural watercourse, nearer to the centre of the natural watercourse than to a line indicating the maximum level likely to be reached every fifty years on average by flood water in the watercourse.

(2) For the purpose of subsection (1) the Municipality is the sole judge as to the position of the line and of the centre of the natural watercourse.

(3) For the purpose of this section, a natural watercourse means a topographic land depression that collects and conveys surface stormwater in a definite direction, and includes any clearly defined natural channel that conveys water in a definite course along a bed between visible banks, whether or not the channel's conformation has been changed by

artificial means and whether or not the channel is dry during any period of the year, and such channel includes any river, spruit or stream.

8.1. Building Activities that need Approval from the Municipality

Generally building activity that needs approval of the Municipality includes the following:

- (1) Constructing a new building or other structures such as sheds, towers, temporary structures;
- (2) Extending existing buildings;
- (3) Undertaking alterations to an existing building including structural alterations, altering internal walls and partitions;
- (4) Installing new or altering existing services such as electrical or hydraulic works;
- (5) Demolishing or removing buildings, engineering works or services; and
- (6) Installing signs, antennas, some fences.

8.2. Construction of Unapproved Building Plans

(1) Any proposed use or development on the erf requires the approval of the Municipality. This includes any construction or demolition of a building, carrying out of any internal alterations to an existing building, or the carrying out of works on the erf.

(2) The Municipality is responsible for the following in accordance to the Building Regulations By-Laws:

- (a) Responsible for processing and approving building plans presented by individuals, the private sector, associations and Government Agencies.
- (b) Inspect building constructions from time to time and declare the building fit for occupations upon its completion.
- (c) Control unapproved building construction/connection and prepare reports, issue notices and initiate legal action.
- (d) Issue temporary permits for temporary building applications, work garage buildings, placement of construction materials, erecting tents, film shows and so on.
- (e) Issue compounds for violations such as building stalls, temples and placement of building materials within public areas.

(3) Applications will not be assessed until all relevant plans, elevations and supporting information is submitted and the appropriate application fee is paid.

(4) The primary responsibility of the Municipality is to assess land use and development proposals against the requirements of the Land Use Plan.

(5) Upon receipt of an application the Municipality will first check that the application submission requirements have been met. Once the Municipality is satisfied that the appropriate information has been submitted, a preliminary assessment of the application will be made to ensure that the proposal is broadly consistent with the requirements of the Land Use Plan. The application will then be referred to relevant referral authorities.

(6) Where appropriate, the comments/requirements of referral authorities may be addressed via conditions on the planning permit issued by Municipality.

(7) Once authorities have commented upon an application the Municipality will prepare a report and recommendations on the proposal for consideration. Where appropriate this will include additional conditions that address the requirements of authorities.

(8) Subject to Municipality adoption of the recommendation, a planning permit and/or approval will be issued for the development.

(9) Once the Municipality has granted planning approval, a building approval is required to be obtained from the Municipality. The Municipality is required to make an assessment of the development against the Building Regulations By-Laws and any other relevant Legislation. Importantly the Building Regulations By-Laws prevent the Municipality officials from issuing any approval which is not consistent with the approved Master Plan.

8.3. Exemptions from Requiring Building Approval

(1) There are numerous minor works that may not require formal building approval but will still require a minor work order. Examples are: -

- (a) Minor painting.
- (b) Some minor landscaping works.
- (c) Some minor repair and maintenance works.
- (d) Works that the Municipality deems to be minor.

(2) Advice is to be sought from the Municipality, who will liaise with the individual as to whether the proposed works are exempt. No works are to commence until advice, is

sought.

8.4. Building Approval Requirements

An application for building approval is required to be lodged with the responsible Municipality official who will forward it with appropriate comment to the Manager Town Planning. Generally, this will require an application form to be completed, appropriate drawings and or details to be submitted depending on the extent of the works and payment of the application fee which is based on the cost of works. Prior to the building approval being issued, consent for the works must be issued by Municipality.

8.5. Certificates of Occupancy

Before a building may be occupied or used a Certificate of Compliance for Occupancy/Use is required to be obtained from the Municipality. This allows individual to legally occupy or use the building or works you have just completed.

8.6. Penalties for Construction of Unapproved Building Plans

(1) This Building Regulations By-Laws give authority to the responsible Municipality official to issue on-the-spot fines for building activity undertaken without formal building approval and for new buildings occupied or used without a Certificate of Compliance.

(2) Penalties for Altering of Existing Structure Before Approval: -

(a) It should be noted that heavy penalties exist for noncompliance with the Building Regulations By-Laws.

8.7. Construction of Shacks on Proclaimed Areas and Procedures relating to the termination of Unauthorized Informal Settlements

(1) As soon as a determination of the status of an unauthorized informal settlement has been made and within a reasonable period, the Manager Town Planning must, personally or through a subordinate official designated by him or her for that purpose, visit the informal settlement and notify the residents of the status of the unauthorized informal settlement by means of a written notice hand-delivered to each shack in the informal settlement.

(2) The written notice contemplated in subsection (1) must-

(a) Notify the residents of a shack in the unauthorized informal settlement that their occupation of the shack and the site or stand on which it is situated is illegal; and

(b) Request the residents of the shack to vacate the shack and remove any building

materials and other personal property from the unauthorized informal settlement within a period of 24 hours after receipt of the written notice.

(3) If the residents notified in terms of subsection (1) cooperate and vacate their shacks and remove their building materials and other personal property from the site or stand in the unauthorized informal settlement, the Manager Town Planning must take such steps as he or she may deem appropriate to prevent a recurrence of any incident of land invasion or illegal land occupation on that site, stand or unauthorized informal settlement and must regularly monitor the situation to ensure the non-recurrence of such land invasion or illegal land occupation.

(4) If the residents notified in terms of subsection (1) fail to cooperate and vacate their shacks and remove their building materials and other personal property from the site or stand in the unauthorized informal settlement, the Manager Town Planning must immediately institute the necessary legal procedures to obtain an eviction order contemplated in subsection (5).

(5) Within a period of 24 hours after the expiry of the period stipulated in the written notice contemplated in subsection (1), the Manager Town Planning must lodge an application in a competent court to obtain an eviction order contemplated in section 4, 5 or 6 of the Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act, 1998 (Act 19 of 1998), against any person or persons, jointly or severally, occupying or residing in a shack or on a site or stand in the unauthorized informal settlement.

(6) The Manager Town Planning must, within a period of 24 hours after obtaining the eviction order referred to in subsection (5), deploy the Land Invasion Reaction Unit or enlist the services of a private Security Company to execute the eviction order and to terminate the unauthorized informal settlement by: -

- (a) Evicting the residents of the unauthorized informal settlement;
- (b) Demolishing and removing all shacks and removing all building materials and other personal property from the unauthorized informal settlement; and
- (c) Disposing of the building materials and other personal property in accordance with the provisions of these bylaws.

(7) Any costs incurred by the Manager Town Planning for the purposes of executing the provisions of this By-Law must be borne by the Municipality in accordance with its approved

budget.

8.8. Disposal of Building Materials and Personal Property

(1) In the execution of the provisions of section 8(8), any building materials and other personal property belonging to a resident or occupier of a shack in an unauthorized informal settlement must be removed and stored in a safe place by the Manager Town Planning.

(2) If the building materials and other personal property contemplated in subsection (1) are not claimed by their owner within a period of three months after the date of the removal and storage, the building materials and personal property must be sold to the best advantage by the Manager Town Planning, or a person designated by him or her, who must, after deducting the amount of any charges due or any expenses incurred, deposit the net proceeds into the Municipality's Revenue Account, provided that:-

(a) subject to the laws governing the administration and distribution of estates, nothing in this subsection contained may deprive the heir of any deceased person of his or her right to the balance of the proceeds of the property; and

(b) Any building materials or other personal property which is, in the opinion of the Manager: Informal

Settlements, valueless and unable to realise any meaningful amount may be destroyed, abandoned, dumped or otherwise disposed of by the Manager Town Planning.

(3) The Manager Town Planning must compile and maintain a register in which is recorded and appears-

(a) Particulars of all building materials or other personal property removed and stored in terms of this By-Laws;

(b) The date of the removal and storage of building materials or other personal property in terms of subsection (1) and the name and site or stand number of the owner of the building materials or personal property; and

(c)(i) The signature or left thumb print of the person who is claiming ownership and to whom delivery of building materials or other personal property has been made; or

(ii) Full details of the amount realised on the sale of building materials or other personal property in terms of subsection (2) and the date of the sale; and

(iii) If building materials or other personal property has been destroyed, abandoned, dumped or otherwise disposed of in terms of subsection (2), a certificate by the Manager Town Planning to the effect that the building materials or personal property was valueless.

(4) Neither the Municipality nor any of its officials acting within the reasonable scope of their authority are liable for any loss of, or damage to property or injury to any resident or occupier of a shack in an unauthorized informal settlement or any other person for any reason whatsoever.

9. Relay of Stormwater from High-lying Erven to Lower-lying Erven

If, in the opinion of the Municipality, it is impracticable for stormwater to be drained from a high-lying erf direct to a public street, the owner of a lower-lying erf is obliged to accept and permit the passage of such stormwater over the lower-lying erf. The owner of such high-lying erf from which stormwater is discharged over the lower-lying erf is liable for a proportionate share of the cost of any pipe-line or drain that the owner of the lower-lying erf may find necessary to construct for the purpose of conducting the stormwater so discharged.

10. Enclosures

Where a piece of land is enclosed in any manner whatsoever, the enclosure must be designed, erected and maintained in accordance with Schedule 1, subject to any other provisions of this By-Law.

11. Roofs

(1) Sheet metal that is used for a roof and that is visible from a street or a surrounding erf must be properly painted within 15 months after construction thereof if the Municipality so requires.

(2) No roof surface may have a luminous finish.

PART D: SEWERAGE GENERAL PROVISIONS

12. Connection to Sewer

(1) No part of any drainage installation may extend beyond the boundary of the piece of land on which the building or part of the building served by the drainage installation is erected, provided that, where the Municipality considers it necessary or expedient to do so, the Municipality may permit the owner of the piece of land to lay a drain at his or her own expense through an adjoining piece of land on submission of proof of registration of an appropriate servitude or of a notarial deed of joint drainage, as the Municipality may require.

(2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (3), and without prejudice to the provisions on the National Building Regulations regarding the inspection and testing of drainage installations, the owner of any premises must, 14 days before the drainage installation on his or her premises is ready for connection to a connecting sewer, advise the Municipality of his or her intention to connect the drain to a connecting sewer. As soon as the Municipality has provided the connecting sewer, such owner must connect the drain to the connecting sewer at his or her own expense.

(3) Any alternative or additional connection required by the owner of any premises is subject to the approval of the Municipality and must be effected at the owner's expense.

(4) No person may permit, for testing purposes, the entry of any substance whatsoever other than clean water into any drainage installation before the drainage installation has been connected to a sewer.

(5) Except as may be otherwise authorized by the Municipality in writing, no person other than an officer duly authorized to do so may lay and connect any connecting sewer to a sewer.

(6) The conveyance of sewage from two premises or more by means of a common drain to a connecting sewer may be authorized by the Municipality.

13. Disconnection of Drainage Installations and Conservancy and Septic Tanks

(1) If an existing conservancy tank or septic tank is no longer required for the storage or treatment of sewage, or if permission for the use of a conservancy tank or septic tank is withdrawn, the owner of the premises on which such conservancy tank or septic tank is situated must cause the conservancy tank or septic tank to be disconnected and to be either completely removed or completely filled with earth or other suitable material, provided that the Municipality may require the conservancy tank or septic tank to be otherwise dealt with or may permit it to be used for some other purpose, subject to such conditions as the Municipality may consider necessary, regard being had to all the circumstances of the case.

(2) After all the requirements of the National Building Regulations in regard to the disconnection of an existing conservancy tank or septic tank on any premises have been complied with and on request of the owner of the premises, the Municipality must issue a certificate to the effect that-

(a) The disconnection has been completed in terms of the National Building Regulations; and
(b) any sewerage charges prescribed in the tariff and raised in respect of the disconnected portion of the drainage installation will cease to be raised in respect of the disconnected portion with effect from the first day of the month following the issue of the certificate, provided that until the certificate is issued by the Municipality, any such charges will continue to be raised.

(3) When a drainage installation on any premises is disconnected from the sewer, the Municipality must seal the opening made and just recover from the owner of the premises the cost of the work in accordance with section 14(5).

(4) Any person who, without the permission of the Municipality, breaks or removes or causes or permits the breakage or removal of a seal effected in terms of subsection (3) is guilty of an offence under this By-Law.

(5) Where a soil-water fitting has, during the month, been connected to or disconnected from a drainage installation that discharges into a sewer system, the charge as prescribed in the tariff, excluding the fixed charge for every erf, stand, premises or other area that has or has no improvements or that in the opinion of the Municipality can be connected to a sewer, must be calculated as if the connection or disconnection had been made on the first day of the month following the month in which the connection or disconnection was made.

14. Drainage Work that does not meet the Requirements

(1) Where a drainage installation that has been constructed on any premises or drainage work that has been carried out on any premises fails to comply in any respect with any of the provisions of the National Building Regulations or these By-Laws, the owner of the premises must, notwithstanding the fact that he or she may have received approval for the plans for the drainage installation or work in terms of the National Building Regulations or previous By-Laws, carry out, on receiving written notice from the Municipality, such repairs, replacements, maintenance work or alteration in respect of the drainage installation as the notice may specify and within the time the notice may specify.

(2) If, in the opinion of the Municipality, a nuisance exists as a result of the emission of gas from a trap or sanitary fitting or any other part of a drainage installation on any premises, the Municipality may require the owner of the premises to, at his or her own expense, take such

action as may be necessary to prevent the recurrence of the nuisance.

(3) Where any sewage, after being discharged into a drainage installation, enters or overflows a soil-water fitting or waste-water fitting connected to the drainage installation on any premises or leaks out somewhere from the drainage installation, whether by reason of surcharge, back pressure or any other circumstance, the Municipality may by notice in writing require the owner of the premises to carry out within the period specified in the notice the work necessary to abate and prevent any recurrence of such entry, overflow or leakage of sewage.

(4) Instead of serving a notice contemplated in subsection (1) or (3) or where such notice has not been complied with within the period prescribed in the notice, the Municipality may, without prejudice to its right also to prosecute the owner to whom the notice was directed because of an infringement of the National Building Regulations or these By-Laws -

(a) itself proceed to carry out such alteration, removal or other work as it may deem necessary for compliance with the provisions of the National Building Regulations or these By-Laws; and

(b) Recover, in accordance with subsection (5), the cost of the alteration, removal or other work from the owner by the ordinary process of law.

(5) Where any work other than that for which a fixed charge has been determined in the tariff is done by the Municipality, the Municipality is entitled in terms of this By-Law to recover the cost of such work from a person, and there may be included in such cost such claim to be determined by the Municipality as will cover all expenditure reasonably incurred by the Municipality.

15. Maintenance

Where any part of a drainage installation is used by two owners of any premises or more or two occupiers of any premises or more, such owners or occupiers are jointly and severally liable in terms of this section for the maintenance and repair of the drainage installation.

16. Drain and Sewer Blockages

(1) No person may cause or permit such an accumulation of grease, oil, fat, solid matter or any other substance in any trap, tank, pipe, drain or fitting as to cause the blockage or ineffective operation of the trap, tank, pipe, drain or fitting.

(2) If the owner or occupier of any premises has reason to believe that a blockage has

occurred in any drainage installation on the premises, he or she must immediately inform the Municipality of the blockage and take steps to have it removed.

(3) Where a blockage occurs in a drainage installation, any work necessary for the removal of the blockage must, subject to the provisions of subsection (5), be done by or under the supervision of a plumber or registered person as required by the National Building Regulations in regard to the control of plumbers and plumbing work.

(4) Any plumber or registered person contemplated in subsection (3) must: -

- (a) Before proceeding to remove any blockage from a drainage installation, notify the Municipality by telephone or otherwise of his or her intention to remove the blockage; and
- (b) After removing the blockage, notify the Municipality of the removal of the blockage and of the nature, location and cause of the blockage.

(5) The Municipality is entitled at its own discretion to remove a blockage from a drainage installation on any premises and, whether or not it has been requested by the owner of the premises to do so, the Municipality may recover the costs of such removal from the owner in accordance with section 14(5).

(6) Should the removal by the Municipality of any blockage in a drainage installation necessitate the removal or disturbance of any paving, lawn or other artificial surfacing on any premises, the Municipality is not liable for the reinstatement of the paving, lawn or other artificial surfacing.

(7) Should any drainage installation on any premises overflow as a result of an obstruction in the connecting sewer, and should the Municipality be reasonably satisfied that such obstruction was caused by objects emanating from the drainage installation, the owner of the premises served by the drainage installation is liable for the cost of removing the blockage, and the Municipality may recover the cost of the removal from the owner in accordance with section 14(5).

(8) Where a blockage has been removed from a drain or portion of a drain that serves two pieces of land or more, the charge for the removal of the blockage as prescribed in the tariff is recoverable in equal portions from each of the owners of the pieces of land, provided that the owners are jointly and severally liable for the whole charge.

17. Interference with or Damage to Sewers and Water Care Works

Any damage caused to the Municipality's sewer or any part of its sewerage or water care works through or in consequence of non-compliance with or the contravention of any provision of the National Building Regulations or these By-Laws must be rectified or repaired by the Municipality at the expense of the person responsible for such non-compliance or contravention or for causing or permitting such non-compliance or contravention, and the cost of rectifying or repairing the damage must be determined by the Municipality.

18. Entry on to Premises

(1) An officer authorized by the Municipality has the right to enter on any premises at any reasonable time in order to take samples of or test sewage or industrial effluent or to carry out such inspection or work in connection with a drainage installation as the Municipality may deem necessary.

(2) The owner or occupier of any premises is guilty of an offence under these By-Laws if he or she, in respect of an officer entering on the premises in terms of subsection (1):-

- (a) Denies the officer entry to the premises or causes or permits any other person to deny the officer entry;
- (b) obstructs the officer in the performance of the officer's duties or causes or permits any other person to so obstruct the officer;
- (c) Withholds information that the officer requires to carry out his or her duties or causes or permits any other person to withhold such information; or
- (d) Knowingly gives the officer false information or causes or permits any other person to give the officer such information.

19. Manholes on Municipal Property

(1) Where, for any reason whatsoever, the provision of adequate means of access to the Municipality's connecting sewer is impracticable on any private premises, the Municipality may, at the expense of the owner of the premises, cause or permit a manhole to be constructed over the Municipality's connecting sewer in such public place and in such position and of such materials and dimensions as the Municipality may decide, and such owner must bear the cost, as determined by the Municipality, of any alteration to existing services in the public place which may by reason of the construction of the manhole be necessary.

(2) The owner of the private premises referred to in subsection (1) must, if so required by the Municipality, pay rental to the Municipality for the space occupied by the manhole in the public place. Such rental must be determined from time to time by the Municipality in accordance with the powers delegated to it in terms of section 80B of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939.

20. Mechanical Food-waste and Other Disposal Units

(1) No person may incorporate into a drainage installation a mechanical food-waste or other disposal unit or garbage grinder that has a power capacity in excess of 500 W unless a standard water meter has been connected to the supply pipe that provides water to the unit or grinder, provided that:-

- (a) The Municipality installs and seals the water meter at the cost of the owner; and
- (b) The Municipality has the right of access to the water meter at all times.

(2) The Municipality may require the owner or occupier of any premises on which a food-waste or other disposal unit or a garbage grinder has been installed, or the owner of such unit or grinder, to remove, repair or replace the unit or grinder if, in the opinion of the Municipality, the unit or grinder is functioning inefficiently or is impairing the working of the Municipality's sewerage system.

(3) The owner or occupier referred to in subsection (2) must, upon the removal of the unit or grinder, notify the Municipality within 14 days of the removal.

(4) The charges as prescribed in the tariff must be paid in respect of the discharge of a food-waste or other disposal unit or a garbage grinder referred to in subsection (1).

PREVENTION OF WATER POLLUTION

21. Sewage and other Pollutants not to Enter Stormwater Drains

(1) The owner or occupier of any piece of land on which steam or any liquid other than potable water is stored, processed or generated must provide all the facilities necessary to prevent any discharge, leakage or escape of such liquid into any street, stormwater drain or watercourse, except where, in the case of steam, the Municipality has specifically permitted such discharge.

(2) Where the hosing down or the flushing by rainwater of an open area on any private

premises is in the opinion of the Municipality likely to -

- (a) Cause the discharge of objectionable matter into a street gutter, stormwater drain, river, stream or other watercourses, whether natural or artificial; or
- (b) Contribute to the pollution of any watercourse, the Municipality may instruct the owner of the premises to take at his or her own cost such measures, by way of the owner's alteration of the drainage installation or roofing of the open area, as it may consider necessary to prevent or minimize the discharge or pollution.

22. Stormwater not to Enter Sewers

No person may discharge or cause or permit to be discharged any stormwater or any substance other than sewage into a drainage installation.

23. Discharge from Fountains, Boreholes, Wells, Reservoirs and Swimming Pools

Water from a fountain, borehole, well, reservoir or swimming pool situated on private premises may only be discharged into a drainage installation with the prior written consent of the Municipality and subject to such conditions relating to place, time, rate of discharge and total discharge as the Municipality may impose.

24. Permission to Discharge Industrial Effluent

(1) No person may discharge or cause or permit to be discharged into any sewer any industrial effluent or other liquid or substance other than soil water or waste water without the prior written permission of the Municipality and, if such permission has been obtained, such discharge must be in strict compliance with all of the conditions of the permission.

(2) Every person must, before discharging any industrial effluent into a sewer, make application in writing to the Municipality for permission to discharge the industrial effluent, and such application must be made on the prescribed form, which is to be completed in duplicate, and, after the application is made, he or she must furnish such additional information and submit such samples as the Municipality may require.

(3) The Municipality may, at its discretion, grant permission for the discharge of industrial effluent from any premises into a sewer, having regard to the capacity of the sewer or any mechanical appliance used for the sewage or any water care works, whether or not vested in the Municipality, provided that such conditions as the Municipality may deem fit to

impose are complied with, including the payment of any charge prescribed in the tariff.

(4) Any person to whom permission has been granted in terms of subsection (3) to discharge industrial effluent into a sewer must, before doing or causing or permitting to be done anything that results in a change in the quantity or discharge or nature of the industrial effluent, notify the Municipality in writing of the date of the proposed change and of the nature of the proposed change.

(5) Any person who discharges or causes or permits to be discharged any industrial effluent into a sewer without having first obtained permission to do so in terms of subsection (3) is guilty of an offence and is -

(a) Liable to such charge prescribed in the tariff as the Municipality may determine for the conveyance and treatment of the effluent so discharged; and

(b) Liable for any damage caused as a result of the unauthorized discharge.

(6) If any person discharges into a drain or sewer any industrial effluent or any substance which is prohibited or restricted in terms of section 27 or which has been the subject of an order issued in terms of section 27(2), the Municipality is, without prejudice to its rights in terms of subsection (5) or section 27(2)(c), entitled to recover from such person the full cost of expenses or charges incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality and the full cost of losses suffered or to be suffered by the Municipality as a result of any or all of the following:

(a) Injury to people or damage to any sewer, any water care works, any mechanical appliance or any property whatsoever, which injury or damage is as a result of the breakdown, either partial or complete, of a sewer or water care works or mechanical appliance, whether under the control of the Municipality or not; or

(b) A prosecution in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998), or any action against the Municipality consequent on a partial or complete breakdown of a sewer, water care works or mechanical appliance caused directly or indirectly by the discharge, including any fine or damages which may be imposed or awarded against the Municipality.

(7) Owing to a change in circumstances arising from a change in the sewage treatment process or the introduction of new or revised or stricter or other standards by the Municipality or in terms of the National Water Act of 1998, or as a result of any amendment to this By-Law or for any other reason, the Municipality may from time to time or at any time:-

- (a) Review, amend, modify or revoke any permission given or any conditions attached to such permission;
- (b) Impose new conditions for the acceptance of industrial effluent into a sewer; or
- (c) Prohibit the discharge of any or all industrial effluent into a sewer, provided that: -
 - (i) The Municipality gives adequate written notice in advance of its intention to take the measures contemplated in paragraph (a), (b) or (c); and
 - (ii) Upon expiry of such period of notice, the previous permission or conditions, as the case may be, are regarded as having lapsed and the new or amended conditions, if any, as the case may be, apply immediately.

25. Control of Industrial Effluent

(1) The owner or occupier of any premises from which industrial effluent is discharged into a sewer must provide adequate facilities such as overflow level detection devices, standby equipment, overflow catch-pits or other appropriate means effectively to prevent the accidental discharge into a sewer of any substance that is prohibited or restricted or has properties outside the limits imposed by this By-Law, irrespective of whether such accidental discharge is owing to the negligence of an operator, power failure, failure of equipment or control gear, overloading of facilities, spillage during loading or unloading or any other similar reason.

(2) If the owner or occupier of any premises on which industrial effluent originated intends treating such industrial effluent before discharging it, he or she must obtain prior written permission from the Municipality.

(3) The Municipality may, by notice served on the owner or occupier of any premises from which industrial effluent is discharged, require him or her to, without prejudice to any provision of the National Building Regulations or any other provision of these By-Laws, do all or any of the following:

(a) The owner or occupier must subject the industrial effluent, before it is discharged into the sewer, to such pretreatment as to ensure that the industrial effluent will at all times conform in all respects with the requirements of section 27(1), or the owner or occupier must modify the effluent cycle of the industrial process to such extent and in such manner as in the opinion of the Municipality is necessary to enable any water care works receiving the industrial effluent, whether the water care works is under the control of the Municipality or not, to produce treated effluent complying with any standards which

may be laid down in respect of such water care works in terms of the National Water Act,

(b) The owner or occupier must: -

(i) Restrict the discharge of industrial effluent to certain specified hours and restrict the rate of discharge to a specified maximum; and

(ii) Install, at his or her own expense, such tanks, appliances and other equipment as in the opinion of the Municipality may be necessary or adequate for compliance with the restrictions contemplated in subparagraph (i).

(c) The owner or occupier must install a separate drainage installation for the conveyance of industrial effluent and must discharge the industrial effluent into the sewer through a separate connection, as directed by the Municipality, and the owner or occupier must refrain from -

(i) Discharging any industrial effluent through a drainage installation intended or used for the conveyance of domestic sewage; or

(ii) Discharging any domestic sewage through the separate installation for industrial effluent.

(d) The owner or occupier must construct at his or her own expense in any drainage installation conveying industrial effluent to the sewer one or more inspection, sampling or metering chambers of such dimensions and materials and in such positions as the Municipality may prescribe.

(e) The owner or occupier must pay, in respect of the industrial effluent discharged from the premises, such charge as may be determined in the tariff, provided that, where, owing to the particular circumstances of a case, the actual chemical oxygen demand (COD) or permanganate value (PV) and the concentration of metals in the industrial effluent cannot be assessed by means of the method of assessment prescribed by the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS), the Municipality may use such alternative method of assessment as it may deem expedient, and the charge to be levied must be assessed accordingly.

(f) The owner or occupier must provide all such information as may be required by the Municipality to enable it to assess the charges payable in terms of the tariff.

(g) For the purposes of paragraph (f), the owner or occupier must provide and maintain at his or her own expense a meter or meters to measure the total quantity of water which is drawn from any borehole, spring or other source of water, excluding that of the Municipality, used on the premises and which is discharged as industrial effluent into the sewer.

26. Metering and Assessment of the Volume and Composition of Industrial Effluent

(1) The Municipality may incorporate, in such position as it may determine, in any drainage installation conveying industrial effluent to a sewer any meter or gauge or other device for the purpose of ascertaining the volume and composition of the industrial effluent, and it is an offence for any person to bypass, open, break into or otherwise interfere with or do damage to any such meter, gauge or other device, provided that the Municipality may at its discretion enter into an agreement with any person discharging industrial effluent into a sewer to establish an alternative method of assessing the quantity of industrial effluent so discharged.

(2) The Municipality is entitled to install and maintain a meter, gauge or device referred to in subsection (1) at the expense of the owner of the premises on which it is installed.

(3) The owner of any premises on which is situated a borehole or well used for a water supply for trade or industrial purposes must: -

- (a) Register the borehole or well with the Municipality;
- (b) Give the Municipality full particulars of the discharge capacity of the borehole or well; and
- (c) If the Municipality has reason to doubt the reliability of the particulars given in terms of paragraph (b), carry out, at the expense of the owner, such tests on the discharge capacity of the borehole or well as may, in the opinion of the Municipality, be necessary for the purpose of these By-Laws.

27. Prohibited Discharges

(1) No person may discharge or cause or permit the discharge or entry into any sewer of any sewage, industrial effluent or other liquid or substance which: -

- (a) In the opinion of the Municipality, may be offensive to the public or cause a nuisance to the public;
- (b) Is in the form of steam or vapor or has a temperature exceeding 44 °C at the point at which it enters the sewer;
- (c) Has a pH value less than 6, 0 or greater than 10, 0;
- (d) Contains any substance whatsoever that is likely to produce or emit explosive, flammable, poisonous or offensive gases or vapours in the sewer;
- (e) Contains a substance having a flashpoint of less than 93 °C or which emits a poisonous vapour at a temperature below 93 °C;
- (f) contains any material whatsoever, including oil, grease, fat or a detergent, which is

capable of causing interference with the proper operation of any water care works;

(g) shows any visible signs of tar or associated products or distillates, bitumen or asphalts;

(h) contains a substance in such concentration as is likely in the final treated effluent from any water care works to produce an undesirable taste after chlorination or an undesirable odor or colour, or excessive foam;

(i) contains any substance specified in Schedule II in such concentration as to exceed the limit of concentration specified in Schedule II, provided that-

(i) the Municipality may approve a greater limit of concentration for such period or on such conditions as it may specify on consideration of the effect of dilution in the sewer and of the effect of the substance on the sewer or on any sewage treatment process; and

(ii) The Municipality is satisfied that the discharge or entry of the substance into the sewer will not –

(aa) damage the sewer or any mechanical appliance, water care works or equipment;

(bb) prejudice the use of sewage for re-use; or

(cc) adversely affect any waters into which purified sewage effluent is discharged, or any land or crops irrigated with the sewage; and

(j) Contains any substance whatsoever which, in the opinion of the Municipality: -

(i) Is not amenable to treatment at any water care works, or which causes or may cause a breakdown or inhibition of the normal sewage treatment processes;

(ii) Is or may be amenable to treatment only to such degree as to prevent the final treated effluent from any Water care Works from satisfactorily complying in all respects with any requirement imposed in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998) or

(iii) Whether listed in Schedule II or not, either alone or in combination with other matter may: -

(aa) Generate or constitute a toxic substance detrimental to the health of persons employed at the water care works or persons entering the Municipality's sewers or manholes in the course of their duties;

(bb) Be harmful to sewers, water care works, or land used for the disposal of purified sewage effluent; or

(cc) Adversely affect any of the processes whereby sewage is purified, or purified sewage effluent is used.

(2) (a) Any person who receives from an officer duly authorized thereto by the Municipality a written order instructing such person to stop the discharge into a sewer of any substance referred to in subsection (1) Must immediately stop such discharge.

(b) Any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1) or who fails to comply with an order issued in terms of paragraph (a) is guilty of an offence.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b), if any person fails to comply with the terms of an order served on him or her in terms of paragraph (a) and if the discharge is likely, in the opinion of the Municipality, to cause damage to any sewer or mechanical or other appliance or to seriously prejudice the efficient operation of any water care works, the Municipality may, after further written notice, refuse to permit the discharge of any industrial effluent into the sewer until the industrial effluent complies in all respects with the Municipality's requirements as prescribed in terms of this By-Law.

Any person who has been refused such permission to discharge industrial effluent into a sewer must immediately stop discharging industrial effluent and, if he or she fails to do so, the Municipality may prevent him or her from proceeding with the discharge.

PARTE: WATER

28. Connection from main

(1) Any communication pipe that is intended for preventive or automatic use in the event of fire must be laid by the Municipality as far as the boundary of the consumer's property.

(2) A communication pipe referred to in subsection (1) may be used only for fire extinguishing purposes.

(3) No extraction (draw-off) of water of any kind may be made from the main, except an extraction (draw-off) in connection with any automatic sprinkler and drencher, hydrant connection or any connection necessary for the pressure tank on the top of a building, which tank must be controlled by a suitable ball tap.

29. Valves in Communication Pipes

Every communication pipe must be fitted with a proper stop valve, which valve: -

- (a) Must be supplied by the Municipality at the expense of the consumer to whose premises the communication pipe leads;
- (b) Must be installed between the consumer's premises and the main;
- (c) Must be of the same diameter as the communication pipe; and
- (d) Must be in such position as may be determined by the Municipality.

30. Additions to Fire Extinguishing System

No further sprinkler may without the prior written consent of the Municipality be added or connected to any existing fire extinguishing system after such system has been connected to the main.

31. Extension of Fire Extinguishing System to Other Premises

No extension or connection may be made from the fire extinguishing system of one premises to any other premises. If any such extension or connection is made, the Municipality is entitled to enter on any premises and to take all steps necessary to disconnect the extension or connection at the cost of the person responsible for the extension or connection.

32. Inspection and Approval of Fire Extinguishing Services

No supply of water may be made or given in respect of a fire extinguishing service until the fire extinguishing system has been inspected and the Municipality has certified in writing that -

- (a) Such service is in accordance with these By-Laws; and
- (b) The work in connection with the system has been carried out to the Municipality's satisfaction.

33. Connections to be to the Satisfaction of the Municipality

Any connection to a main in respect of a fire extinguishing service must be effected to the satisfaction of the Municipality, which is entitled to disconnect any fire extinguishing service at any time.

34. Installation of Reflux Valves

In any private installation where a fire pump connection is installed, a reflux valve to close off the supply from the Municipality's main when the fire pump connection is being used must be installed between the boundary of the premises and the fire pump connection.

35. Sprinkler Systems

(1) A sprinkler system may be installed in direct communication with a main, but the Municipality does not guarantee any specified pressure of water at any time.

(2) When an automatic sprinkler system on any premises has been installed and completed, the owner of the premises must advise the Municipality in writing within 14 days of the date of completion of the installation of such sprinkler system.

36. Header Tanks and Duplicate Supply from Main

If a header tank is installed above ground level, the header tank must be provided with an overflow pipe which discharges in such a position as to be readily observable and which may not be led away by any down-pipe to any drain.

PART F: NOTICES**37. Right of access to premises**

(1) The Municipality shall, through its employees, contractors and their assistants and advisers, have access to or over any property for the purposes of-

- (a) Doing anything authorized or required to be done by the Municipality under this by-law or any other law;
- (b) Inspecting and examining structures to comply with approved building plans, service mains and anything connected with this by-law;
- (c) Enforcing compliance with the provisions of this by-law or any other law;

(2) The Municipality shall pay to any person suffering damage as a result of the exercise of the right of access contemplated by sub-section (1), except where the Municipality is authorized to execute on the property concerned any work at the cost of such person or some other person or to execute on such property any work and recover the cost thereof from such person or some other person, compensation in such amount as may be agreed upon by the Municipality and such person or, in the absence of agreement, as may be determined by arbitration or court of law.

38. Notices

(1) Every notice, order or other document issued or served by the Municipality in terms of this By-Law is valid if signed by an officer of the Municipality who is duly authorized thereto.

(2) Any notice, order or other document served on any person in terms of these By-Laws must be served in the following manner: -

- (a) The notice, order or other document, or a true copy thereof, must be delivered personally to the person to whom it is addressed or must be delivered at his or her last-known residence or place of business; or
- (b) By delivering the notice at his residence or place of employment to a person apparently not less than sixteen years of age and apparently residing or employed there;

- (c) If he/she has nominated an address for legal purposes, by delivering the notice to such an address; or
 - (d) By registered or certified post addressed to his last known address;
 - (e) In the case of a body corporate, by delivering it to the registered office or the business premises of such a body corporate;
 - (f) If service cannot be effected in terms of paragraphs (a) to (e) by affixing it to the principal door of entry into the premises, or displaying it on a conspicuous place on the land to which it relates;
- (3) The notice, order or other document, or a true copy thereof served in terms of this By-law on any person, must be posted by registered post to the person to whom it is addressed at his or her last known residence or place of business, in which case it will be deemed to have been served seven days after it was posted.
- (4) In every notice, order or other document issued or served in terms of this By-Law, the premises to which the notice, order or document relates must be specified, but the person for whom it is intended may be referred to as "the owner" or "the occupier" if his or her name is not known.

PART G: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

39. Offences and Penalties

- (1) Notwithstanding any provision of this By-laws in which an offence is explicitly specified, any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-Laws commits an offence and is on conviction liable to a penalty not exceeding the fine and imprisonment prescribed in terms of section 105 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939.
- (2) A person who or organization who contravenes any provision or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law commits an offence if such person or organization:
- (a) Fails to comply with a decision taken or condition imposed by the Municipality in terms of this By-law;
 - (b) Willfully and with intent provides false or misleading information in connection with an application contemplated in this By-law;
 - (c) Unlawfully prevents a duly authorized officer entry into his or her premises or causes or permits any other person to prevent entry;
 - (d) Refuses or fails to provide to an authorized officer such information as is required to

- allow an authorized officer to perform a function in terms of this By-law;
- (e) Furnishes false or misleading information to an official of the Municipality when called upon to furnish information;
 - (f) Impersonates an authorized officer;
 - (g) Contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law; or
 - (h) Supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or on knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading;
- (3) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this By-law, shall be liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment or both such fine and imprisonment.
- (4) A person convicted under this By-law who after conviction, continues with the conduct in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and upon conviction is liable to a fine or to imprisonment, or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she continues with that conduct.
- (5) A person convicted under this By-law shall be liable to a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by Council as result of such contravention or failure.

40. Prosecution of corporate body and partnership

A partner in a partnership, a member of the board, executive committee or other managing body or a corporate body is personally guilty of an offence contemplated in terms of these By-Laws if such offence was committed by:

- (a) A corporate body established in terms of any law; or
- (b) A partnership; and

Such person failed to take reasonable steps to prevent the offence.

CHAPTER 8 GENERAL

41. Appeals

Any person may appeal against any decision taken under these By-Laws by giving written notice of the appeal in accordance with the provisions of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended.

42. Exemptions

- (1) Any person may in writing, apply for exemption from the provisions of these By-Laws to the Municipality.
- (2) An application in terms of subsection (1) above must be accompanied by reasons.
- (3) The Municipality may grant a temporary exemption in writing from one or all of the provisions of this By-law, provided that the Municipality:
 - (a) is satisfied that granting the exemption will not prejudice the objectives referred to in section 1; and
 - (b) grants any exception subject to conditions that promote the attainment of the objectives referred to in section 1.
- (4) The Municipality must not grant an exemption under subsection (1) until the Municipality has:
 - (a) Taken measures to ensure that all persons whose rights may be significantly detrimentally affected by the granting of the exemption, including but not limited to adjacent land owners or occupiers (including surrounding communities), are aware of the application for exemption and how to obtain a copy of it;
 - (b) Provided such persons with a reasonable opportunity to object to the application; and
 - (c) Duly authorized and taken into account any objections raised;
- (5) The Municipality may:
 - (a) From time to time review any exemptions granted in terms of this section; and
 - (b) on good grounds withdraw any exemption.

43. Exemption from Liability

No approval, permission, report, certificate or act granted, issued or performed in terms of this By-law or on behalf of the Municipality or the council in connection with a building or the design, erection, demolition or alteration thereof, shall have the effect that-

- (a) The Municipality be liable to any person for any loss, damage or injury or death resulting from or arising out of or in any way connected with the manner in which such building was designed, erected, demolished or altered or the material used in the erection of such

- a building;
- (b) The owner of such building be exempted from the duty to take care and to ensure that such building be designed, erected, completed, occupied and used or demolished or altered in accordance with the provisions of these By-Laws and any other applicable law;
- (c) Any person be exempted from the provisions of any other law applicable in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.

44. Repeal of By-Laws

The provisions of any By-Laws previously promulgated by the municipality or by any of the disestablished municipalities now incorporated in the municipality, are hereby repealed as far as they relate to matters provided for in these By-Laws, and insofar as it has been made applicable to the municipality by the authorization for the execution of powers and functions in terms of section 84(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998.

45. Short title and commencement

These By-Laws shall be known as the Musina Local Municipality: Building Regulation By-Laws and shall come into operation on the date of publication thereof in the *Provincial Gazette*.

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE I

CONDITIONS WITH WHICH ENCLOSURES MUST COMPLY

1. Height restrictions

(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3, no enclosure (except an enclosure on an erf zoned Industrial or Business) may exceed a height of 2,1 m, irrespective of the type of material from which the enclosure is made.

(2) Subject to the provisions of subparagraph (1), barbed wire or similar wire or safety spikes may only be erected on an enclosure from a height of 1,75 m.

2. Design and appearance

(1) An enclosure referred to in paragraph 1 must adhere to the South African National Standard 204:2011 that deals with energy efficiency and the following conditions if the enclosure is visible from an adjacent street or public open space:

(a) All surfaces of the enclosure that are visible from an adjacent street or public open space must-

(i) Be skillfully finished;

(ii) Be of good quality material;

(iii) Be without any defect; and

(iv) Have an exposed or finished side.

(b) All painted surfaces of the enclosure that are visible from an adjacent street or public open space must be white only or another colour approved by the Municipality.

(c) If the enclosure is made of precast material, it must-

(i) have a brick-pattern finish and be painted white; or

(ii) Be of a finish or colour approved by the Municipality.

(d) If wood forms part of the enclosure, the wood must be thoroughly treated with a wood-preserving agent.

(2) An enclosure referred to in paragraph 1 must comply with the following conditions if the enclosure is visible from any adjacent erf:

(a) All surfaces of the enclosure that front on an adjacent erf must-

(i) be skillfully finished;

(ii) Be of good quality material;

(iii) be without any defect; and

(IV) be maintenance-free.

(b) If applicable, the struts, posts or columns of the enclosure must show on the sides of the enclosure that face the piece of land being enclosed by the enclosure.

(c) If wood forms part of the enclosure, the wood must be thoroughly treated with a wood-preserving agent.

3. General

Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2: -

(a) The Municipality may agree to the exceeding of the maximum height of an enclosure stipulated in paragraph 1;

(b) An enclosure referred to in paragraph 1 must, if the Municipality so requires, be splayed or lowered to a height of 1 m within a distance of 4,5 m from any street boundary or boundary of a public open space;

(c) The barbed wire or similar wire or safety spikes of an enclosure in any area (Industrial-zoned erven excluded) may not be visible from any street, public open space or adjacent erf;

(d) The maintenance of an enclosure must be done properly to ensure at all times a good appearance, of which the Municipality is the sole judge; and

(e) The height of any enclosure must, for the purpose of this schedule, be measured from natural ground level

SCHEDULE II**LIMITS OF CONCENTRATION OF CERTAIN SUBSTANCES**

1. Subject to the provisions of section 27(1), the limits of concentration of certain substances in sewage are as follows, provided that the Municipality reserves the right to limit the total mass of any substance or impurity discharged per 24 hours into a sewer from any premises:-

(1) The limits of pH and electrical conductivity of sewage are as follows:

(a) PH: within the range of 6, 0 to 10, 0; and

(b) Electrical conductivity: not greater than 300 m/Sm at 20 °C.

(2) The maximum permissible concentrations of pollution in sewage, expressed in milligrams per litre

(mg/l), are as follows: -

(a) GENERAL

(i) Permanganate value (PV): 1 400 mg/l;

(ii) Caustic alkalinity (expressed as CaCO_3): 2 000 mg/l;

(iii) Substances in suspension (including fat, oil, grease, waxes and like substances): 2 000 mg/l;

(iv) Substances soluble in petroleum ether: 500 mg/l;

(v) sulphides, hydrosulphides and polysulphides (expressed as S): 50 mg/l;

(vi) substances from which hydrogen cyanide can be liberated in a drainage installation, sewer or water care works (expressed as HCN): 20 mg/l;

(vii) Formaldehyde (expressed as CH_2O): 50 mg/l;

(viii) phenolic compounds: 1, 0 mg/l;

(ix) Non-organic solids in suspension: 100 mg/l;

(x) chemical oxygen demand (COD): 5 000 mg/l;

(xi) All sugars and/or starches (expressed as glucose): 1 500 mg/l;

(xii) available chlorine (expressed as Cl): 100 mg/l;

(xiii) sulphates and sulphites (expressed as SO_4): 1 800 mg/l;

(xiv) fluorine-containing compounds (expressed as F): 5 mg/l;

(xv) anionic surface activators: 500 mg/l; and

(xvi) Orthophosphates (expressed as P): 10 mg/l.

(b) METALS**(i) Group 1**

The total collective concentration of the following metals (which constitute Group 1) in any sample of effluent may not exceed 20 mg/l, nor may the concentration of any individual metal in any sample exceed 5 mg/l:

- (aa) Chromium (expressed as Cr);
- (bb) copper (expressed as Cu);
- (cc) nickel (expressed as Ni);
- (dd) zinc (expressed as Zn);
- (ee) silver (expressed as Ag);
- (ff) cobalt (expressed as Co);
- (gg) cadmium (expressed as Cd); and
- (hh) manganese (expressed as Mn).

(ii) Group 2

The total collective concentration of the following metals (which constitute Group 2) in any sample of effluent may not exceed 50 mg/l, nor may the concentration of any individual metal in any sample exceed 20 mg/l: -

- (aa) Lead (expressed as Pb);
- (bb) selenium (expressed as Se); and
- (cc) mercury (expressed as Hg).

(iii) Group 3

The total collective concentration of the following metals (which constitute Group 3) in any sample of effluent may not exceed 20 mg/l:

- (aa) Arsenic (expressed as As); and
- (bb) Boron (expressed as B).

(c) RADIOACTIVE WASTE

1. Radioactive waste or isotopes: such concentration as may be laid down by the Atomic Energy Corporation or any State department.
2. The method of testing in order to ascertain the concentration of any substance referred to in this schedule must be the test normally used by the Municipality for this purpose. Any person discharging into a sewer any substance referred to in this schedule must obtain the details of the appropriate test from the Municipality.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 90 OF 2021****THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****AMENDMENT SCHEME 007/2020 AND 159****NOTIFICATION OF SUBMISSION OF THE REZONING OF ERF 438 THOHYANDOU-G WITH
SIMULTANEOUS SUBDIVISION AND PARTIAL PARK CLOSURE (AS 007/2020) AND REZONING OF
ERF 225 THOHYANDOU-C EXTENSION 1 (AS: 010/2021)**

I, Tshilidzi Timothy Mudzielwana of Fulwana Planning Consultants cc have lodged a land development application for the following:

- Amendment Scheme 010/2021: Application for Rezoning of Erf 225 Thohoyandou-C Extension 1 from Residential 1 to Residential 2 for Residential Building in order to erect rental Accommodation in terms of Section 62(1) of the Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016.
- Amendment Scheme 007/2020: Application for Rezoning of Erf 438 Thohoyandou-G from "Public Open Space" to "Business 1" for Shops and offices in terms of Section 62(1), and simultaneous application for Partial Park Closure in terms of Section 73(1) and Subdivision 65(1) of the Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By Law, 2016

The relevant plan(s), document(s) and information are available for inspection at the office of the Senior Manager: Planning and Economic Development, Thulamela local Municipality, first floor, Thohoyandou for a period of 30 days from the first date of publication (11 June 2021) and any objection or representation pertaining to the land development application must be submitted in writing to the Municipal Manager, Private Bag X 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 before the expiry of the 30 day-period or to the offices of the Thulamela municipality during office hours from 07h45 to 15h30. Address of the applicant: Fulwana Planning Consultants, P.O.BOX 2577 Faerie Glen, Pretoria East, 0043, Fax: 0866635119, Cell: 072 426 6537.

11-18

MASIPALA WA THULAMELA**AMENDMENT SCHEME AS 007/2020 NA AS 010/2021****NDIVHADZO YA KHUMBELO YA U SHANDUKISA KUSHUMISELE KWA MAVU A DIVHEAHO SA ERF
225 THOHYANDOU- C EXTENSION 1 (AS 010/2021) NA ERF 438 THOHYANDOU-G (AS
007/2020)**

Nne, Tshilidzi Timothy Mudzielwana wa Fulwana Planning Consultants cc ndo ita khumbelo ya u shandukisa kushumisele kwa mavu nga ndila l tevhelaho:

- Amendment Scheme 010/2021: Khumbelo ya u shandukiwsa ha mavu a divheaho sa Erf 225 Thohoyandou-C Extension 1 u va kha madzulo a muta muthihi uya kha madzulo a vathu vhanzhi hu itela u fhata madzulo madzhi a matshudeni u ya nga khethekanyo 62(1) ya mulayo wa Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2015.
- Amendment Scheme 007/2020: Khumbelo ya u shandukiwsa ha mavu a divheaho sa Erf 438 Thohoyandou-G u bva kha vhupo vhune ha shumiswa nga nnyi na nnyi u ya kha vhubindudzi ha khethekanyo ya vuvhill hu u itela u fhata mabindu na dziofisi, khumbelo l katela hafhu na u fhandekanaya tshitentsi na u vala tshipida tsha vhupo ha nnyi na nnyi u ya nga khethekanyo 62(1) , 73(1) na 65(1) ya mulayo u vhwahwa Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2016

Pulane na manwalo a yelanaho na khumbelo iyi zwi wanala kha ofisi ya minidzhere muhulwane wa: kududzanyele na mvelaphanda, kha luta lwa u thoma kha masipala wa Thulamela Thohoyandou lwa tshifhinga tshi edanaho maduvha a Furaru (30) u bva nga duvha la u thoma la khunguwedzo iyi (11 Fulwi 2021) , vha na mbilaelo malugana na iyi khumbelo vha nwalele minidzhere wa masipala wa Thulamela kha diresi itevhelaho: Private Bag X 5066, Thohoyandou,0950 kana vha ise ofisini ya zwa mvelaphanda nga tshifhinga tsha mushumovhukati ha 07h45 na 16h30.

Diresi yo dzhendedzi lire mulayoni malugana na iyi khumbelo. Fulwana Planning Consultants, P.O.BOX 2577 Faerie Glen, Pretoria East, 0043, Fax: 0866635119, Cell: 072 426 6537.

11-18

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 91 OF 2021

NOTICE: APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 64 OF THE COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BYLAW, 2019. Application has been made for the rezoning of proposed Portion 67 of the farm Malamulele 234-LT (at Shitlhelani) in terms of Section 64 of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-law, 2019. The property will be rezoned to Business 1 (for shops & offices). Application was also made for the subdivision of the farm Malamulele 234-LT in terms of Part E Section 67 of the mentioned by-law. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager, Spatial Planning and Land Use, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Malamulele for a period of 30 days from 11 June 2021. Objections and/or comments on, or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Private Bag X9271, MALAMULELE, 0982 within 30 days from the date of first publication of this notice. Agent: Developlan, Box 1883, Polokwane, 0700, Tel. 015-2914177. Fax: 086 218 3267. tecoplan@mweb.co.za. XITIVISO XO CINCA MATIRHELO YA XITANDI KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 64 XA COLLINS CHABANE MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2019. Xikombelo xi endliwile xaku cinca xiphemu xa 67 epurasini raka Malamulele 234-LT aka Shitlhelani hi nawu lowu vuriwaka 64 aka masipala wa Collins Chabane hi nawu lowu vuriwaka Spatial Planning, Land Development na Land use Management By- law, hi 2016. Ndhawu leyi yi ta cinciwa yiva ndhawu ya mabindzu, kutava kuri na (mavhengele kunwe na tiofisi). Xikombelo xi endliwile nakambe xaku hambanyisa purasi hi swiphemu swo karhi eka purasi ra Malamulele 234-LT kuya hi xiphemu xa E nawu wa 67 lowu vuriwaka By- law. Vuxokoxoko mayelana na ntsariso lowu, wu ta kumeka eka tihofisi ta Murhangeri wo pulana swa madoroba eka Masipala wa Collins Chabane, ku sukela hi ti 11 Khotavuxika 2021. Ntsariso lowu wu ta kumeka ku fikela eka masiku ya makume manharhu hi ku ya hi khalendara ku sukela ka siku ra ti 11 Khotavuxika 2021. Lava va nga na swisolo, va nga swi endla hi ku switsala hansi va swi rhumela eka tihofisi ta Mininjhere wa masipala eka adirese leyi: Private Bag x 9217 Malamulele 0982. KHEREFU YA MUKOMBERI HI LEYI: Developlan, Box 1883, Polokwane, 0700, Tel. (015) 291 4177. Fax 086 218 3267. tecoplan@mweb.co.za.

11-18

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 92 OF 2021**POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2016**

AMENDMENT SCHEME 372: NOTICE FOR REZONING OF ERF 2633 PIETERSBURG EXTENSION 11 FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "SPECIAL" FOR PRIVATE GYM, SPA, COFFEE SHOP AND A BEAUTY SALON SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS ATTACHED ON "ANNEXURE 138".

AMENDMENT SCHEME 373: NOTICE FOR REZONING OF ERF 342 FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "EDUCATIONAL" FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOME SCHOOLING AND A DWELLING UNIT SUBORDINATE TO MAIN USE.

I, Azwifaneli Nemanashi of Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD as an authorized agent of the registered owners of the above mentioned properties hereby giving notices in terms of Section 61 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law 2017 read together with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013, for the amendment of the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016 for the:

- Rezoning of Erf 2633 Pietersburg Extension 11 Township Registration Division LS, Limpopo Province, from "Residential 1" to "Special" for Private Gym, Spa, Coffee Shop and a Beauty Salon subject to conditions attached On "Annexure 138".
- Rezoning of Erf 342 Bendor Township Registration Division LS, from "Residential 1" To "Educational" for the purpose of Home Schooling and a Dwelling Unit Subordinate to Main Use.

The relevant documents and the applications regarding the above, are open for inspection during office hours at the planning offices, second Floor Civic Center, Polokwane municipality for the period of 28 working days from the 11th of June 2021.

Objections and/or comments or representations in respect of the above applications must be lodged in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O.BOX 111, Polokwane, 0700 within 28 days from the 11th June 2021.

Authorized Agent: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants, 89 Biccard Street, Block B, Office 11, Polokwane, 0699, Email: fani@nashplanningcc.co.za, Cell: 072 642 9415.

11-18

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 92 VAN 2021**POLOKWANE / PERSKEBULT DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2016**

WYSIGINGSKEMA 372: KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING VAN ERF 2633 PIETERSBURG UITBREIDING 11 VANAF "WOON 1" NA "SPESIAAL" VIR PRIVAAT GIMME, SPA, KOFFIEWINKEL EN 'N SKOONHEIDSSALON ONDERHEWIG AAN VOORWAARDES AANGEHEG AAN "BYLAE 138".

WYSIGINGSKEMA 373: KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING VAN ERF 342 VANAF "WOON 1" NA "ONDERWYS" VIR DIE DOEL VAN TUISONDERRIG EN 'N WOONLIKE EENHEID WAT ONDERGESKIK IS AAN HOOFGEBRUIK.

Ek, Azwifaneli Nemanashi van Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD as gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaars van bogenoemde eiendomme, gee hiermee kennisgewings ingevolge artikel 61 van die Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law 2017 saam met Ruimtelike Beplanning en Wet op Grondgebruikbestuur 16 van 2013, vir die wysiging van die Polokwane / Perskebult Stadsbeplanningskema, 2016 vir:

- Hersonerig van Erf 2633 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 11 Dorpsregistrasie Afdeling LS, Limpopo Provinsie, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir privaat gimnasium, spa, koffiewinkel en 'n skoonheidssalon, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes aangeheg in "Aanhangsel 138".
- Hersonerig van Erf 342 Bendor Dorpsregistrasie Afdeling LS, van "Residensieel 1" na "Opvoedkundig" vir die doel van tuisonderrig en 'n wooneenheid ondergeskik aan hoofgebruik.

Die tersaaklike dokumente en die aansoeke rakende bogenoemde lê gedurende kantoorure ter insae by die beplanningskantore, tweede verdieping burgersentrum, Polokwane munisipaliteit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 werksdae vanaf 11 Junie 2021.

Besware en / of kommentaar of vertoe ten opsigte van bogenoemde aansoeke moet binne 28 dae vanaf 11 Junie 2021 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700 ingedien word.

Gemagtigde agent: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants, Biccardstraat 89, Blok B, Kantoor 11, Polokwane, 0699, E-pos: fani@nashplanningcc.co.za, sel: 072 642 9415.

11-18

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 93 OF 2021**MUSINA LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2010****AMENDMENT SCHEME 412: APPLICATION FOR REZONING OF ERF 719 MESSINA EXTENSION 1 FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "RESIDENTIAL 3" FOR RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS.**

I, Azwifaneli Nemanashi of Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD as an authorized agent of the registered owners of the above mentioned property hereby giving notice for the rezoning of Erf 719 Messina Extension 1 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for Residential Buildings for the purpose of flats, in terms of Section 36 of the Musina Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws 2016 read together with Regulation 14 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulation: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 Under (Act 16 of 2013).

The relevant documents and the application regarding the above application, are open for inspection during office hours at the Town Planning office, 21 Irwin Street, Musina Local municipality for the period of 28 working days from the 11th of June 2021.

Objections and/or comments or representations in respect of the above application must be lodged in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Private Bag X 611, Musina, 0900 within 28 days from the 11th June 2021.

Authorized Agent: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants, 89 Biccard Street, Block B, Office 11, Polokwane, 0699, Email: fani@nashplanningcc.co.za, Cell: 072 642 9415.

11-18

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 93 VAN 2021**MUSINA GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURSKEMA, 2010****WYSIGINGSKEMA 412: AANSOEK OM HERSONERING VAN ERF 719 MESSINA UITBREIDING 1 VANAF "WOON 1" NA "WOON 3" VIR WOONGEBOUE.**

Ek, Azwifaneli Nemanashi van Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD as gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaars van bogenoemde eiendom, gee hiermee kennis van die hersonering van Erf 719 Messina Uitbreiding 1 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" vir Residensiële geboue vir die doeleindes van woonstelle, ingevolge artikel 36 van die verordeninge op Musina vir ruimtelike beplanning en grondgebruikbestuur 2016 saamgelees met Regulasie 14 van die Regulasie vir ruimtelike beplanning en grondgebruikbestuur: Grondgebruikbestuur en algemene aangeleenthede, 2015 ingevolge (Wet 16 van 2013). Die betrokke dokumente en die aansoek rakende bogenoemde aansoek lê gedurende kantoorure ter insae by die Stadsbeplanningskantoor, Irwinstraat 21, Musina Plaaslike munisipaliteit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 werksdae vanaf 11 Junie 2021.

Besware en / of kommentaar of vertoe ten opsigte van bogenoemde aansoek moet binne 28 dae vanaf 11 Junie 2021 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X 611, Musina, 0900 ingedien word.

Gemagtigde agent: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants, Biccardstraat 89, Blok B, Kantoor 11, Polokwane, 0699, E-pos: fani@nashplanningcc.co.za, sel: 072 642 9415.

11-18

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 94 OF 2021**POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 OF THE
POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017,
POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 440**

We, Emendo Inc., being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 1154 Pietersburg Extension 4, (74 Oost Street), hereby give notice in terms of Section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017, that we have applied to Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the Polokwane/ Perskebult Town Planning Scheme 2016 by the rezoning in terms of Section 61 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017, of the property described above. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Special", for medical consulting rooms.

Any objection and comments, including the grounds for such objections and or comments with full contact details without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objections and comments, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 700 from 11 June to 23 July 2021.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Government Gazette & Observer newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: Corner Landros Mare and Bodenstein Streets, Polokwane.

Closing date for objections/ comments: 23 July 2021

Address of applicant: 404 Anderson St, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0001.

e-mail: nompumelelo@emendo.co.za, Telephone numbers: 012-346 2526

Dates on which notice will be published: Observer: 10 & 17 June 2021, Government Gazette: 11 & 28 June 2021.

11-18

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 94 VAN 2021**POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALE BEPLANNINGS VERORDENING, 2017,
POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 440**

Ons, Emendo Inc., die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 1154 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 4, (Oos Straat 74), gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 95(1)(a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning Verordening, 2017, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by Polokwane Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Polokwane/ Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema 2016 vir die hersonering in terme van Artikel 61 van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning Verordening, 2017, van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die hersonering is van "Residensieël 1" na "Spesiaal", vir mediese spreekkamers.

Enige besware/ kommentare, insluitende die gronde vir sodanige besware / kommentare met volle kontak besonderhede waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die person/ entiteit wat besware / kommentare indien kan korrespondeer nie, moet skriftelik ingedien word by: Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700 vanaf 11 Junie tot 23 Julie 2021.

Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf datum van eerste publikasie in die Observer en Staatskoerant besigtig word.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Hoek Landros Mare en Bodenstein, Polokwane.

Sluitingsdatum vir besware/ kommentare: 23 Julie 2021.

Adres van applikant: 404 Anderson St, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0001.

e-mail: nompumelelo@emendo.co.za, Telefoon nommers: 012-346 2526

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: Observer: 10 & 17 Junie 2021, Staatskoerant: 11 & 18 Junie 2021.

11-18

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 95 OF 2021
POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 OF THE
POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017,
POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 439

We, Emendo Inc., being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 1 of Erf 718 Pietersburg, (25 Compensation Street), hereby give notice in terms of Section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017, that we have applied to Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the Polokwane/ Perskebult Town Planning Scheme 2016 by the rezoning in terms of Section 61 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017, of the property described above. The rezoning is from "Residential 2" to "Residential 3", with a Clause 32, Special Consent application to increase the density to 74 units per hectare, to allow 6 units on the property.

Any objection and comments, including the grounds for such objections and or comments with full contact details without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objections and comments, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 700 from 18 June to 30 July 2021.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Government Gazette & Observer newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: Corner Landros Mare and Bodenstein Streets, Polokwane.

Closing date for objections/ comments: 30 July 2021

Address of applicant: 404 Anderson St, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0001.

e-mail: nompumelelo@emendo.co.za, Telephone numbers: 012-346 2526

Dates on which notice will be published: Observer: 17 & 24 June 2021, Government Gazette: 18 & 25 June 2021.

11-18

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 95 VAN 2021
POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALE BEPLANNINGS VERORDENING, 2017,
POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 439

Ons, Emendo Inc., die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 718 Pietersburg, (Compensatie Straat 25), gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 95(1)(a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning Verordening, 2017, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by Polokwane Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Polokwane/ Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema 2016 vir die hersonering in terme van Artikel 61 van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning Verordening, 2017, van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die hersonering is van "Residensieël 2" na "Residensieël 3", met 'n Klausule 32, Spesiale Vergunning om die digtheid te verhoog na 74 eenhede per hektaar om 6 eenhede op die eiendom toe te laat.

Enige besware/ kommentare, insluitende die gronde vir sodanige besware / kommentare met volle kontak besonderhede waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die person/ entiteit wat besware / kommentare indien kan korrespondeer nie, moet skriftelik ingedien word by: Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700 vanaf 18 Junie tot 30 Julie 2021.

Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf datum van eerste publikasie in die Observer en Staatskoerant besigtig word.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Hoek Landros Mare en Bodenstein, Polokwane.

Sluitingsdatum vir besware/ kommentare: 30 Julie 2021.

Adres van aplikant: 404 Anderson St, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0001.

e-mail: nompumelelo@emendo.co.za, Telefoon nommers: 012-346 2526

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: Observer: 17 & 24 Junie 2021, Staatskoerant: 18 & 25 Junie 2021.

11-18

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 96 OF 2021**POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017, POLOKWANE / PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 367**

I, Thomas Pieterse of the firm Natura Professional Planners (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant of the property, the Remainder of Erf 26986 Polokwane Extension 124 hereby give notice in terms of Section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017, that I have applied to the Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the Polokwane / Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016 by rezoning in terms of Section 61 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017 of the property as described above. The property is situated on the corner of Clivicola Street and Buffalo Thorn Street extension in Polokwane Extension 124 (Baobab Gardens).

The Rezoning is from "Special" for Motor industry related businesses (i.e. spare parts sales, exhaust sales and repairs, battery sales, wheels & tyres, windscreen repairs, motor financing & insurance) and also to permit subordinate and ancillary offices to "Special" for a Value Mart Centre and Big Box Store (i.e. Superstore, Megastore, Super centre and may include general merchandise or specialty stores such as hardware, electronics, sanitary ware) and related uses as well as to permit subordinate and ancillary offices/shops, and/or Motor industry related businesses (i.e. spare parts sales, exhaust sales and repairs, battery sales, wheels & tyres, windscreen repairs, motor financing & insurance) and also to permit subordinate and ancillary offices, subject to specific development conditions as described in Annexure 132.

The intension of the developer in this matter is to develop Big box store or Value Centre businesses and related facilities (i.e. bulk retail facilities) on the property.

Any objections and/or comments, including the grounds for such objections and/or comments with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objections and/or comments, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, P O Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 from 11 June 2021, until 9 July 2021. Any person who cannot write may during office hours attend the Office of the Municipal Manager, where an official will assist that person to lodge comment.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and Observer newspaper.
Address of Municipal offices: Cnr Landdros Mare & Bodenstein Streets, Polokwane
Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 9 July 2021
Address of applicant: Verloren Estate, Stand 52, Modimolle, Limpopo / P O Box 3501, Modimolle, 0510.
Telephone No: 0824467338, Email: theo@profplanners.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 11 June 2021 & 18 June 2021

11-18

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 96 VAN 2021**POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE BESTUUR
KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE POLOKWANE MUNISIPALE
BEPLANNING BY-WET, 2017. POLOKWANE / PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 367**

Ek, Thomas Pieterse van the firma Natura Professional Planners (Pty) Ltd, die applikant vir die eiendom, die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 26986 Polokwane Uitbreiding 124, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 95(1)(a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning By-Wet, 2017, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by Polokwane Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2016 deur midde van hersonering van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf in terme van Artikel 61 van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning By-Wet, 2017. Die eiendom is geleë op die hoek van Clivicola Straat en Buffalo Thorn Straat verlenging in Polokwane Uitbreiding 124 (Baobab Gardens).

The hersonering is van "Spesiaal" vir Motor industrie verwante besighede (soos onderdele verkope, uitlaat stelsels verkope asook herstel, battery verkope, wiele en bande verkope, windscherm herstel, motor finansiering en versekering) met ondergeskikte en aanverwante kantore na "Spesiaal" vir n "Value Mart" Sentrum en/of "Big Box" Sentrum (dit sluit in Super winkels, Mega winkels, Super sentrum en mag algemene goedere of spesialiteits winkels in sluit soos hardeware, elektroniese toerusting, sanitêre ware) en verwante gebruike, asook om ondergeskikte en aanverwante kantore/winkels en/of vir Motor industrie verwante besighede (soos onderdele verkope, uitlaat stelsels verkope asook herstel, battery verkope, wiele en bande verkope, windscherm herstel, motor finansiering en versekering) met ondergeskikte en aanverwante kantore toe te laat, onderworpe aan spesifieke voorwaardes soos omskryf in Bylae 132.

Die oogmerk van die applikant met hierdie aansoek is die oprigting van nuwe "Value Mart" of "Big Box" besighede en verwante fasiliteite (naamlik grootmaat kleinhandel fasiliteite) op die eiendom.

Alle besware en/of kommentare, met insluiting van die redes vir sodanige besware en/of kommentare, moet ingedien word met volledige kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie kan korrespondeer wat die besware en/of kommentare ingedien het nie. Alle besware en/of kommentare moet ingedien word by, of skriftelik gerig word aan die Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700 vanaf 11 Junie 2021 tot en met 9 Julie 2021. Enige persoon wat nie kan skryf nie sal tydens kantoor-ure deur 'n amptenaar by die Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder bygestaan word om kommentaar in te dien.

Volledige aansoek besonderhede en planne vir die aansoek kan nagegaan word gedurende normale kantoor ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir n periode van 28 dae, vanaf datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale koerant en Observer plaaslike koerant.

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: H/v Landdros Mare & Bodenstein Strate, Polokwane.

Sluitings datum vir alle besware en/of kommentare: 9 Julie 2021

Adres van applikant: Verloren Landgoed, Gedeelte 52, Modimolle, Limpopo / Posbus 3501, Modimolle, 0510.

Telefoon nommer: 0824467338, Epos: theo@profplanners.co.za

Datums waarop die kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 11 Junie 2021 & 18 Junie 2021

11-18

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 97 OF 2021**POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 OF THE
POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017,
POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 381**

We, Emendo (Pty) Ltd, being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 4 (Portion of Portion 3) of Erf 829 Pietersburg, hereby give notice in terms of Section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017, that we have applied to Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the Polokwane/ Perskebult Town Planning Scheme 2016 by the rezoning in terms of Section 61 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017, of the property described above. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Special" for medical consulting rooms.

Any objection and comments, including the grounds for such objections and or comments with full contact details without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objections and comments, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 700 from 11 June to 23 July 2021.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Government Gazette & Observer newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: Corner Landros Mare and Bodenstein Streets, Polokwane.

Closing date for objections/ comments: 23 July 2021.

Address of applicant: 404 Anderson Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0001

E-mail: nompumelelo@emendo.co.za, Telephone number: 012-346 2526

Dates on which notice will be published: Observer: The 10th and the 17th of June 2021, Government Gazette: The 11th and the 18th of June 2021.

11-18

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 97 VAN 2021**POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE
POLOKWANE MUNISIPALE BEPLANNINGS VERORDENING, 2017,
POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 381**

Ons, Emendo (Edms.) Bpk, die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 4 (Gedeelte van Gedeelte 3) van Erf 829 Pietersburg, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 95(1)(a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning Verordening, 2017, dat ons aansoek gedoen het by Polokwane Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Polokwane/ Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema 2016 vir die hersonering in terme van Artikel 61 van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning Verordening, 2017, van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die hersonering is van "Residensieël 1" na "Spesiaal" vir mediese spreekkamers.

Enige besware/ kommentare, insluitende die gronde vir sodanige besware / kommentare met volle kontak besonderhede waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon/ entiteit wat besware / kommentare indien kan korrespondeer nie, moet skriftelik ingedien word by: Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700 vanaf 11 Junie tot 23 Julie 2021.

Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf datum van eerste publikasie in die Observer en Staatskoerant besigtig word.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Hoek Landros Mare en Bodenstein, Polokwane.

Sluitinsdatum vir besware/ kommentare: 23 Julie 2021.

Adres van applikant: Anderson Straat 404, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0001

e-mail: nompumelelo@emendo.co.za, Telefoon nommer: 012-346 2526

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word:: Observer: 10 & 17 Junie 2021, Staatskoerant: 11 & 18 Junie 2021.

11-18

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 99 OF 2021**GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY
TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 472**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 57 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality read together with Section 57(1)(a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Greater Tzaneen Municipality has approved the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning Holding No. 27 Pompagalana Agricultural Holdings, from “**Special**” for Offices to “**Special**” for Offices and Residential Accommodation

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Municipal Manager of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality, TZANEEN, and the Director: Department Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs, POLOKWANE, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tzaneen Amendment Scheme 472 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

MR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Municipal Offices
P.O. Box 24
Tzaneen
0850

Date : 18 June 2021
Notice No. : PD 8/2021

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 99 VAN 2021**GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT
TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 472**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 57 van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurs Bywet van Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit saamgelees met Artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), bekend gemaak dat die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 goedgekeur het, deur die hersonering van Hoewe Nommer 27 van Pompagalana Landbou Hoewes vanaf “**Spesiaal**” vir Kantore na “**Spesiaal**” vir Kantore en Residensiële Akkommodasie

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit, TZANEEN, en die Direkteur: Departement Samewerkende Regering, Behuising en Tradisionele Sake, POLOKWANE, in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Tzaneen Wysigingskema 472 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

MNR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Munisipale Kantore
Posbus 24
Tzaneen 0850

Datum : 18 Junie 2021
Kennisgewing Nr : PD 8/2021

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 100 OF 2021**GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY
TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 399**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 57 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality read together with Section 57(1)(a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Greater Tzaneen Municipality has approved the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning Holdings No. 26 and 27 Pompagalana Agricultural Holdings, from “**Agriculture**” to “**Special**” for Offices.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Municipal Manager of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality, TZANEEN, and the Director: Department Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs, POLOKWANE, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tzaneen Amendment Scheme 399 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

MR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Municipal Offices
P.O. Box 24
Tzaneen
0850

Date : 18 June 2021
Notice No. : PD 7/2021

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 100 VAN 2021**GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT
TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 399**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 57 van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurs Bywet van Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit saamgelees met Artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), bekend gemaak dat die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 goedgekeur het, deur die hersonering van Hoewes Nommer 26 en 27 van Pompagalana Landbou Hoewes vanaf “**Landbou**” na “**Spesiaal**” vir Kantore

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit, TZANEEN, en die Direkteur: Departement Samewerkende Regering, Behuising en Tradisionele Sake, POLOKWANE, in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Tzaneen Wysigingskema 399 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

MNR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Munisipale Kantore
Posbus 24
Tzaneen 0850

Datum : 18 Junie 2021
Kennisgewing Nr : PD 7/2021

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 101 OF 2021**REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS REGISTERED
AGAINST TITLES OF LAND: PORTION 266 OF THE FARM PUSELA 555LT AND THE
REMAINDER OF PORTION 75 OF THE FARM PUSELA 555LT**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 58(7) of the SPLUMA By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality that the Municipality has approved the removal of the following Title conditions:
Condition B and C (1), (2) (3) and (4) of Title Deed T152311/2001
Condition A(b) and B(1), (2) and (3) of Title Deed T59351/2003

MR. B.S. MATLALA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Municipal Offices
P.O. Box 24, TZANEEN, 0850

Date: 18 June 2021
Notice Nr: PD6/2021

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 102 OF 2021**MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG MUNICIPALITY**

I, Dawid, Christiaan Ludik of DCM Town-Planning Solutions, being the authorized agent of the registered owners, hereby give notice in terms of Section 59(1) & 60(2) of the Modimolle-Mookghopong Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws, 2019 read together with The Modimolle Land Use Scheme, 2004 and Mookghopong Land Use Scheme 2010 that I have applied to Modimolle-Mookghopong Local Municipality for:

AMENDMENT SCHEME MMLM 047

The rezoning of Erf 513, Naboomspruit situated at no. 35, 8th Street, Mookghopong from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for an old age home and associated uses, subject to certain conditions.

AMENDMENT SCHEME MMLM 056

The removal of Conditions 1(a) – (o) in Deed of Transfer T7717/2018 and the simultaneous rezoning of Erf 185, Vaalwater situated at 185 Davidson street, Mbatlane from "Residential 1" to "Business 1", subject to certain conditions.

AMENDMENT SCHEME MMLM 060

The rezoning of Erf 314/R, Nylstroom situated at no. 50 Leyds Street, Modimolle from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with a density of "44 units/ha", subject to certain conditions.

AMENDMENT SCHEME MMLM 061

The rezoning of Erf 4106, Phagameng x 5 situated at no. 4106, Chauke Street, Modimolle from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions.

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of: The Divisional Manager, Department Town-planning, Municipal Building, Private Bag X1008, Modimolle 0510 and/or Private bag X560, Mookghopong, 0560, for a period of 28 days from the first publication i.e. 18 June 2021.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the above or be addressed to: The Divisional Manager, Department Town-planning, at the above address, within a period of 28 days from the first day of publication, i.e. 18 June 2021.

Address of Agent: 77 Fish Eagle Drive, Koro Creek, Modimolle, P.O Box 3108, Modimolle, 0510.
Contacts: 0823006209/dludik@mweb.co.za. Dates of Publications: 18 & 25 June 2021

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 102 VAN 2021**MODIMOLLE – MOOKGHOPONG MUNISIPALITEIT**

Ek, Dawid Christiaan Ludik, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaars, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 59(1) en 60 (2) van die Modimolle- Mookgophong Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-laws, 2019 saamgelees met die Modimolle Land Use Scheme, 2004 en Mookghopong Land Use Scheme 2010 kennis dat daar by die Modimolle-Mookghopong Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen is vir:

WYSIGINGSKEMA MMLM 047

Die hersonering van Erf 513, Naboomspruit gelee te no.35, 8ste straat, Mookghopong vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" vir 'n ouetehuis en aanverwante gebruike, onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

WYSIGINGSKEMA MMLM 056

Die opheffing van Voorwaardes 1(a) – (o) in Akte van Transport T7717/2018 en die gelyktydige hersonering van Erf 185 Vaalwater, gelee te 185 Davidsonstraat, Mbatlane van "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 1", onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes.

WYSIGINGSKEMA MMLM 060

Die hersonering van Erf 314/R, Nylstroom gelee te no.50, Leyds straat, Modimolle vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2" met digtheid van "44 eenhede per ha", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

WYSIGINGSKEMA MMLM 061

Die hersonering van Erf 4106, Phagameng x 5 gelee te no.4106, Chauke straat, Modimolle vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le te insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van: Die Divisie Bestuurder, Departement Dorpsbeplanning, Grondvloer, Modimolle Munisipale Kantore, Privaatsak X1008, Modimolle, 0510 en/of Privaatsak X560, Mookghopong, 0560, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die eerste publikasie (18 Junie 2021).

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die eerste dag van publikasie (18 Junie 2021) gerig word aan: Die Divisie Bestuurder, Departement Dorpsbeplanning by bovermelde adres.

Adres van agent: 77 Fish Eagle Drive, Koro Creek, Modimolle, Posbus 3108, Modimolle 0510.

Kontakno. 082300 6209 / dludik@mweb.co.za. Datum van publikasies: 18 & 25 Junie 2021

18–25

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 103 OF 2021**POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017****POLOKWANE AMENDMENT SCHEME 433**

I Ignatius Mathibe Mahlangu from Madiva Resources Proprietary Limited Pty being the applicant of Erf 3257 Pietersburg Extension 11 hereby give notice in terms of section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017, that I/we have applied to Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the applicable Land Use Scheme/or Town planning Scheme, by the rezoning in terms of section 61 of the of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017, of the property(ies) as described above. The property(ies) is/are situated 7 Pelican Street. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Special" for Medical Consulting Rooms for Dialysis. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to Dialysis Medical Facility.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 from 18 June 2021.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette /newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700, Closing date for any objections and/or comments is 28 days after 18 June 2021, Address of applicant 7 Pelican, Polokwane : Ignatius Mathibe Mahlangu, Cell phone No: 082 892 6631, Dates on which notice will be published: 18 June 2021.

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 103 VAN 2021**POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERENDE AANSOEK INGEVOLGE AFDELING 61 VAN DIE VERORDENING IN DIE POLOKWANE MUNISPALE BEPLANNING, 2017****POLOKWANE - WYSIGINGSKEMA 433**

Ignatius Mathibe Mahlangu van Madiva Resources Proprietary Limited Pty synde die aansoeker van Erf 3257 Pietersburg Uitbreiding 11, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 95 (1) (a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverordening, 2017, kennis dat ek / ons aansoek gedoen het Polokwane Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die toepaslike Grondgebruikskema / of Stadsbeplanningskema, deur die hersonering ingevolge artikel 61 van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning, 2017, van die eiendom (s) soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë en is geleë in Pelicanstraat 7. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir mediese toerusting vir dialise. Die aansoeker se bedoeling is om die mediese fasiliteit van Dialysis in te stel.

Enige beswaar (s) en / of kommentaar (s), insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar (s) en / of kommentaar (s) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar (s) indien nie) en / of kommentaar (s), moet vanaf 18 Junie 2021 skriftelik by of tot die Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700, ingedien of gerig word.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, besigtig word vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant / koerant.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en / of kommentaar is 28 dae na 18 Junie 2021, Adres van applikant 7 Pelican, Polokwane, Naam van aansoeker: Ignatius Mathibe Mahlangu, Telefoonnommer: 082 892 6631
Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 18 Junie 2021.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 104 OF 2021**BELA-BELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF REMOVAL OF A RIGHT OF WAY SERVITUDE**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 63 of the Bela-Bela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2017, read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013 that the Bela-Bela Local Municipality has approved the permanent removal of a Right of Way servitude over Portions 207 and 208, both (a Portion of Portion1) of the farm Klein-Kariba 849 KR (situated in Negester Retirement Estate) from Certificate of Registered Title T21795/2014 and General Plan S.G. No. 179/2013 as well as S.G. Diagrams 123/2020, 124/2020, 128/2020, 129/2020, 134/2020, 135/2020 and 136/2020.

The documentation as well as consent/approval is filed with the Manager: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, Bela-Bela Municipality, Chris Hani Drive, Bela-Bela, Limpopo, 0480 and may be inspected during normal office hours.

Acting Municipal Manager: Bela-Bela Local Municipality

Ms. J.B. Selapyane

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 105 OF 2021**MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY
MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEME 405, 367, 380, 412, 370, 359, 399, 394, 397, 392, 381**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the relevant sections of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act 16 of 2013) and the Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the Makhado Municipality has approved the amendment of the Makhado Land-use Scheme, 2009, by the rezoning of:

- a) AMENDMENT SCHEME 405: Erf 74 Elti Villas Ext. 1 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with relaxation of density to 65 units per hectare.
- b) AMENDMENT SCHEME 367: Erf 229 Elti Villas Ext. 1 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with relaxation of density to 65 units per hectare.
- c) AMENDMENT SCHEME 380: Erf 2037 Louis Trichardt Ext. 2 from "Residential 2" to "Special for overnight accommodation".
- d) AMENDMENT SCHEME 412: Erf 5095 Louis Trichardt from "Agriculture" to "Institutional".
- e) AMENDMENT SCHEME 370: Erf 2359 Louis Trichardt Ext. 4 from "Residential 1" to "Special for an office and place of instruction directly related to the Louis Trichardt Muslim Jamaat".
- f) AMENDMENT SCHEME 359: Erf 1953 Louis Trichardt Ext. 2 from "Municipal" to "Business 1".
- g) AMENDMENT SCHEME 399: Erf 79 Louis Trichardt from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with relaxation of density to 65 units per hectare
- h) AMENDMENT SCHEME 394: Remainder Erf 799 Louis Trichardt from "Special for a guest house" to "Special for overnight accommodation and telecommunication mast"
- i) AMENDMENT SCHEME 397: Portion 1 of Erf 80 Louis Trichardt from "Residential 1" to "Business 1".
- j) AMENDMENT SCHEME 392: Erf 225 & 226 Elti Villas Ext. 1 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with relaxation of density to 65 units per hectare.
- k) AMENDMENT SCHEME 381: Erf 235 Elti Villas Ext. 1 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with relaxation of density to 65 units per hectare.

The Map 3's and scheme clauses of the amendment schemes are filed with the Municipal Manager of Makhado Municipality and is open for inspection during normal office hours. This amendments are known as Makhado Amendment Schemes 405,367, 380, 412, 370, 359, 399, 394, 397, 392, 381 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice. Municipal Manager, Makhado Municipality

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 105 VAN 2021**MAKHADO MUNISIPALITEIT
MAKHADO-WYSIGINGSKEMA 405, 367, 380, 412, 370, 359, 399, 394, 397, 392, 381**

Hiermee word ingevolge die relevante artikels van SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013) en die Makhado Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grond Ontwikkeling en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016, bekend gemaak dat die Makhado Munisipaliteit, die wysiging van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema 2009, goedgekeur het, soos volg:

- a) WYSIGINGSKEMA 405: Erf 74 Elti Villas uitbreiding 1 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" met 'n verslapping in digtheid na 65 eenhede per hektaar.
- b) WYSIGINGSKEMA 367: Erf 229 Elti Villas uitbreiding 1 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" met 'n verslapping in digtheid na 65 eenhede per hektaar.
- c) WYSIGINGSKEMA 380: Erf 2037 Louis Trichardt uitbreiding 2 vanaf "Residensieel 2" na "Spesiaal vir oornagakkomodasie".
- d) WYSIGINGSKEMA 412: Erf 5095 Louis Trichardt vanaf "Landbou" na "Inrigting".
- e) WYSIGINGSKEMA 370: Erf 2357 Louis Trichardt uitbreiding 4 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal vir 'n kantoor & plek van onderrig wat direk verband hou met die Louis Trichardt Muslim Jamaat".
- f) WYSIGINGSKEMA 359: Erf 1953 Louis Trichardt uitbreiding 2 vanaf "Munisipaal" na "Besigheid 1".
- g) WYSIGINGSKEMA 399: Erf 79 Louis Trichardt vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" met 'n verslapping in digtheid na 65 eenhede per hektaar.
- h) WYSIGINGSKEMA 394: Restant van Erf 799 Louis Trichardt vanaf "Spesiaal vir 'n gastehuis" na "Spesiaal vir oornagakkomodasie en telekommunikasiemas".
- i) WYSIGINGSKEMA 397: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 80 Louis Trichardt vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 1".
- j) WYSIGINGSKEMA 392: Erf 225 & 226 Elti Villas uitbreiding 1 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" met 'n verslapping in digtheid na 65 eenhede per hektaar.
- k) WYSIGINGSKEMA 381: Erf 235 Elti Villas uitbreiding 1 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" met 'n verslapping in digtheid na 65 eenhede per hektaar.

Die Kaart 3's en skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskemas word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Makhado Munisipaliteit in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoor ure ter insae. Hierdie wysigingskemas staan bekend as Makhado Wysigingskemas 405, 367, 380, 412, 370, 359, 399, 394, 397, 392, 381 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking. Munisipale Bestuurder, Makhado Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

Also available at **The Provincial Administration: Limpopo Province**, Private Bag X9483, Office of the Premier, 26
Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0699. Tel. (015) 291-3910

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

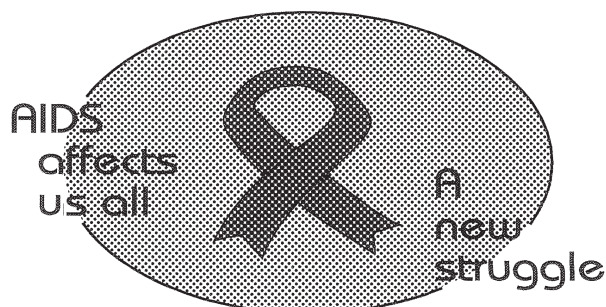
Vol: 28

POLOKWANE,
18 JUNE 2021
18 JUNIE 2021

No: 3177

PART 2 OF 2

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003



0 3 1 7 7

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 106 OF 2021

POLOKWANE

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



FINAL APPROVED TARIFFS

2021/2022

AUTHORITY NOTICE:**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****REVOCATION AND DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS FOR THE 2021/2022
FINANCIAL YEAR.**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 as well as Chapter 4 and section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 that the Polokwane Municipality has on 20 July 2020 adopted its annual budget, as well as the tariffs to be charged for municipal services as indicated in this notice.

In relation to the 2021/2022 budget, the Municipal Council also determined the municipal property rates to be charged on property i.t.o. section 17 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004 as amended; that the council resolved by way of council resolution as above, to levy the rates on properties reflected in the schedule of tariffs.

Subsequently the municipal tariffs and property rates for the financial year 2020/2021 published in the Provincial Gazette No 3089 volume 27 of 20 July 2021 are henceforth revoked.

Tariffs for municipal services and property rates contained in this notice shall be effective from **1 July 2021**.

The relevant property rates and tariffs have been determined as follows:**SCHEDULE:**

1. MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES
2. DRAINAGE TARIFFS
3. SANITARY & REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFFS
4. WATER SUPPLY TARIFFS
5. ELECTRICITY SUPPLY TARIFFS
6. COMMUNITY CENTRES, DEVELOPMENT CLINICS, SPORT FACILITIES, SWIMMING POOLS, SHOWGROUND, OCCASSIONAL LEASING OF FACILITIES
7. CEMETERIES, TOWN LANDS, GRAZING, GRASS, RENTAL OF LAND ON OCCASIONAL BASIS, NURSERY (DECORATIONS), PARKS, FLEA MARKET AREAS, ART MARKET AREAS, STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, GAME RESERVE & CARAVAN PARK, BIRD SANCTUARY, WEIGHBRIDGE AT WELTEVREDEN LANDFILL SITE
8. FIRE FIGHTING COURSES, FIRE RESCUE AND SPECIAL SERVICES
9. TRAFFIC & LICENSING FEES, TRAFFIC ESCORTING SERVICES, MOTOR AND ANIMAL POUND FEES AND OTHER GENERAL CHARGES
10. DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES, ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS, BAKONE MALAPA OPEN AIR MUSEUM – ENTRANCE FEES, CONFERENCE & “BOMA” FACILITIES & LIBRARIES

11. TOWN PLANNING APPLICATIONS, ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, OTHER FEES, FEES WHERE MUNICIPAL INPUT REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS, REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION & MAPS
12. BUILDING & STRUCTURAL PLANS, OCCUPATION CERTIFICATES, RE-INSPECTION FEES, PAVEMENT DEPOSITS
13. TARIFFS PAYABLE BY HAWKERS FOR SELLING OF PRODUCTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES
14. ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

SCHEDULE 1:**PROPERTY RATES ON THE MARKET VALUE OF RATEABLE PROPERTY RECORDED
IN THE VALUATION ROLL AND FIXED DATES FOR PAYMENT IN RESPECT OF THE
FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2021 TO 30 JUNE 2022**

The Polokwane Municipality will levy from **1 July 2021** the following property rates in respect of the different categories of rateable property recorded in the valuation roll.

Category	Approved tariff From 1/07/2020	Approved tariff From 1/07/2021
Residential Properties	0.00572	0.00598
Industrial Properties	0.01144	0.01197
Business and Commercial	0.01144	0.01197
Agricultural Properties	0.00142	0.00148
Properties owned by organ of state and used for public service purposes	0.01144	0.01197
Municipal Properties	Exempted	Exempted
Public Service Infrastructure	0.00142	0.00148
Mining	0.01144	0.01197
Private open space	0.00572	0.00598
Properties owned by public benefit organizations and used for specified public benefits activities	0.00142	0.00148

Places of worship	Impermissible	Impermissible
Non-Permitted Use/Illegal land use	0.04579	0.04790

SECTION 78, MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT:

Per Section 78 application outside time frame	R843.20	R881.98
---	---------	---------

SECTION 50, MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT:

Objection fee – Upon successful objection; the fee is refundable	R592.34	R619.58
--	---------	---------

INDIGENT FEE:

INDIGENT BASIC LEVY	R102.97	R107.20
---------------------	---------	---------

- To qualify as Indigent, the household income must not exceed R4 720.00 per month.
- Indigents will receive a 100% rebate on property rates and other basic charges.

The following exemptions/rebates/reductions will come into operation from 1 July 2021:

1. In terms of the property Rates Act, the first R15 000 of the property's market value of owners of residential premises and sectional titles which are used exclusively for residential purposes are excluded from the levying of property rates.

Market Value	R0 - R15 000	Impermissible
--------------	--------------	---------------

2. All residential premises and sectional titles who are used exclusively for residential purposes (guesthouse excluded) are further granted a reduction of R85 000 from the payment of property rates.

Market Value	R15 001- R100 000	Reduction
--------------	-------------------	-----------

3. A further rebate of **80%** on property rates will be granted to owners of residential premises and sectional titles who are depended on government pensions or social grants or other revenue and whose combined income does not exceed **R9 000.00** per month on application.

Subject to the following conditions:

- 3.1 An applicant must on **2021/07/01** be at least **60** years of age and or disabled except in the case of owners depended on social grants.
- 3.2 An applicant or his/her wife/husband must be the registered owner as well as the occupant of the property concerned.

- 3.3 The total household monthly income from all resources of an applicant and his/her wife/husband may not be more than **R9 000.00** per month and should the total monthly income be more than the amount of **R9 000.00** during the financial year in respect of which the rebate is allowed, such rebate will lapse as from the date on which the income is exceeded.
- 3.4 An application for rebate on the prescribed application form should reach the office of the Chief Financial Officer during the financial year, or when invitation is done by the municipality for registration or renewal.
- 3.5 Should any incorrect information be furnished in the application document; property rates will be levied at the normal tariff as from the date of benefits.
- 3.6 A rebate will only be granted in respect of a property on which only one dwelling is erected and such dwelling be occupied by the applicant and his/her dependants.
- 3.7 The rebate will only be granted on the property occupied by the applicant.
- 3.8 The required information must be confirmed by a sworn affidavit.

4 **Indigents:**

The said further rebate of 80% shall not be applicable on any applicant who is registered as an Indigent and who receives an indigent subsidy from the Polokwane Municipality.

5. **Business and Industrial:**

Owners of Business or Industrial property's whose improved property's market value is R50 000 000.00 or above will receive the following rebate (only limited to one rebate, not on the sliding scale);

Market value	R50 000 000 – R99 000 000	2% Rebate
Market value	R100 000 000 – R499 999 999	5% Rebate
Market value	R500 000 000 and above	10% Rebate

6. Property rates will be levied in twelve more or less equal monthly installments, the first of which is payable on 2021-08-25 and thereafter on the twenty fifth day (25th) of every month towards 2022-08-20.

7. **0% VAT is charged on property rates.**

SCHEDULE 2:**DRAINAGE/SEWER CHARGES: 2021/2022****1. APPLICATION FEES**

The Engineer shall determine application fees in terms of the provisions of section 23(1) of the By Laws.

The assessment of the charges shall be based upon the total square area of the building, addition or alteration to an existing building. The charges are incorporated in the building plan fees and shall be payable in advance when the building plans are submitted. In case of any dispute arising in respect of the assessment of the application fees, the matter shall be subject to the right of appeal as determined in Section 3 of the By Laws.

2. SEWERAGE CHARGES

The owner of any erf or piece of land, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council can be, connected to the sewer, shall monthly pay to the Council, in terms of the provisions of Section 5 of the By-Laws the following charges:

SEWERAGE		Approved tariff from 1/07/2021	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
		Per calendar month or part thereof	Per calendar month or Part thereof
(1)	AVAILABILITY CHARGE		
	(i) For the first 500m ² or part thereof, of surface area of the erf:	R116.05	R121.38
	(ii) Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, up to 2 000m ² of the surface area of the erf:	R18.95	R19.82
	(iii) Thereafter, per 1 000m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf:	R15.39	R16.09
	(iv) Additional charge per unimproved erf:	R21.31	R22.29
	(v) Maximum charge (887 000m ²):	R13 650.93	R14 271.83
(2)	ADDITIONAL CHARGES		
1.	Dwelling houses, churches, church halls as well as buildings used exclusively by and registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Voortrekkers or similar organisation.		
	(i) For the first dwelling-house, church, church hall or other building mentioned in 2(1) above erected on any erf or piece of land, per building	R21.31	R22.29

	(ii) For the second or subsequent dwelling-house, church, church hall or other building mentioned in 2(1) above, per building	R78.16	R81.75
2	Flats – per flat	R78.16	R81.75
3	State supported schools, technikons, colleges, universities and related amenities, excluding hostels, per 35 personnel and pupils or part thereof:	R114.86	R120.14
4	Amenities for lodging which include:		
	(i) Hostels and related amenities for educational institutions.		
	(ii) Old age homes as well as youth centres/homes whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts -		
	Per 12 residents, personnel and pupils/students, or part thereof	R114.86	R120.14
	(iii) Homes, crèches or other similar amenities mainly used for the full time care and/or education of the aged, crippled, mentally/intellectually handicapped where the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts -		
	Per 8 residents and personnel or part thereof	R114.86	R120.14
5	(iv) Hotels licensed in terms of the Liquor Act, as amended:		
	For each 100m ² or part thereof of the total floor area on each storey, including the basement and outbuildings available for hotel purposes	R229.75	R240.31
6	Non-residential buildings on industrially/commercially zoned stands:		
	(i) For each bath (plunge bath and shower bath included) water closet, urinal pan or compartment, slop hopper, washing trough	R114.86	R120.14
	(ii) For each trough or channel used for, or destined to be used for urinal or water closet purposes, for each 650mm or part thereof	R114.86	R120.14
	For each grease trap:		
	(i) Not in excess of 150mm in diameter	R114.86	R120.14
	(ii) In excess of 150mm up to and including 200mm in diameter	R146.85	R153.60

	(iii) In excess of 200mm up to and including 300mm in diameter	R229.75	R240.31
	(iv) In excess of 300mm in diameter	R294.88	R308.44
7	Any other building or improvement:		
	(i) For each bath (plunge and shower bath included) water closet, urinal pan or compartment, or slop hopper, or washing trough	R114.86	R120.14
	(ii) For each trough or channel used		
	for or destined to be used for urinal or water closet purposes, for each 650mm or part thereof	R114.86	R120.14
	(iii) For each grease trap:		
	(i) Not in excess of 150mm in diameter	R114.86	R120.14
	(ii) In excess of 150mm up to and including 200mm in diameter	R146.85	R153.60
	(iii) In excess of 200mm up to and including 300mm in diameter	R229.75	R240.31
	(iv) In excess of 300mm in diameter	R294.88	R308.44
(3)	CONSERVANCY TANKS		
	Erven that cannot be connected to the main sewer and where a conservancy tank is installed:		
	Per month, regardless of the number of removals	R104.21	R108.99

3. CONNECTION FEES

For every sewer connection as referred to in section 7(3) of the By-Laws, the estimated cost plus 10 % shall be payable in advance together with the application fees as set out in item 1 of this schedule.

4. CHARGES FOR INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT

The monthly charge for the discharge of industrial effluent into the municipal drain, in terms of section 78 of the By Laws, is calculated according to the following formula:

COST PER KILOLITRE:

1.	SA Breweries:		
	Cost per Kiloliter (c/Kl)	$(150.84 + 0.15 \times \text{COD})$	$(157.78 + 0.15 \times \text{COD})$
2.	All Other Industries & Dept of Public Works (Old Air Force Base)		
	2.1 Cost per Kiloliter (c/Kl)	$(197.96 + 0.20 \times \text{COD})$	$(207.07 + 0.200 \times \text{COD})$
	2.2 Additional Cost:		

Industrial effluent whereof the average pH value of the representative samples taken during that period is less than 6 or more than 11, per kiloliter, per month.	R104.52	R109.32
---	---------	---------

5. CHARGES FOR CHEMICAL & BACTERIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS

ANALYSIS	Units	Tariff1 *	Tariff 2**	Tariff 1	Tariff 2
C.O.D.	mg/l	R130.27	R65.12	R136.26	R68.11
Petroleum ether soluble subst.	mg/l	R76.97	R37.90	R80.51	R39.64
R76.97Eijkman		R88.82	R43.81	R92.90	R45.82
Phosphatase	ug/l	R76.97	R38.49	R80.51	R40.26
Sodium	mg/l	R76.97	R38.49	R81.51	R40.26
Potassium	mg/l	R76.97	R38.49	R80.51	R40.26
Suspended solids	mg/l	R76.97	R38.49	R80.51	R40.26
T.D.S.	mg/l	R76.97	R38.49	R81.51	R40.26
Oxygen absorbed	mg/l	R94.73	R47.34	R99.08	R49.51
Ammonia:n	mg/l	R76.97	R38.49	R80.51	R40.26
Phosphate:p	mg/l	R76.97	R38.49	R80.51	R40.26
Chloride	mg/l	R76.97	R38.49	R80.51	R40.26
Total viable organisms	ml	R112.50	R56.25	R117.67	R58.83
Total coliform organisms	100ml	R112.50	R56.25	R117.67	R58.83
Faecal coliform organisms/Ecoli	100ml	R112.50	R56.25	R117.67	R58.83
Total kjeldahl nitrogen	mg/l		R64.58	R135.66	R67.55
Conductivity	mS/m	R41.45	R20.72	R43.35	R21.67
Sulphate	mg/l	R71.06	R35.51	R74.32	R37.14
m-Alkalinity	mg/l CaCO ₃	R71.06	R35.51	R74.32	R37.14
Settleable solids	ml/l/h	R76.97	R40.67	R80.51	R42.54
Nitrate	mg/l as N	R88.82	R44.44	R90.92	R46.28
Fluoride	mg/l	R106.58	R53.29	R111.48	R55.74
Turbidity	NTU	R41.45	R20.72	R43.35	R21.67
Total hardness	mg/l CaCO ₃	R71.06	R35.51	R74.32	R37.14
Calcium hardness	mg/l CaCO ₃	R71.06	R35.51	R74.32	R37.14
PH	pH value	R41.45	R20.72	R43.35	R21.67
Flocculation test		R165.79	R82.89	R173.41	R86.70
Chlorine demand		R100.65	R50.32	R105.27	R52.63
Methylene blue reduction test		R53.29	R25.74	R55.74	R26.92
Coliform organisms	ml	R112.50	R56.25	R117.67	R58.83
Chromium	mg/l	R76.97	R38.49	R80.51	R40.26
Cadmium	mg/l	R88.88	R44.44	R92.96	R46.48
Lead	mg/l	R106.58	R53.29	R111.48	R55.74
Cyanide	mg/l	R88.88	R44.44	R92.96	R46.48
Boron	mg/l	R88.88	R44.44	R92.96	R46.48
Antimony	mg/l	R88.88	R44.44	R92.96	R46.48
Arsenic	mg/l	R88.88	R43.81	R92.96	R45.82

ANALYSIS	Units	Tariff1 *	Tariff 2**	Tariff 1	Tariff 2
Copper	mg/l	R88.88	R44.44	R92.96	R46.48
Iron	mg/l	R82.89	R41.45	R86.70	R43.35
Manganese	mg/l	R82.89	R41.45	R86.70	R43.35
Aluminium	mg/l	R82.89	R41.45	R86.70	R43.35
Nitrite	mg/l as N	R88.87	R44.44	R92.96	R46.48
Zinc	mg/l	R88.88	R44.44	R92.96	R46.48
Free chlorine	mg/l	R47.36	R44.44	R49.53	R46.48
Combined chlorine	mg/l	R47.36	R23.68	R49.53	R24.76
Volatile suspended solids	mg/l	R76.97	R38.49	R80.51	R40.26
MLSS	mg/l	R76.97	R38.49	R80.51	R40.26
Phenol	mg/l	R94.73	R47.36	R99.08	R49.53

Tariff 1 is the cost charged for either the first or second sample, and tariff 2 is the cost charged for the 3rd sample and any subsequent sample that is received on the same day.

6. SUPPLY OF DISTILLED WATER

Distilled Water: per litre	R8.43	R8.81
----------------------------	-------	-------

7. SELLING OF DRIED SLUDGE

Selling of dried sludge: per ton	R285.41	R298.53
----------------------------------	---------	---------

SCHEDULE 3:**SANITARY & REMOVAL CHARGES: 2021/2022****1. REFUSE REMOVAL**

The owner of any erf, stand, premises or other area shall monthly pay to the Council the following refuse removal charges, which, unless otherwise stated, shall be levied per calendar month or part thereof.

Approved tariff from 1/07/2020			Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
Per calendar month or part thereof			Per calendar month or part thereof
	BASIC CHARGE		
	Basic charge per month on any erf, stand premises or other area per month	R59.21	R61.93
	ADDITIONAL CHARGES		
1.	Residential		
	(a) On an erf with a surface area not exceeding 500m ²	R47.36	R49.53
	(b) All erven with a surface area in excess of 500m ² :		
	(i) For the first 500m ² of the surface area of the erf	R75.79	R79.27
	(ii) Thereafter, for the following 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R50.91	R53.25
	(iii) Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R26.05	R27.24
	Provided that where more than one dwelling-unit is erected on an erf, the area of such erf shall be divided by the number of dwelling-units thereon, and the charge, for each portion so obtained, shall be calculated in terms of the above formula as if such portion constitutes a separate erf.		
	(iv) Maximum charge (11 000m ²)	R647.79	R677.58
2.	Flats		
	PER UNIT		
	(a) On an erf with a surface area not exceeding 500m ²	R47.36	R49.53
	(b) Up to and including 500m ² of the surface area of the erf	R75.79	R79.27

	(c) Thereafter, for the following 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R50.91	R53.25
	(d) Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R26.05	R27.24
3.	State supported schools, technikons, colleges and universities and related amenities per 1m ³ container	R399.09	R417.44
4.	Hostels and related amenities for educating institutions, and or: Old age homes as well as youth centres/homes whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of applicable National Welfare Acts and/or and/or; homes, crèches or other similar amenities mainly used for the fulltime caring and/or education of the aged, crippled and intellectually/mentally handicapped and whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts:		
	Per 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R149.21	R156.07
5.	Hotels licensed in terms of the Liquor Act, as amended:		
	(i) Up to and including 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area	R811.22	R848.53
	(ii) Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R178.82	R187.04
	(iii) Maximum charge (8 300m ²)	R14 842.06	R15 524.32
6.	Non-residential buildings and sectional titles on industrially/commercially zoned stands:		
	(i) Up to and including 300m ² of the total floor area of the building	R405.02	R423.65
	(ii) Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R112.50	R117.67
7.	(iii) Maximum charge (13 300m ²)	R14 962.50	R15 650.11
	Any other building:		
	(i) Up to and including 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area	R811.23	R848.54
	(ii) Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R172.90	R180.85
	(iii) Maximum charge (8 300m ²)	R15 158.63	R15 650.11
8.	Mass Containers:		
	For the removal of domestic refuse where a mass container is specifically supplied for use by a specific premises, per mass container, per removal	R811.23	R848.54
9.	Garden Refuse Removal:		

	(i) For the removal of garden refuse in plastic bags on the day which refuse removal normally takes place		
	(ii) For the removal of garden refuse other than placed in plastic bags, per removal	R811.23	R848.54
10	For the removal of non-perishable refuse, excluding garden refuse:		
	Per removal	Estimated cost + 10%	Estimated cost + 10%
11	Occasional Services:		
	Per removal	R876.35	R916.66
12	Weltevreden Landfill Site		
	Weighbridge fees per ton or part thereof	R58.03	R60.69
13	Grass cutting of private stands per square meter (M2) or part thereof	R5.92	R6.19
14	Cleaning of illegal dumping on private stands per ton	R260.51	R273.53
15	Re-issuing of 240 litre refuse containers per bin	R781.62	R817.57
16	Re-issuing of 770 litre refuse containers per bin	R6 122.69	R6 404.33
17	Emptying of 30, m3 skip containers per removal	R1 954.05	R2 043.93

2. CARCASS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF SUCH

1.	Calf, foal, sheep, goat, lamb, pig, dog, cat or poultry, per carcass	R115.97	R121.30
2.	Any other animal, per carcass	R232.12	R242.79
3.	Maximum charge, per removal	R696.35	R728.38

3. GENERAL

1.	The expiry date for payment in respect of services rendered, shall be the first working day after the 24 th day of the month, following the month during which such service was rendered, and shall be recoverable from the owner of the premises in respect of which services were rendered or otherwise as determined under Section 49 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939.
2.	Any amount due in respect of sanitary services rendered by the Council shall be paid on or before the first working day after the 24 th of the month following on the month in respect whereof levies were raised.

SCHEDULE 4:**WATER SUPPLY CHARGES: 2021/2022****PART I****WATER SUPPLY****1. BASIC CHARGE**

A basic charge of R185.65 for the first 2 000m² or part thereof with an additional charge of R27.71 for every additional 1 000m² or part thereof per month shall be levied per erf, stand, premises or other area, not zoned as residential 1,2,3 or 4 or not used for residential purposes, with or without any improvements, which is or, in the opinion of the council can be, connected to the main waterline, whether water is consumed or not and shall be payable by the owner of such property: provided that in the case of agricultural holdings, farm lands as well as property situated outside the municipality the maximum charge shall be R296.40 per month and R43 690.35 per month in the case of other premises: the tariff will also be applicable for properties not utilising municipal water such as bore hole water users. Provided further that no basic charge shall be levied on property belonging to the Council unless it is leased for purposes other than residential. The tariffs increases may round to the nearest 10 cents.

2. DOMESTIC SUPPLY

1. For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, that is being served by a separate meter, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading, postpaid and prepaid meters;

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
(i)	For the first 5KI; per KI:	R8.93	R9.68
(ii)	For the following 10KI; per KI:	R14.03	R15.22
(iii)	For the following 15KI; per KI:	R15.31	R16.61
(iv)	For the following 20KI; per KI:	R20.42	R22.15
(v)	For the following 50KI; per KI:	R24.25	R26.31
(vi)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, per KI:	R29.36	R31.85

2. Where water is supplied to more than one customer per erf, stand, premises or other area that is served by a communal meter, the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (5 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by such communal meter) per KI	R8.93	R9.68
(ii)	For the following (10 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by such communal meter) per KI	R14.03	R15.22
(iii)	For the following (15 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by such communal meter) per KI	R15.30	R16.61
(iv)	For the following (20 x A) or part thereof (where	R20.42	R22.15

	A is the sum of the number of customers served by such communal meter) per KI		
(v)	For the following (50 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by such communal meter) per KI	R24.25	R26.31
(vi)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, per KI:	R29.36	R31.85

3. For the supply of water to customers from water hydrants:

(i)	Per dwelling, building, structure or room separately occupied notwithstanding the fact that more than one such dwelling, building, structure or room is under one roof, for 5KI per KI per month	R8.93	R9.72
-----	--	-------	-------

3. CONCERNS ON INDUSTRIALLY ZONED ERVEN

1. For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, by a separate meter, postpaid and prepaid, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first 30KI; per KI:	R20.42	R22.15
(ii)	For the following 20KI; per KI:	R26.81	R29.08
(iii)	For the following 50KI; per KI:	R30.64	R33.24
(iv)	For the following 19 900KI; per KI:	R34.47	R37.39
(v)	Thereafter for consumption in excess of 20 000KI, per KI	R25.54	R27.71

2. Where water is supplied to more than one customer per erf, stand, premises or other area served by a communal meter, the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (30 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per KI	R20.42	R22.15
(ii)	For the following (20 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per KI	R26.81	R29.08
(iii)	For the following (50 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per KI	R30.64	R33.24
(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, per KI	R34.47	R37.39

4. SILICON SMELTERS

(i)	Service charge per month	R69 021.26	R74 888.06
(ii)	For the supply of water, for the first 20 000KI, per KI	R34.47	R37.39
(iii)	For consumption in excess of 20 000KI, per KI	R24.25	R26.31

(iv)	Minimum charge, per month – (17 700 Kl).	R610 119.00	R661 803.00
	<u>The amount is reduced to R160 350.00 per Council resolution 92/11/19. (Special Joint Finance/LED & Admin Governance). Account 10992553.</u> (5000 CR92/1119)	R172 350.00 Until resind, then the R610 119.00 shall apply.	R172 350.00 Until resind, then the R610 119.00 shall apply.

5. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS (AIRFORCE BASE)

(i)	For the supply of water, per Kl	R34.47	R37.39
(ii)	Minimum charge, per month – (15 340 Kl)	R528 850.33	R573 562.60

6. DALMADA WATER CO-OPERATION & BROADLANDS

(i)	For the supply of water, per Kl	R20.42	R22.15
-----	---------------------------------	--------	--------

7. SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL HOSTELS

(i)	For the supply of water, per Kl	R24.25	R26.31
-----	---------------------------------	--------	--------

8. POTGIETERSRUS PLATINUMS LIMITED

(i)	For the supply of water (treated effluent), per Kl	R2.55	R2.76
-----	--	-------	-------

9. KOLOBE CIVILS & PLUMBING cc (LEZMIN 3535)

(i)	For the supply of backwash water for Dalmada water treatment plant , per Kl (10% escalation pa)	R2.62	R2.84
-----	---	-------	-------

10. BUSINESS/ COMMERCIAL AND ANY OTHER CUSTOMER

1. For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, that is served by a separate meter, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first 30Kl, per Kl:	R20.42	R22.15
(ii)	For the following 20Kl, per Kl:	R26.81	R29.08
(iii)	For the following 50Kl, per Kl:	R30.64	R33.24
(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100Kl, per Kl:	R34.47	R37.39

2. Where water is supplied to more than one customer per erf, stand, premises or other area that is served by a communal meter the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (30 x A) Kl or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per Kl	R20.42	R22.15
(ii)	For the following (20 x A) Kl or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per Kl	R26.81	R29.08
(iii)	For the following (50 x A) Kl or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of customers served by a communal meter) per Kl	R30.64	R33.24

(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, Per KI	R34.47	R37.39
------	---	--------	--------

11. CONNECTION FEES

For the provision and installation of a connection pipe, meter and accessories.
For all sizes: Estimated cost plus 10 % of such amount for administration costs.

Description / Size	Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
15mm	R1 509.19	R1 637.47
20mm	R1 509.19	R1 637.47
25mm	R2 845.91	R3 087.81
40mm	R4 168.25	R4 522.55
50mm	R10 061.30	R10 916.51
75mm	R13 654.62	R14 815.26
100mm	R16 529.28	R17 934.26
150mm	R25 871.91	R28 071.02
200mm	R29 465.24	R31 969.78
Stolen water meter	R1 509.19	R1 637.47
Shifting of water meter	R629.20	R682.68
Sewer connection	R1 573.80	R1 707.57
Fire hydrant connection	R3 904.16	R4 236.01
50mm	R10 061.30	R10 916.51
75mm	R13 654.62	R14 815.26
100mm	R16 529.28	R17 934.26
Connection fee	R31.49	R34.16

11. MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS

Charges for water if not on the water tariffs above may be charged at cost price of the previous financial year. Or R6.9402

PART 2**GENERAL CHARGES**

The following charges and conditions shall apply in respect of general services rendered by the Council

1. CHARGES FOR A CONNECTION FOR FIRE FIGHTING PURPOSES

For the provision and installation of a 100 mm connection pipe, meter or, if a meter is not required, a sealed valve:

At cost plus 10 % of such amount for administration costs: Provided that if the seal of a sealed valve is broken by any person, other than an official of the Council, the customer shall pay:	R215.81	R234.15
--	---------	---------

2. ADMIN CHARGES – INCLUDING NORMAL DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION

1. The charge for disconnection as a result of non-payment of account or for non-compliance with any of the regulations or by laws of the Council shall be as follows:

(i)	During working hours: normal reconnection	R702.32	R762.01
(ii)	During working hours: request for urgent reconnection	R1 053.50	R1 143.04
(iii)	After working hours: request for reconnection	R1 053.50	R1 143.04

The charges include clearing of prepaid errors like wrong purchases that require site visit.

2. Charge for temporary disconnection at the request of any customer:

(i)	During working hours	R702.32	R762.01
(ii)	After working hours: request for reconnection	R1 053.50	R1 143.04

3. Charge when customers change:

For every application for rendering the service, irrespective of whether the service has been discontinued or not:

(i)	During working hours: Domestic and Business users	R28.21	R30.60
(ii)	After working hours	R58.73	R63.72

3. GENERAL SERVICES

Any service rendered upon request by a customer and not provided for in this tariff, shall be charged for at the estimated cost to the council, plus 10% administration costs.

4. SPECIAL METER READINGS

1.	The charge for a special reading of a meter at the request of a customer (Refundable if faulty)	R104.71	R113.61
----	---	---------	---------

5. TESTING OF METERS

1.	The charge for testing a meter at the request of a customer (Refundable if faulty)	R702.32	R762.01
2.	The percentage referred to in section 38(4) of the Standard Water Supply By Laws shall be	5%	5%

6. WATER LEAKAGE

1.	When the Water Department is called upon to rectify a water leakage and such leakage is found to be on private property and due to any cause other than a fault in the Council's main or apparatus, a charge shall be payable by the customer for each such attendance.	R702.32	R762.01
----	--	----------------	----------------

7. DEPOSIT FOR ESTIMATES

1.	When an extension of the main is requested, a deposit shall be payable for estimating the cost. This amount shall be subtracted from the total connection charges and if the connection is not made, the amount shall be forfeited.	R702.32	R762.01
----	---	---------	---------

8. DEPOSITS FOR SUPPLY OF WATER

1.	The minimum deposit payable in terms of section 12 (1) (a) of the by-laws shall be:		
	Domestic users/South African citizens	R834.00	R904.89
	Domestic users /Non South African citizens	R5 005.00	R5 430.42
	Business users/South African citizens	R4 172.00	R4 526.62
	Business users/Non South African citizens	R4 172.00	R4 526.62

9. ADMIN FOR TELEPHONE REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in respect of a telephone reminder for overdue account is as follows:

The charge payable in respect of a telephone or cell phone reminder (including text sms) is as follows: For every telephone reminder	R30.00	R32.55
---	--------	--------

10. ADMIN IN RESPECT OF WRITTEN REMINDER SERVICES.

The charge payable in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy is as follows:

For every notice in respect of an unpaid customer account after the due payment date of the month. A written notice, letter or email reminder.	R65.00	R70.52
--	--------	--------

21

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

23	<p><u>PENALTIES:</u></p> <p>1. Interference with water supply system or sanitation services prohibited</p> <p>Unless he or she has been authorized to do so by the Council in writing, no person may-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operate or maintain any part of the water supply system; • Operate any sewage disposal system; • Effect a connection or reconnection to the water supply system or sewage disposal system; or • render any other sanitation services. <p>(Refer to CR/160/05/21)</p>	<p>R70 000.00 for households</p> <p>R150 000.00 for businesses</p>	<p>R70 000.00 for 1st bridge and, R170 000.00 for 2nd bridge and R500 000.00 for the 3rd bridge for households Renting rooms, 1st bridge R220 000.00 and 2nd bridge R620 000.00</p> <p>R220 000.00 for the 1st bridge; and R620 000.00 for the second bridge for businesses.</p>
	<p>2. No person may interfere with or willfully or negligently damage or permit damage to or interference with any part of the water supply system or sewage disposal system belonging to the Council.</p>	<p>R70 000.00 for households</p> <p>R150 000.00 for businesses</p>	<p>R70 000.00 for 1st bridge and, R170 000.00 for 2nd bridge and R500 000.00 for the 3rd bridge for households Renting rooms, 1st bridge R220 000.00 and 2nd bridge R620 000.00</p> <p>R220 000.00 for the 1st bridge; and R620 000.00 for the second bridge for businesses.</p>
24	<p>Obstruction of access to water supply system or sanitation service prohibited.</p> <p>No person may prevent or restrict physical access by any employee of the Council to the water supply system or sewage disposal system of the Council.</p>	R2 977.87	R2 977.87
<p align="center"><u>CHAPTER 5 PART A</u> <u>WATER SUPPLY SERVICES</u></p>			

31	<p>Unauthorised interconnection between premises or water installations prohibited</p> <p>Unless he or she has obtained the prior written consent of the Council and complies with any conditions that may have been imposed by the Council in this regard, an owner of premises must ensure that no interconnection exists between-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the water installation on his or her premises and the water installation on any other premises; or b) where several dwelling or business units are situated on the same premises, the water installations of such units 	R7 444.70	R8 077.49
33	<p>Water may be supplied from hydrant in certain circumstances</p> <p>1) The Council may authorise a temporary supply of water to be taken from one or more fire hydrants specified by it, subject to such conditions and for such period as may be generally prescribed or specifically imposed by it in respect of such supply.</p> <p>2) Except in an emergency, a person who requires a temporary supply of water referred to in subsection (1) must apply therefore.</p>	R7 444.70	R8 077.49
	<p>3) The Council may, for the purpose of supplying water from a hydrant, provide a portable water meter to be returned to the Council on termination of the temporary supply, which portable meter and all other fittings and apparatus used for the connection of the portable water meter to a hydrant remains the property of the Council and will be provided subject to any conditions imposed by the Council.</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><u>PART C</u> <u>MEASURING QUANTITY OF WATER SUPPLIED</u></p>			
34 (5)	<p>Measuring quantity of water supplied d) ensure that no connection is made to the pipe in which the measuring device is installed, between the measuring device and the connection pipe or water main serving the installation</p> <p>f) Not use nor permit to be used on any water installation, any fitting, machine or appliance which causes damage or, in</p> <p>the opinion of the Council, is likely to cause damage to any meter.</p>	R7 444.70	R8 077.49

34(6)	<p>No person other than an authorised official of the Council may-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Disconnect a measuring device and its associated apparatus from the pipe in or to which they are installed or connected; Break a seal which the Council has placed on any meter; or In any other way interfere with a measuring device and its associated apparatus. 	R2 977.87	R3 230.98
35	<p>Determining quantity of water supplied to customer</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If water is supplied to or taken by a customer without it passing through a measuring device, the estimate by the Council of the quantity of such water must be deemed to be correct. Where water supplied by the Council to any premises is in any way taken by the customer without such water passing through any measuring device provided by the Council, the Council may for the purpose of rendering an account, make an estimate, in accordance with subsection (4), of the quantity of water supplied to the customer during the period that water is so taken by the customer. 	R7 444.70	R8 077.49
<p>PART D APPROVAL OF INSTALLATION WORK</p>			
41	<p>Approval of installation work</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If installation work has been done in contravention of subsections (1), (2) or (3), a designated officer may, subject to the provisions of these By-laws, issue a compliance notice requiring the owner of the premises concerned- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> to comply with the relevant subsection, within a specified period; if the work is still in progress, to cease the work; and to remove all such work as does not comply with these By-laws. 	R2 997.87	R3 230.98

42	Persons permitted to do installation and other work 1) No person who is not a qualified plumber may be permitted to- a) Do any installation work other than the replacement or repair of an existing pipe or water fitting, b) Replace a fixed water heater or its associated protective devices; c) Inspect, disinfect or test a water installation, fire installation or storage tank; d) Service, repair or replace a back flow preventer; or e) Install, maintain or replace a meter provided by an owner in a water installation.	R7 444.70	R8 077.49
	2) No person may require or engage a person who is not a qualified plumber to do the work referred to in subsection (1).	R7 444.70	R8 077.49
43	Provision and maintenance of water installations. 2) Before doing work in connection with the maintenance of a portion of his or her water installation which is situated outside the boundary of his premises, an owner must obtain the written consent of the Council or the owner of the land on which such portion is situated, as the case may be.	R1 488.93	R1 615.48
45	Installation or use of pipes and water fittings in water installations. 1) No person may, without the prior written permission of the Council, install or use a pipe or water fitting in a water installation within the Council's area of jurisdiction unless it is of a type that is included in the schedule of approved pipes and fittings as compiled by the Council.	R1 488.93	R1 615.48
46	Unlawful water installation work. Where any installation work has been constructed in contravention of these By-laws, the owner must on receiving a compliance notice by the Council, carry out such alterations to the installation as prescribed in the notice.	R7 444.70	R8 077.49

48	Owner to prevent pollution of water. An owner must provide and maintain effective measures to prevent the entry of any substance or matter which may be a danger to health or may adversely affect the portability of water or affect its fitness for use in- a) The water supply system or plant; and b) any part of the water installation on his or her premises.	R7 444.70	R8 077.49
<p style="text-align: center;">PART E <u>PROTECTION OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM FROM BACKFLOW AND BACK SIPHONAGE</u></p>			
49	Protection of water supply system from backflow 1)The owner must take any of the measures referred to in subsection (2) to prevent the backflow of water from the water installation to the water supply system in the case of- a) fire or combined installation on premises; and b) a general installation serving the following activities- medical treatment of people or animals; medical, pharmaceutical or chemical research and manufacturing; agriculture, including dairies and nurseries; photographic processing; laundering and dry-cleaning; metal plating; treatment of skins and hides; and c) a general installation serving-mortuaries; abattoirs; sewage purification works; refuse processing plants; oil processing and storage facilities; wineries, distillers, breweries, yeast and cold drink factories; sports facilities; or any other premises on which an activity is carried out which in the opinion of the Council is likely to cause a danger to health or affect the portability of water in the event of a substance resulting from such activity entering the water supply system; and d) a general installation on any premises after a compliance notice by the Council to do so.	R29 197.10	R31 678.85
51	Inspection and service of backflow preventers 1) The owner of premises on which a reduced pressure or double check backflow preventer is installed must, at his own expense, cause the backflow preventer to be- inspected and serviced not less than once in every 12 months to ensure that it is in working order; and	R2 903.83	R3 150.65

27

59	Use of water from source other than water supply system Except with the prior permission of the Council, no person may use or permit the use of water obtained from a source other than the water supply system, other than rain water tanks which are not connected to the water installation, and in accordance with such conditions as the Council may impose, for domestic, commercial or industrial purposes, and except with the approval of any other authority required by any law.	R14 889.41	R16 155.00
<p style="text-align: center;">PART H SPECIAL PROVISIONS REGARDING FIRE SERVICES</p>			
63	Connection pipes for fire installation systems 3) Where, there is an existing connection pipe for the sole purpose of fire installation services, such connection pipe may only be used for that purpose. 4) No take-off of any kind from any connection pipe referred to in subsection (3) may be made, nor may any water there from be used except in connection with an automatic sprinkler and drencher installation, a hydrant connection or a hose-reel connection, or for any pressure tank connection therewith, and such tank must be controlled by an approved fitting for fire fighting purposes	R7 444.70	R8 077.49
64	Inspection and approval of automatic sprinkler installation for firefighting purposes No water may be supplied to any fire installation until- a) it has been inspected and tested by the Council; b) the Council has certified in writing that such water installation is complete and complies with the requirements of these By-laws; and the tariffs determined by the Council for such inspection and testing have been paid.	R2 977.87	R3 230.98

69	a) Objectionable discharges to sewage disposal system		
	1) No person may discharge or cause or permit the discharge or entry into any sewer of any storm water and underground seepage water. Nor shall any person discharge or cause or permit the discharge or entry into any sewer of any sewage, industrial effluent or other liquid or substance-		
	b) which may be offensive to, or may cause a nuisance to the public;	R1 466.00- R2 936.33	R1 590.61- R3 185.91
	c) which is in the form of steam or vapour or has a temperature exceeding 44 degrees Celsius at the point where it enters the sewer;	R1 466.00- R2 936.33	R1 590.61- R3 185.91
	d) which has a pH value less than 6.0 or more than 10.0;	R2 936.33- R7 340.83	R3 185.91- R7 964.80
	e) which contains any substance of whatsoever nature likely to produce or give off explosive, flammable, poisonous or offensive gases or vapours in any sewer;	R7 340.83- R14 681.66	R7 964.80- R15 929.60
	f) which contains any substance having an open flash point of less than 93 degrees Celsius or which gives off a poisonous vapour at a temperature below 93 degrees Celsius;	R1 468.02 – R2 936.33	R1 592.80 – R3 185.91
	g) Which contains any material of whatsoever nature, including oil, grease, fat or detergents capable of causing an obstruction to the flow in a sewer, to a drain or interference with the proper operation of a sewage treatment plant?	R7 340.83- R14 681.66	R7 964.80- R15 929.60
	h) Which may inhibit the unrestricted conveyance of sewage through the sewage disposal system;	R1 468.00 – R2 936.33	R1 592.80 – R3 185.91
	i) which contains any substance in such concentration as is likely in the final treated effluent from any sewage treatment plant to produce an undesirable taste after chlorination, or an undesirable	R7 340.83- R14 681.66	R7 964.80- R15 929.60
	a) odour or colour, or excessive foam;	R7 340.83- R14 681.66	R7 964.80 R15 929.60
	b) which contains any substance of whatsoever nature?		
	c) whether listed in Schedule B of these By-laws or not, either alone or in combination with other matter may-	R2 936.33- R7 340.83	R3 185.91 R7 964.80
	d) COD > 2000 mg/L	R7 340.83- R14 681.66 For COD>5000mg/l	R7 964.80- R15 929.60 For COD>5000mg/l

	<p>2) No person may cause or permit any solid, liquid or gaseous substance, other than storm water or underground seepage water to enter-</p> <p>a) any storm water drain, storm water sewer or excavated or constructed water course;</p> <p>b) Any river, stream, or natural water course or any public water, whether ordinarily dry or otherwise, except in accordance with the provisions of the National Water Act; or</p> <p>c) Any street or premises.</p>	<p>R3 670.41- R14 681.66</p> <p>R3 670.41- R14 681.66</p> <p>R2 936.33- R7 340.83</p>	<p>3 982.39- R15 929.60</p> <p>R3 982.39- R15 929.60</p> <p>R3 185.91- R7 964.80</p>
PART B <u>ON-SITE SANITATION SERVICES</u>			
71	Septic tanks and treatment plants No person may construct, install, maintain or operate any septic tank or other plant for the treatment, disposal or storage of sewage, without the prior written permission of the Council.	R7 340.83	R7 964.80
77	Disused conservancy and septic tanks 1) If an existing conservancy tank or septic tank is no longer required for the storage or treatment of sewage, or if permission for such use is withdrawn, the owner must either cause it to be completely recovered, or to be completely filled with earth or other suitable material, and the land involved to be rehabilitated.	R7 340.83	R7 964.80
PART C <u>CONNECTION TO SEWAGE DISPOSAL</u>			
78	Provision of connecting sewers 3)The discharge of any substance whatsoever other than clean water for testing purposes may not be permitted to enter any drainage installation until the drainage installation has been connected to the sewage disposal system.	R2 936.33	R3 185.91
80	Interconnections between premises Every owner of premises must ensure that no interconnection exists between the drainage installation on his or her premises and any drainage installation on other premises, unless he or she has obtained the prior written permission of the Council and complies with any conditions that may have been imposed in granting such permission.	R2 936.33	R3 185.91

<u>PART D</u> <u>ROAD HAULAGE OF SEWAGE</u>			
83	Written permission for delivery of sewage by road haulage No person may discharge sewage into any Council sewage treatment plant by road haulage except with the written permission of the Council, and subject to such terms and conditions as may be imposed in terms of the written permission.	R7 340.83	R7 964.80
84	When sewage is delivered by road haulage- a) the time of delivery must be arranged with the Council; b) the nature and composition of the sewage must be established to the satisfaction of the Council prior to the discharge thereof from the container in which it is delivered, and no person may deliver sewage that does not comply with the standards laid down in or in terms of these By-laws; and	R7 340.83	R7 964.80
<u>PART E</u> <u>DISPOSAL OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT</u>			
86	1) Every person desiring to dispose of industrial effluent must apply in writing and in duplicate on the form prescribed by the Council for that purpose, for written permission to discharge industrial effluent into the sewage disposal system of the Council, and must thereafter provide such additional information and submit such sample as the Council may require.	R7 340.83	R7 964.80
<u>PART F</u> <u>MEASURING OF EFFLUENT DISCHARGED</u>			
91	1) The quantity of standard domestic effluent discharged must be determined as a percentage of the water supplied to those premises by the Council. 2) If the Council is of the opinion that the percentage referred to in subsection (1), in respect of specific premises is excessive, having regard to the purposes for which water is consumed on those premises, the Council may reduce the percentage applicable to those premises to a figure which, in its opinion and in the light of the available information, reflects the proportion between the likely quantity of sewage discharged from the premises and the quantity of water supplied thereto.	R2 936.33	R3 185.91

PART G <u>DRAINAGE INSTALLATION AND DRAINAGE WORK</u>			
94	Construction or installation of drainage installation Any drainage installation must comply with SANS Code 0400-1990 Part P, Drainage and any amendments thereto.	R7 340.83	R7 964.80
95	Use of pipes and fittings in drainage installations to be authorized 1) No person may, without the prior written permission of the Council install or use a pipe or fitting in a drainage installation within the Council's area of jurisdiction, unless it is of a type included in the schedule referred to in section 45(1).	R7 340.83	R7 964.80
96	Approval of drainage work 1) No person may construct, reconstruct, alter, add to or make any permanent disconnection in or of any drainage installation without first having obtained the permission of the Council in writing. 2) No drainage work mentioned in subsection (1) for which permission has been given in terms of these By-laws, may be commenced until after the expiration of two clear days after notice in writing has been served on the Council stating the day on and time at which it is intended to commence the work. 3) Before any part of a drainage installation is permanently covered or otherwise rendered practically inaccessible to visual inspection, it must be inspected and approved by the Council.	R7 340.83	R7 964.80
97	Unlawful drainage work 1) Where any drainage work has been constructed without complying with the provisions of these By-laws concerning the submission and approval of plans, the owner must subject to the provisions of these By-laws, on receiving a compliance notice from a designated officer, so to do, comply with the said provisions within the period prescribed in that notice. 2) Where any drainage installation has been constructed or any drainage work has been carried out which fails in itself in any respect to comply with any of these By-laws other than those referred to in subsection (1), the owner must, on receiving a compliance notice from the Council, and notwithstanding that he or she may have received approval of the plans in respect of the said installation or work in terms of these By-laws, carry out such alterations to the installation, remove such parts thereof, and carry out such other work as and within the time which the notice may specify	R2 936.33	R3 185.91

98	<p>Ingress of storm water into drainage installations prohibited</p> <p>No part of a drainage installation may at any time be constructed or designed to allow or be capable of allowing water from any source, not being soil water or waste water, both as defined in the national regulations published in Government Notice R 2378 of 12 October 1990, as amended, to enter the drainage installation.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) No person may discharge or cause or permit to be discharged any substance other than sewage into a drainage installation. 2) No pipe, channel or other device used for conducting or capable of being used to conduct rainwater from any roof or other surface may be permitted to discharge into any gully forming part of a drainage installation 	<p>Residential R2.92 per square meter of stand area per month</p> <p>Industrial/business R4.39 per square meter of stand area per month</p>	<p>Residential 3.16 per square meter of stand area per month</p> <p>Industrial/business R4.76 per square meter of stand area per month</p>
100	<p>Industrial grease traps</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Industrial effluent which contains or, in the opinion of the Council, is likely to contain, grease, oil, fat or inorganic solid matter in suspension, must, before it is allowed to enter any sewer, be passed through one or more tanks or chambers of approved type, size and capacity designed to intercept and retain such grease, oil, fat or solid matter. 2) Oil, grease or any other substance which is contained in any industrial effluent or other liquid which gives off a flammable or noxious vapour at a temperature of or exceeding 20 degrees Celsius, must be intercepted and retained in a tank or chamber so as to prevent the entry thereof into the sewer. 3) The tank or chamber must be regularly cleaned of such grease, oil, fat or solid matter and the person discharging effluent to the tank or chamber must maintain a register in which shall be recorded. 	R7 340.83	R7 964.80
<p style="text-align: center;"><u>PART H</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>GENERAL</u></p>			
105	<p>Drains in streets or public places</p> <p>No person may, for the purpose of conveying sewage derived from whatever source, lay or construct a drain on, in or under a street, public place or the land owned by, vested in, or under the control of the Council, except with the prior written permission of the Council and subject to such conditions as it may impose.</p>	R7 340.83	R7 964.80

107	Protection from ingress of floodwater Where premises constructed within, or any portion of a property lie within the 1 in 50 years flood plain, the top level of any manhole, inspection chamber and gully located below the level of such flood plain must be above the 1 in 50 years flood level, except in the case of a manhole and inspection chamber the cover of which is secured in place by approved means.	R7 340.83	R7 964.80
CHAPTER 7 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF DESIGNATED OFFICERS			
111	Entry of premises for carrying out of works & inspections The owner of premises in a municipality must give a designated officer of the municipality or of a service provider access at all reasonable hours to the premises in order to carry out works of reading, inspecting, installing or repairing any meter or service connection or to disconnect, stop or restrict the provision of any service.	R7 340.83	R7 964.80
115	Duty to produce documents Any person who holds any document relevant to the execution of any work or inspection contemplated in this Chapter must produce it at the request of a designated officer.	R2 936.33	R3 185.91
CHAPTER 8 MISCELLANEOUS			
119	Sinking of boreholes 1) Any owner of a premise who wishes to sink a borehole on such premises shall do so only within the parameters of the erf-boundaries of his/her premises, and then only on weekdays, Monday to Saturday between 7h00 and 17h00. 2) No person shall sink a borehole on the sidewalk of his/her premises without the prior written consent of the Council 3) Any owner of a premise will be responsible to ensure that a drilled borehole be properly closed and safe guarded at all times for safety and security reasons.	R7 340.83 R14 681.66 R7 340.83	7 964.80 R15 929.60 R7 964.80
123	False statements or information No person may make a false statement or furnish false information to the Council, an authorised official, a designated officer or an employee of the Council or falsify a document issued in terms of these By-laws.	R7 340.83	R7 964.80

126	Offences and penalties 1) It is an offence for any person to- a) refuse to grant a designated officer access to premises to which that designated officer is duly authorised to have access; b) Obstruct, interfere or hinder a designated officer who is exercising a power or carrying out a duty under these By-laws; c) Fail or refuse to provide a designated officer with a document or information that the person is required to provide under these By-laws; d) give false or misleading information to a designated officer; e) Unlawfully prevent the owner of any premises f) or a person working for that owner, from entering the premises in order to comply with a requirement of these By-laws; g) Pretend to be a designated officer; h) g) Falsely alter an authorisation to a designated officer or written authorisation, compliance notice or compliance certificate issued in terms of these By-laws; i) Contravene or fail to comply with any provisions of these By-laws; j) Fail to comply with any notice issued in terms of these By-laws; k) Fail to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or l) Obstruct or hinder any authorised official of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under these By-laws. m) l) Any person convicted of an offence contemplated in subsection (1) is liable on conviction.	R14 681.66	R15 929.60
-----	--	------------	------------

SCHEDULE 5:**ELECTRICITY SUPPLY CHARGES: 2021/2022****PART 1****SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY****This tariffs shall be subject to NERSA Approval.****DEFINITIONS:****Service charge:**

is a fixed R/day charge payable per account over the billing period, whether electricity is consumed or not used. Where applicable, this charge will be based on the sum of the monthly utilised capacity linked to an account. It is a contribution towards fixed costs such as customer service costs. For the domestic, departmental, and small business tariffs the service and administration charges are combined to make up the basic and are charged per metering point.

Time-of-use tariff:

is a tariff that has different energy rates for different time periods and seasons in order to reflect the shape of the municipality's long run marginal energy cost of supply at different times more accurately.

Voltage surcharge:

is a percentage surcharge levied to consumers with lower supply voltages as a contribution to the cost to transform electricity from 66 kV to lower voltages. It is calculated as a percentage of the energy charge and the demand charge (where applicable) to reflect the cost at lower voltages.

1. DOMESTIC SUPPLY (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)

This tariff shall apply to erven, stands, premises or any other area/property zoned as residential 1, 2, 3 or 4 and which are used for residential purposes.

a. AVAILABILITY CHARGE

This charge shall apply to all residential properties with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the supply mains; but is not yet connected, or, are connected but is using a source of Small **Scale Embedded Generation**, (SSEG) as alternative supply and shall be levied on the property owner's monthly account.

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
1.1.1	Properties smaller than or equal to 400m ²	R15.00	R15.00
1.1.2	Properties bigger than 400m ² but smaller than or equal to 600m ²	R25.00	R25.00
1.1.3	Properties bigger than 600m ²	R50.00	R50.00

1.2. BASIC CHARGE:

This charge shall apply to all **residential** properties, with improvements, which is connected to the supply mains; whether electricity is consumed or not, and shall be levied on the consumption account with the exemption of registered indigent consumers.

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
1.2.1	Basic charge, per single phase connection. Charged per month.	R105.00	R120.32
1.2.3	Basic charge per 3 phase connection. Charged per month.	R108.60	R124.44

1.3. For electricity consumed per kWh.

1.3.1	Block1(0-50)	50units	102.82c	117.82c
1.3.2	Block2(51-350)	300units	134.23c	153.81c
1.3.3	Block3(351-600)	250units	198.16c	227.07c
1.3.4	Block4(>600)		233.00c	267.00c

2. NON- DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)

This tariff shall apply to erven, stands, premises or any other area/property zoned as commercial 1, 2, 3 or 4 and which are used for commercial purposes:

a. AVAILABILITY CHARGE

This charge shall apply to all **non-domestic and commercial** properties, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council, can be, connected to the supply mains; but not yet connected, or, are connected but is using a source of SSEG as alternative supply and shall be levied on the property owner's monthly account.

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
2.1.1	All properties	R500.00	R500.00

b. Basic and Energy charge

2.2.1. This tariff shall apply to electricity supplied to an erf, stand, premises, or any other area, irrespective whether it is served through a separate meter or a communal meter and is applicable to:

- (a) Any building with a maximum demand of not exceeding 100 amperes single phase supply; or
- (b) Any building with a maximum demand of not exceeding 100 amperes per phase on a three phase supply; or
- (c) Any other customer not provided for under any other item of these tariffs.

2.2.2	Basic charge, per single phase connection; connected or not connected, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month.	R548.39	R628.40
2.2.3	Basic charge per 3 phase connection; connected or not connected, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month.	R600.00	R687.54
2.2.4	Energy charge per kWh	204.17c	R233.96

3. INDUSTRIES (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)

This tariff shall apply to erven, stands, premises or any other area/property zoned as industrial 1, 2, 3 & 4 and which are used for commercial purposes:

3.1 AVAILABILITY CHARGE

This charge shall apply to all industrial properties, with or without improvements, which in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the supply mains; but not yet connected, or are connected but is using a source of SSEG as alternative supply and shall be levied on the property owner's monthly account.

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
3.1.1	All properties	R500.00	R500.00

3.2 BASIC AND ENERGY CHARGE

This tariff shall apply to industries with a maximum demand of not exceeding 100 amperes per phase on a single or three phase supply as well as customers for agricultural purposes that cannot be classified under item 1.

3.2.1	Basic charge, per single phase connection, connected or not connected, per month.	R630.60	R722.61
3.2.2	Basic charge, per three phase connection, connected or not connected, per month.	R1 364.36	R1 563.42
3.2.3	Energy charge per kWh.	204.17c	233.96c

4. BULK SUPPLY

- 4.1. This tariff shall apply to any customer who applies for it and shall be applicable to all consumers with a demand in excess of 100 amperes per phase on a three-phase supply.
Whenever a consumer effects extensions to his electrical installation which will increase his average maximum demand of the previous 12-months by more than 10% he shall notify the Director Energy Services timeously, in writing, of such increase as well as the date upon which the increased demand will be required.

4.2	Basic charge, per month.	R1 650.00	R1 890.74
4.3	Low voltage: Demand charge, per kVA, per month.	R 249.78	R286.23
4.4	High voltage: Demand charge, per kVA, per month	R 246.21	R282.14
4.5	Low voltage: Energy charge per kWh.	90.44c	R103.64
4.6	High voltage: Energy charge per kWh.	88.87c	R101.84
4.7	Minimum charge, per month: (13 000 kWh)	R11 553.10	R13 239.20

5. MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS

Charges for electricity are raised at cost price of the previous financial year.

6. ITINERANT CUSTOMERS' SUPPLY

1. This tariff shall apply to itinerant or temporary customers such as carnivals, fêtes, circuses and other supply of a similar nature.

2.	For electricity consumed, per kWh	453.47c	519.63c
----	-----------------------------------	---------	---------

7. UNMETERED CUSTOMERS SUPPLY

This tariff shall apply where it is impractical to meter installations such as telephone call boxes and similar uses.

1.	A fixed monthly charge in respect of the supply to every unmetered point shall be levied.	R124.00	R142.09
2.	In addition to the fixed monthly charge in 1, above, the energy consumption shall be charged at a fixed rate per 100 Watt per month installed capacity or portion thereof to a maximum of 1000 Watt where after a metered supply must be applied for		R200.88

8. OUTSIDE AREA SUPPLY

1. This tariff shall apply to customers situated outside the municipality.
2. The charges payable shall be according to the tariffs applicable within the municipality.

9. TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY (*Please note: This tariff is not available in the 2020/2021 financial year*)**9.1 This tariff is available to bulk consumers only**

The consumer must apply, in writing, to the Director Energy Services for the Time-of-Use supply and the following is applicable:

- a). The consumer must have registered, for three consecutive months, the load ratio of at least 250kWh per kVA
- b). The consumer should bear the cost for the provision and installation of the measuring equipment required
- c). The metered maximum demand measured over any 30-minute period, by a kVA meter during the peak and standard periods, as indicated in 9.3 below, will be regarded as the maximum demand and the Director Energy Services may, from time to time, depending on circumstances, alter the peak and standard periods;
- d). no charges for kVA are applicable in for maximum demand registered in off peak periods.

9.2 Charges

9.2.1	Service charge; charged per connection per day		R264.36
9.2.2	Admin charge; charged per connection per day		R133.94
9.2.3	Demand charge; charged per kVA		R130.38

9.2.4	Energy charge per kwh: charged at cent per kWh		High season	Time of day	Low season
			402.41c	Peak	179.91c
			180.65c	Standard	122.46c
			105.57c	Off-Peak	62.51c
9.2.5	Voltage surcharge		400Volt = 17.30% 11000Volt = 10.07%		

9.2 The following time periods will be applicable:

Peak periods:	Mondays to Fridays
	07:00-10:00 and 18:00-20:00 During Low season months
	06:00-09:00 and 17:00-19:00 During High season months

Standard periods:	Mondays to Fridays
	06:00-07:00, 10:00-18:00 and 20:00-22:00 During Low season months
	09:00-17:00 and 19:00-22:00 During High season months
	Saturdays
	07:00-12:00 and 18:00-20:00

Off peak periods:	Mondays to Fridays
	00:00-06:00 and 22:00 – 24:00
	Saturdays
	00:00-07:00, 12:00-18:00 and 20:00-24:00
	Sundays
	00:00-24:00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High season: June - August • Low season: September - May 	

10. TELEPHONE REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in respect of a telephone reminder is as follows:

The charge payable in respect of a telephone or cell phone reminder (including text sms) is as follows: For every telephone reminder	R30.00	R31.38
---	--------	--------

11. REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy is as follows:

For every notice in respect of an unpaid customer account after the due payment date of the month (including written notice/letter or email):	R65.00	R67.99
---	--------	--------

PART 2**GENERAL CHARGES**

The following charges and conditions shall apply in respect of general services rendered by the Council.

1. INSTALLATION TEST CHARGES

1.	For the first test and inspection of a new installation or of additions or alterations to an existing installation on receipt of a written request to do so.	R250.00	R261.50
2.	If the installation fails to pass the test or is not approved of, a charge shall be paid for each subsequent test or inspection.	R280.00	R292.88
3.	On the failure of the contractor or his authorized agent to keep an appointment made for the purpose of testing or inspecting an installation a charge shall be paid for each additional visit necessitated thereby.	R280.00	R292.88

2. CHARGES FOR ADMIN RELATING TO CREDIT CONTROL ACTION (INCLUDING NORMAL DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION)

1. The charges for credit control admin relating to disconnection/reconnection of conventional meters and unblock of pre-paid meters as a result of non-payment of account or for non-compliance with any of the regulations or by laws of the Council shall be as follows:

(i)	(a) During working hours: ordinary reconnection:	R700.00	R732.20
	(b) During working hours: request for urgent reconnection:	R1 045.00	R1 093.07
(ii)	After working hours: Request for reconnection:	R1 045.00	R1 093.07
(iii)	After working hours: Request for unblock of pre-paid card:	R1 045.00	R1 093.07
(iv)	Removal of meter	R1 950.00	R2 039.70

2. Charges for temporary disconnection on request of any customer:

(i)	During working hours:	R700.00	R732.20
(ii)	After working hours: Request for reconnection:	R1 045.00	R1 093.07

3. GENERAL SERVICES

Any service rendered at the request of a customer and not provided for in these tariffs shall be charged for at the estimated cost of the Council, plus 10%.

4. SPECIAL METER READINGS

The charge for the special reading of a meter at the request of a customer shall be:	R105.00	R109.83
--	---------	---------

5. TESTING OF METERS

The charge for testing a meter at the request of a customer is (Refundable if faulty).SABS has a 10% increase therefore the 10% increase and not 4.6%;

(a)	Maximum demand meter, per meter:	R2 500.00	R2 750.00
(b)	kWh three phase meter, per meter:	R1 500.00	R1 650.00
(c)	kWh single phase meter, per meter:	R650.00	R715.00

6. POWER FAILURE

When the energy services department is called upon to rectify a failure of the supply and such failure is found to be due to any cause other than a fault in the Council's mains or apparatus, a charge shall be payable by the customer for each such attendance.	R700.00	R732.20
--	---------	---------

7. EXTENSION OF SUPPLY MAINS

- 7.1. Where a customer's premises are so located with reference to the supply mains as to require an extension of the supply mains, such customer shall, in addition to any other charges applicable in terms of these tariffs, be required to pay the cost of any extension to the existing supply mains which may be necessary to make supply available to such premises.
- 7.2. The customer shall pay in advance the full estimated cost of any extension of the supply mains for his purposes.

Where supply is given to a new customer or group of customers and the cost of the extension of the local distribution system is exceptionally high in proportion to the initial electricity demands of the customer or group of customers, the Council may apply additional levies by means of a system of extension charges which shall be payable by the individual customer or customers. The extension charges shall be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred to extend the distribution system to supply electricity to the said customers: Provided that no such charges shall be payable by the customer if the total cost of the connection is paid in cash to the Council before the connection is made.

8. DEPOSIT FOR ESTIMATES.

When a new connection or an extension of a main is required, a deposit shall be payable for estimating the cost. This amount shall be subtracted from the total connection charges and if the connection is not made, the amount shall be forfeited.	R700.00	R732.20
--	---------	---------

9. DEPOSITS FOR SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY.

1.	Minimum deposit payable in terms of section : 12 (1) (a) of the by laws shall be:		
	Domestic users/South African citizens	R2 742.00	R2 868.13
	Domestic users /Non South African citizens	R8 228.00	R8 606.48
	Business users/South African citizens	R5 485.00	R5 737.31
	Business users/Non South African citizens	R8 228.00	R8 606.48

10. CASH POWER.

For the issuing of a pre-paid electricity card upon registration	Free of charge	Free of charge
For the issuing of a duplicate card	R70.00	R73.22

11. PENALTIES.

The following penalties shall be payable:

11.1	Connecting illegally to the electricity grid without a supply agreement or tampering with or interfering with any service connection or any service protection device or supply or any other equipment of the municipality: Charge for residential consumers Renting of rooms Refer CR/49/09/19	R70 000.00	1 st bridge R70 000.00; 2 nd bridge R170 000.00; 3 rd bridge R500 000.00 1 st bridge R220 000.00 2 nd bridge R620 000.00
11.2	Connecting illegally to the electricity grid without a supply agreement or tampering with or interfering with any service connection or any service protection device or supply or any other equipment of the municipality: Charge for business and industrial consumers Total disconnection of the grid Refer CR/49/09/19	R150 000.00	R220 000.00 R1 000 000.00
11.3	The average electricity consumption shall be back charged for 36 months after monitoring of the consumption on a meter for three consecutive months.		
11.3	<u>Excavations within areas leading to damage to electricity cables, including attempts of theft:</u>		
11.3.1	95mm ² 11kV cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 14 520.00	R15 187.92
11.3.2	185mm ² 11kV cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 17 160.00	R17 949.36
11.3.3	10mm ² Airdac 230V cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 1 320.00	R1 380.72
11.3.4	16mm ² Airdac 230V cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 1 584.00	R1 656.86
11.3.5	16mm ² 230V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 112.00	R2 209.15
11.3.6	25mm ² 230V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 376.00	R2 485.29
11.3.7	35mm ² 230V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 508.00	R2 623.36
11.3.8	16mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 376.00	R2 485.29

11.3.9	25mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 508.00	R2 623.36
11.3.10	35mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 640.00	R2 761.44
11.3.11	50mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 904.00	R3 037.58
11.3.12	70mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 3 036.00	R3 175.65
11.3.13	95mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 1 584.00	R1 656.86
11.3.14	150mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 2 112.00	R2 209.15
11.3.15	185mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 4 092.00	R4 280.23
	240mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 4 620.00	R4 832.52
11.3.17	300mm ² 420V armored cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 5 280.00	R5 522.88
11.3.18	1.5mm ² x 19, 230V armored traffic light cable, per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labor & transport.	R 1 320.00	R1 380.72
11.4	Connecting illegally to the electricity grid without a supply agreement, including all electricity generation. (Fixed fine).	R70 000.00 for residential and R150 000.00 for business and industrial consumers	R70 000.00 for residential and R150 000.00 for business and industrial consumers
11.5	Reselling electricity at excessive charges which are not justified to the satisfaction of the Council, following a written notice comply (Fixed fine plus charged per month since date of notice).	R 6 600.00	R6 903.60
11.6	Painting, defacing, pasting posters, tampering or interfering with any service connection or service protection device or supply or any other equipment of the Council. (Fixed fine plus cleaning/re-painting/repairing cost incurred).	R 13 200.00	R13 807.20
11.7	Willfully hindering, obstructing, interfering with or refusing admittance to any duly authorized official of the Council in the performance of his duty under these By-laws or of duty connected therewith or relating thereto, per incident. (Fixed fine).	R 6 600.00	R6 903.60
11.8	Damages to street lights, traffic lights, meter boxes or any other electrical equipment of the Council, due to vandalism, theft or accidents. (Fixed fine, plus material, labor & transport plus 10% admin fee).	R 13 200.00	R13 807.20
11.9	Any theft, attempting theft or vandalism at any Electrical Substation. (Fixed fine, plus material, labor & transport plus 10% admin fee).	R 132 000.00	R138 072.00
11.10	First Test for Inspection. (Fixed cost)	R 260.00	R271.96

11.11	Second Test for Inspection. (Fixed cost)	R 290.00	R303.34
11.12	Third Test for Inspection. (Fixed cost)	R 320.00	R334.72

SCHEDULE 6:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. COMMUNITY CENTRES, SPORT FACILITIES, SWIMMING POOLS, DEVELOPMENT CLINICS, SHOWGROUND, OCCASIONAL LEASING OF FACILITIES, RENTAL PETER MOKABA STADIUM: 2021/2022****1. Community Centres****1. A Jack Botes Hall****VAT INCLUSIVE IN SCHEDULE 6:**

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
	<u>Rental</u>		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations, per day	R4 372.33	R4 573.00
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations, per day	R4 740.64	R4 959.00
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Business, per day	R5 099.48	R5 334.00
	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R5 099.48	R5 334.00
4.	The use of equipment:		
	Microphone and stand	R729.51	R763.00
	Bain marine	R49.73 per item	R52.00 per item
	Round tables	R49.73 per table	R52.00 per table
	Kitchen and equipment	R1 659.00 per occasion	R1 735.00 per occasion
	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R4 115.93	R4 305.00
	Cleaning per event	R2 488.15	R2 603.00
5.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R8 716.26	R9 117.00

1.B Nirvana Community Hall

	<u>Rental</u>		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R3 505.45	R3 667.00
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R3 670.07	R3 839.00
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Businesses per day	R4 226.67	R4 421.00
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R4 226.67	R4 421.00
5.	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R3 360.97	R3 516.00
6.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R50 65	R53.00
	Sound System	R688.06	R720.00
7.	Cleaning per event	R2 488.15	R2 603.00

8.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R8 716.26	R9 117.00
----	--	-----------	-----------

1.C Westenburg Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R3 505.45	R3 667.00
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government organisations and other organisations per day	R3 670.07	R3 839.00
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Businesses per day	R4 190.58	R4 383.00
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R4 226.67	R4 421.00
5.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R49.73	R52.00
	Sound system	R688.06	R720.00
6.	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R3 338.70	R3 492.00
7.	Cleaning per event	R2 488.15	R2 603.00
8.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R8 716.26	R9 118.00

1.D Mankweng Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R3 030.55	R3 170.00
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R3 651.11	R3 819.00
3.	The use of the Community Hall by businesses per day	R4 008.77	R4 193.00
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R4 008.77	R4 193.00
5.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R49.73	R52.00
	Deposit (Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R2 963.05	R3 099.00
6.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R8 716.26	R9 117.00

1.E Moletji Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R521.07	R545.00
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R2 194.45	R2 295.00
3.	The use of the Community Hall by businesses per day	R2 552.11	R2 670.00
4.	Deposit	R521.07	R545.00

5.	Cleaning per event	R130.37	R136.00
----	--------------------	---------	---------

2. Sport facilities

A. Lease agreements and clubhouses

	Lease agreements are for training purposes only for 3 times per week for 2 hours per facility		
1.1	Athletic Club		
	Use of the stadium for practise purposes once a week for a period of 2 hours (including one set of cloakrooms)	R3 546.89 pa	R3 710.00 pa
	For the use of the Olympic swimming pool during week days from 06:00 – 07:00	R1 775.23 pa	R1 857.00 pa
1.2	Indoor Sports Complexes		
	Wrestling club / Judo (880 sqm) A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied Wrestling facilities in Suid Street	R5.59	R6.00
		R775.70 pa	R811.00 pa
	Racing Dove Club hall (360 sqm) A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied Racing Pigeon Club hall in Suid Street per month	R99.47	R104.00
		R388.44 pm	R406.00 pm
1.3	Recreation Centre		
1.3 a	Gymnastics		
	A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied	R5.59	R6.00
	Hall 4: 760 sqm (Polokwane Gymnastics Academy) per month	R4 471.82 pm	R4 678.00 pm
	Hall 1: 360sqm (Polokwane Gymnastics Academy) per month	R2 136.16 pm	R2 235.00 pm
1.3 b	Karate		
	A tariff of per sqm per month is levied	R5.59	R6.00
	Hall 2: Ekstein Karate club - 360 sqm	R2 136.16 pm	R2 234.00 pm
	Hall 3: Ekstein Karate club – 360 sqm	R2 136.16 pm	R2 234.00 pm
1.3 c	Badminton		
	Per court per annum	R2 725.01 pa	R2 850.00 pa
1.3 d	Squash Court		
	Squash court per court per year	R2 797.25 per court	R2 926.00 per court
1.4	Other sports activities		
a.	Shooting Association	R4 127.20 pa	R4 317.00 pa
b.	Go-cart track per year	R8 824.02 pa	R9 230.00 pa
c.	Off road track per year	R8 824.02 pa	R9 230.00 pa
d.	Radio controlled aeroplanes per year	R3 546.89 pa	R3 710.00 pa
e.	Radio controlled car track per year	R2 945.28	R3 081.00.00
f.	4 x 4 Track per year	R8 850.07	R9 257.00.00

g.	Jimmy Moulder Shooting Range	R4 127.20	R4 317.0000
1.5	Climbing Wall		
	Lease tariff per year	R757.93	R793.00
6.	Grass Surfaced Areas		
6 a	Jukskei courts (48 pitts) per pit per year	R146.85 per pit per year	R154.00 per pit per year
6 b	Rugby field		
bi.	Basic tariff per field year	R2 941.73 pa	R3 077.00pa
6 c	Soccer field		
ci.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 941.73 pa	R3 077.00 pa
6 d	Hockey		
di.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 941.73 pa	R3 077.00 pa
6 e	Cricket field / Cricket wickets		
ei.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 941.73 pa	R3 077.00 pa
eii.	Basic tariff per wicket per year (concrete wickets only)	R1 217.43 pa	R1 272.00 pa
6 f	Softball		
fi.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 941.73 pa	R3 077.00 pa
6 g	Bowling green per bowling green per year (3 courts)	R1 457.84 per court	R1 525.00 court pa
6 h	Golf Club per year	R66 454.37	R69 511.00
1.7	All-weather surfaces		
a.	Korfball courts per court per year	R1 775.23 pa	R1 857.00 pa
b.	Netball courts per court per year	R1 775.23 pa	R1 857.00 pa
c.	Ring tennis per court per year	R612.26 pa	R640.00 pa
d.	Tennis courts		
di.	Tennis courts per court per year	R1 586.26 pa	R1 660.00 pa
dii.	Coaching at tennis courts per month	R612.26 pa	R640.00 pa
diii.	Playball per court per month	R313.82 pa	R328.00 pa
e.	Practice wall at tennis court per practise wall per year	R1 775.23 pa	R1 857.00 pa
f.	Volleyball court per court per year	R1 775.23 pa	R1 857.00 pa
g.	Basketball per court per year	R1 775.23 pa	R1 857.00 pa
1.8	All-weather surfaces (Combination courts)		
a.	Volleyball, ring tennis combination court per year.	R1 191.37 pa	R1 246.00 pa
b.	Tennis court / netball court combination court per year	R1 191.37 pa	R1 246.00 pa
c.	Tennis / Soccer combination court per court per year	R1 191.37 pa	R1 246.00 pa
1.9	Ground surface fields / courts	R1 191.37 pa	R1 246.00 pa
a.	Soccer field per field per year	R1 191.37 pa	R1 246.00 pa
b.	Baseball court per court per year	R924.91 pa	R967.00 pa
c.	Netball field per field per year	R924.91 pa	R967.00 pa
	Leasing of areas where clubhouses are erected		
	Bushveld Hunting Association (905 m ²)	R14.61 per m ² pa	R15.00 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Rugby Club (370 m ²)	R15.39 per m ²	R16.00 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Golf Club (1 475 m ²)	R15.39 per m ²	R16.00 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Cricket Club (578 m ²)	R15.39 per m ²	R16.00 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Bowling Club (725 m ²)	R15.39 per m ²	R16.00 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Jukskei Club (198m ²)	R15.39 per m ²	R16.00 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Tennis Club (239 m ²)	R15.39 per m ²	R16.00 per m ² pa
	Motocross Clubhouse (260m ²)	R15.39 per m ²	R16.00 per m ² pa
	Noordelike Rugby Club (456 m ²)	R15.39 per m ²	R16.00 per m ² pa

	Polokwane Athletic Club (178 m ²)	R15.39 per m ²	R16.00 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Police Social Club (532 m ²)	R15.39 per m ² pa	R16.00 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Diving Club (30 m ²)	R15.39 per m ²	R16.00 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Squash Club (100 m ²)	R14.64 per m ²	R15.00 per m ² pa
1.10	Preparation of these facilities (subject to lease agreements) per occasion		
1.10 a	Jukskei courts		
ai.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R241.58	R253.00
aii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R63.94	R67.00
1.10 b	Rugby field		
bi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R364.75	R382.00
bii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R76.97	R81.00
1.10 c	Soccer field		
ci.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R364.75	R382.00
cii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R76.97	R81.00
1.10 d	Hockey		
di.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R364.75	R382.00
dii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)		
1.10 e	Cricket field		
ei.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R307.91	R322.00
eii.	Renting of the facility. Practice nets per occasion (grass)	R82.89	R87.00
eiii.	Sinthetic surface per game	R138.07	R144.00
eiv.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R63.94	R67.00
ev.x	Putting out of pitch covers per pitch	R283.04 per occasion	R297.00 per occasion
1.10 f	Softball		
fi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R304.36	R318.00
fii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R63.94	R67.00
1.10 g	All-weather surfaces (Combination and other courts)		
gi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R146.85	R154.00
gii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R63.94	R67.00
1.10 h	Ground surface fields/courts		
hi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R304.36	R318.00
hii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day not refundable)	R63.94	R67.00
1.10 I	Advertisement Boards at Sport Facilities		
	Sport clubs are allowed to erect advertisement boards at their sport fields, in accordance with the sport policy, per advertisement board per year	R146.85 Per Advertisem ent board pa	R154.00 Per Advertisement board pa

B. Leasing of facilities on occasional basis

1.	SPORTS FACILITIES		
	06:00 – 24:00		
1.1	OLD PETER MOKABA STADIUM		

1.1.1a	Professional Sports per match (e.g. PSL Premier Soccer League and Rugby games), competitions)	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R5 503.32	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R 51 750.00
1.1.1b	PSL First division league per match		15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R5 600.00
1.1.1c	<u>Events such as cultural festivals, social meetings, religious gatherings, Entertainment events, political events/rallies and Music festivals</u>		15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R 51 750.00 With a Deposit of R50 000.00
	Cleaning fee	R4 149.69	R4 541.00
	Deposit for Sports matches	R17 433.70	R18 236.00
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R1 046.89	R1 095.00
	3 Phase electricity (calculated from time of connection)	R77.53 per hour	R81.00 per hour
1.1.2	Amateur Sport		
1.1.2 a	<u>Ball games (rugby, hockey, amateur soccer)</u>		
	Deposit	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
	Day match	R647.79	R678.00
	Night match	R1 294.40	R1 354.00
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R81.71 per hour	R85.00 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R878.73	R919.00
	Development clinics	R878.73	R919.00
	Marking of facility for clinics	R304.36	R318.00
	PA System	R310.33	R325.00
1.1.2 b	<u>Athletics meeting</u>		
	Deposit	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
	Electronic timing	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
	Morning: 07:00 - 12:00	R757.93	R793.00
	Afternoon: 12:00 - 18:00	R757.93	R793.00
	All day : 07:00 - 18:00	R1 351.25	R1 413.00
	Evening : After 18:00 Facilities and lights included	R434.62 per hour with a minimum of R875.28	R455.00 per hour with a minimum of R916.00
	Development clinics	R292.53	R306.00
	Deposit on athletics equipment	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R81.71 per hour	R85.00 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R831.36	R870.00
	PA System	R262.90	R275.00
1.1.3	<u>Events at other Sports and Recreation facilities</u>		

1.1.3 ai	<u>Where entrance fees are not charged:</u> <u>Events such as cultural festivals, meetings, religious gatherings, military parades and music festivals</u>		
	Deposit	R17 433.70	R18 236.00
	All day	R9 238.52	R9 663.49
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R81.71 per hour	85.46 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliance	R878.73	R919.00
	Cleaning	R4 149.69	R4 340.57
1.1.3a ii	<u>Where entrance fees is charged: Events such as cultural festivals, meetings, religious gatherings, military parades and music festivals</u>		
	Deposit	R19 541.70	R20 441.00
	All day	R18 475.86	R19 326.00
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R81.71 per hour	R85.00 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliance	R87.14	R91.00
	Cleaning	R4 149.69	R4 340.00
1.1.3 b	<u>Kiosks outside Stadium</u>		
	Per kiosk per day	R146.85	R154.00
	Key Deposit	R234.48	R245.00
1.1.4	<u>Rental of Oom Koos Smit hall</u>		
	<u>When the hall is not in use, it is leased to individuals / organizations.</u>		
	Renting of hall	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
	Rent sound system	R262.90	R275.00
	Deposit hall	R878.73	R919.00
	Deposit for use of sound equipment	R1 219.80	R1 276.00
	<u>Leasing of the hall by sports clubs, sports bodies, and sports unions, with the purpose of having a meeting.</u>		
	Leasing of hall	R146.85	R154.00
	Deposit hall	R490.46	R513.00
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R878.73	R919.00
	Deposit for use of sound equipment	R1 209.38	R1 265.00
1.1.5	<u>Road races and Cross Country meetings</u>		
	Use of toilets and change-rooms during road races and cross country meetings at a time (no equipment will be available)	R758.42	R793.00
	Deposit	R1 376.12	R1 439.00
1.1.6	<u>Practice at the Stadium</u>		
1.1.6 a	<u>Rugby practice Professional</u>		
	Rugby practice session for 2 hours at a time – Practice lights and marking of field included.	R612.27	R640.00
	Pre-match training (match day minus one)		R612.00
	Deposit	R11 311.39	R11 832.00
1.1.6 b	<u>Soccer practice Professional</u>		

	Soccer practice session by a professional soccer team for 2 hours at a time – practice lights and marking of field included	R612.27	R640.00
	Pre –match training(match day minus one)		R612.00
	Deposit	R11 311.39	R11 832.00
1.1.6 c	Athletics practice		
i.	Practice session of 2 hours or less	R14.20 per athlete	R15.00 per athlete
ii.	Group bookings All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics practice purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year	R14.20 per athlete with a minimum of R2 071.29 per annum	R15.00 per athlete with a minimum of R2 167.00 per annum
iii.	Season Ticket A person who is not a member of an athletic club but who regularly practices at the stadium can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for practice purposes.		
	Per seasonal ticket per person per year	R609.89 pa	R637.94 pa
1.1.6 d	Squash Courts at Stadium Per individual plus lights (Tokens to be bought)	R36.71	R38.00
	Key Deposit	R234.48	R245.00
1.1.7	Parking Areas		
	Per occasion:	R609.89	R638.00
	Peter Mokaba Stadium – Parking		
	Peter Mokaba Stadium – VIP Area		
	B + C Rugby Fields – Parking		
1.1.8	Office space		
	Lease of office space per square meter per month	R36.71	R38.00
1.2	REGIONAL SPORT FIELDS (POLOKWANE)		
1.2.1	Netball clubhouse		
	Renting of the clubhouse by sports clubs for meetings	R146.85	R154.00
	Renting of clubhouse by sports clubs for functions	R442.92	R463.00
	Deposit for equipment (tables and chairs)	R442.92	R463.00

1.2.2	<u>Rental of Sports facilities by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at the Municipality</u>		
1.2.2 a	Use of grass surfaces (<u>meetings</u>) <u>per field</u> per time Lights included	R146.85 not marked R292.71 marked	R154.00 not marked marked R306.00.
1.2.2 b	Use of all-weather surfaces (<u>meetings</u>) <u>per court</u> per time Lights included	R146.85	R154.00
1.2.2 c	Use of grass surfaces for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> , (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times per week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R731.87 R2 920.42	R766.00 R3 055.00
1.2.2 d	Use of all-weather court surfaces for practice purposes: per all-weather surface court <u>per season</u> ; for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R647.79 R1 753.90	R678.00 R1 835.00
1.2.2 e	Practice per occasion (2 hours per session)		
ei.	Grass Surface: Amateur Professional	R98.29 R146.85	R103.00
eii.	All-weather Surface: Amateur Professional	R63.94 R119.60	R67.00 R125.00
1.2.2 f	Cricket pitch per occasion	R240.40	R251.00
1.2.2 g	Synthetic cricket pitch per occasion	R119.60	R125.00
1.2.2 h	Practice nets per net per occasion	R81.71	R85.00
1.2.3	<u>Events where entrance fees are not charged</u>		
1.2.3 a	Rental of grass surface (per field) at sports fields for presenting a <u>sports day</u> by sport organizations or other business or cultural organizations, per day Deposit lights included	R1 607.06 Sport organizations R3 214.12 Business Organizations R2 920.42	R1 681.00 Sport organizations R3 362.00 Business Organizations R3 055.00
	Deposit	R10 202.51	R10 672.00
1.2.3 b	Use of change room facilities per meeting Lights included Deposit	R757.93 R1 377.24	R793.00 R1 441.00
1.2.3 c	Hiring of the <u>mobile sound system</u> to sports clubs and institutions Deposit Hiring per occasion	R4 618.67 R1 164.14	R4 361.00 R1 218.00

1.2.4	<u>Recreation Centre</u>	R1 607.06 Sport organizations R3 234.87 Business organizations R2 920.42	R1 681.00 Sport organizations R3 384.00 Business organizations R3 055.00
1.2.4 a	Rental of all halls in the recreation centre by a sports club to present a tournament		
	Rental per day	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
	Deposit	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
1.2.4 b	<u>Rental of hall for other functions</u>		
	Per hall per day	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
	Deposit per hall	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
1.2.4 c	<u>Kiosk</u>		
	Rental of kiosk by sports clubs when presenting a sports tournament:		
	Per day	R146.85	R154.00
	Deposit	R146.85	R154.00
1.2.5	<u>Pigeon Club Hall</u>		
	Leasing of hall per occasion other than the pigeon club		
	Per occasion	R730.69	R764.00
	Deposit	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
1.2.6	<u>Tennis Courts</u>		
	Use of court per individual – non club members (net supplied)	R10.65 match (2 hours)	R11.00 match (2 hours)
	Use of court per individual – non club members (net supplied) Seasonal ticket. 2 hours two times per week.	R612.26	R640.00
1.2.7	<u>Tennis complex Burger Street Kiosk</u>		
	Lease of kiosk per month	R1 046.89	R1 095.00
1.3	<u>NIRVANA STADIUM</u>		
1.3.1	<u>Semi Professional Sport (e.g. Soccer, Rugby, League)</u>	15 % of the gate taking with a minimum of	15 % of the gate taking with a minimum of
	All stadium facilities, parking area and lights	R2 218.14	R2 320.00
	Cleaning fee	R3 486.50	R3 647.00
	Deposit	R17 433.70	R18 236.00
1.3.2	<u>Amateur Sports</u>		
1.3.2 a	<u>Ball games (Rugby, hockey and amateur soccer)</u>		
	(Field not marked)		
	<u>Matches</u>		
	Deposit	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
	Day match	R304.36	R318.00
	Night match	R609.89	R638.00
1.3.2 b	<u>Athletics meetings</u>		
	Deposit	R1 569.03	R1 641.00
	Morning : 07:00 - 12:00 (marking included)	R289.59	R303.00
	Afternoon : 12:00 - 18:00 (marking included)	R304.36	R319.00
	All day : 07:00 - 18:00 (marking included)	R586.21	R613.00

	Evening : 18:00 - 23:00 Facilities and lights included (Marking of track extra)	R289.59	R303.00
1.3.2 c	Events		
	Occasions such as cultural festivals, meetings, church gatherings, military parades, drum majorettes etc.		
	Deposit	R5 839.64	R6 108.00
	All day	R5 839.64	R6 108.00
	Cleaning	R3 604.93	R3 771.00
1.3.2 d	Athletics Practice		
i.	Practice session of 3 hours or less 3 times per week allowed	R7.10 per athlete	R7.00 per athlete
ii.	Group bookings		
	All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics practice purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year	R7.10 per athlete with a minimum of R828.99 per annum	R7.00 per athlete with a minimum of R867.00 per annum
iii.	Season Ticket		
	A person who is not a member of an athletic club, but who regularly practices at the stadium, can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for practice purposes.		
	Per seasonal ticket per person per year	R260.53 p.a	R273.00 p.a
1.4	NIRVANA SPORTS FACILITIES		
1.4 a	Various Ball Games/Soccer field		
ai.	Renting of field for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per field per occasion. Lights included	R146.85 not marked R292.51 marked	R154.00 not marked R306.00 marked
1.4 b	Cricket Field		
bi.	Cricket pitch per game	R242.11	R253.00
bii.	Synthetic pitch per game	R124.35	R130.00
biii.	Practice nets per net per occasion	R61.58	R64.00
biv.	Hire of clubhouse per occasion Deposit	R731.87 R1 220.53	R767.00 R1 277.00
1.4 c	Tennis courts		
ci.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R146.85	R154.00
cii.	Renting of court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R81.71	R85.00

ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 3 times per week, per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R647.79 R1 459.03	R678.00 R1 526.00
cv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours) 3 times a week Lights included	R7.10	R7.00
1.4 d	Action soccer (all weather court)		
di.	Renting of soccer court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R146.85	R154.00
dii.	Renting of soccer court for <u>practice</u> purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R81.71	R85.00
diii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather surface <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R647.79 R1 753.90	R678.00 R1 835.00
div.	Use of all-weather court surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R146.85	R154.00
1.4 e	Basketball court		
ei.	Renting the basketball court for a <u>match</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R146.85	R154.00
eii.	Renting of the basketball court for <u>practice</u> purposes by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R146.85	R154.00
eiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R647.79 R1 753.90	R678.00 R1 835.00
eiv.	Use of all-weather court surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R146.85	R154.00
1.4 f	Squash court		
	Per individual plus lights (Tokens to be bought)	R36.71	R39.00
	Key Deposit		
1.5	SESHEGO STADIUM		

1.5.1	Professional Sport (e.g. PSL Soccer League)	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R2 215.78	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R2 318.00
	All stadium facilities, parking area and lights		
	Cleaning fee	R3 486.50	R3 647.00
	Deposit	R17 433.70	R18 236.00
1.5.2	Amateur sports		
1.5.2 a	Ball games (Rugby, hockey and amateur soccer)		
	Practice – 2 hours (practice lights included) - Professional	R292.51	R306.00
	Matches		
	Deposit	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
	Day match (marking included)	R304.36 per match	R318.00 per match
	Night match (Marking of field not included)	R607.53 per match	R635.00 per match
1.5.2 b	Athletics meetings		
	Deposit on athletics equipment	R1 459.03	R1 526.00
	Morning 07:00 - 12:00 (marking included)	R304.36	R318.00
	Afternoon 12:00 - 18:00 (marking included)	R304.36	R318.00
	All day 07:00 – 18:00 (marking included)	R607.53	R635.00
	Evening After 18:00 – 23:00 Facilities and lights included (Marking of track not included)	R146.85 per hour minimum of R291.59	R153.00 per hour minimum of R305.00
1.5.2 c	Events		
	Occasions such as cultural festivals, meetings, church gatherings, military parades, drum majorettes etc.		
	Deposit	R5 840.84	R6 110.00
	All day	R5 840.84	R6 110.00
	Cleaning	R3 486.50	R3 647.00
1.5.2 d	Athletics Practice		
i.	Practice session of 2 hours	R10.65 per athlete	R11.00 per athlete
ii.	Group bookings		
	All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year	R8.29 per athlete with a minimum of R994.78 p.a	R9.00 per athlete with a minimum of R1 041.00 p.a
iii.	Season Ticket	R260.53	R273.00
	A person who is not a member of an athletics club but who regularly practises at the stadium, can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for practise purposes per seasonal ticket per person per year	R per athlete with a minimum of R994.78 p.a. R124.22	R per athlete with a minimum of R1 041.00 p.a. R130.00

1.6	<u>SESHEGO SPORT COMPLEX</u>	R260.53	R273.00
1.6 a	<u>Netball courts</u>		
ai.	Rental of court for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with the Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R124.35	R130.00
aii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R61.58	R64.00
aiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per <u>season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R444.29 R1 753.90	R465.00 R1 835.00
aiv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per <u>court</u> per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R124.35	R130.00
1.6 b	<u>Basketball court</u>		
bi.	Rental of court for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R124.35	R130.00
bii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R61.58	R64.00
biii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools [lights included] Clubs [lights included]	R445.28 R1 753.90	R466.00 R1 835.00
biv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>)	R124.35	R130.00
	per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included		
1.6 c	<u>Volleyball courts</u>		
ci.	Rental of court for <u>matches</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R125.40	R131.00
cii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R61.58	R64.00
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather surface <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week (Lights included), per club Schools Clubs	R444.10 R1 753.90	R465.00 R1 835.00

civ.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R124.35	R130.00
1.6 d	<u>B - Soccer field (grass) and Zone 6 soccer fields</u>		
di.	Rental of field for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion Lights included	R124.35 not marked R253.16 marked	R130.00 not marked R265.00 marked
dii.	Rental of the field for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion Lights included	R124.35 not marked R248.69 marked	R130.00 not marked R260.00 marked
diii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R445.28 R2 920.48	R466.00 R3 055.00
div.	Use of grass surface (<u>meetings</u>) per field per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R124.34 not marked R248.69 marked	R130.00 not marked R260.00 marked
1.6 e	<u>Softball court</u>		
ei.	Rental of the field for <u>matches</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with the Municipality per court per occasion Lights included	R124.34 not marked R248.69 marked	R130.00 not marked R260.12 marked
Eii.	Rental of the field for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R61.58	R64.00
eiii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R445.28 R2 920.42	R466.00 R3 055.00
eiv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R136.18 not marked R273.56 marked	R140.00 not marked R286.00 marked
1.6 f	<u>Tennis courts</u>		
fi.	Rental of court for <u>matches</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R124.35	R130.00
fii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R61.58	R64.00
fiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R444.10 R1 753.90	R465.00 R1 835.00

fiv.	Use of all-weather surface (meetings) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R131.45	R137.00
fv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours) Lights included	R11.84	R12.00
1.6 g	<u>CRICKET PRACTICE NETS:</u>		
	Hire of practice nets per occasion	R49.73	R52.00
1.6 h	<u>OTHER:</u>		
	Clubhouse rental for sport meetings	R42.63	R45.00
	Clubhouse rental for functions	R131.45	R138.00
	Deposit	R415.67	R435.00
1.7	<u>NGOAKO RAMATHLODI INDOOR CENTRE</u>		
1.7 a	SPORT EVENTS:		
	Rental		
1	International sports event	R10 552.14 per day	R11 038.00 per day
	Deposit	R10 552.14 per booking	R11 038.00 per booking
2	National sports event	R7 888.45 per day	R8 250.00 per day
	Deposit	R7 888.45 per booking	R8 250.00 per booking
3	Provincial sports event	R5 264.09 per day	R5 506.00 per day
	Deposit	R5 264.09 per booking	R5 506.00 per booking
4	Club sports event	R1 313.35 per day	R1 374.00 per day
	Deposit	R1 313.35 per booking	R1 374.00 per booking
1.7 b	Sport training		
	Monday to Thursdays only maximum of 3 hours per week		
1	National sports code	R828.99 morning (08:00 – 13:00)	R867.00 morning (08:00 – 13:00)
		R878.73 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)	R919.00 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
		R787.73 evening (18:00 – 22:00)	R824.00 evening (18:00 – 22:00)
	Deposit	R4 971.58 per booking	R5 200.00 per booking
2	Provincial sports code	R656.08 morning (08:00 – 13:00)	R686.00 morning (08:00 – 13:00)

		R656.08 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)	R686.00 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
		R656.08 evening (18:00 – 22:00)	R686.00 evening (18:00 – 22:00)
	Deposit	R1 238.75 per booking	R1 296.00 per booking
3	Club level (all codes)		
	Seasonal ticket	R2 919.23	R3 054.00
	Deposit	R1 238.75 per booking	R1 296.00 per booking
4	Schools (all codes)		
		R216.74 morning (08:00 – 13:00)	R227.00 morning (08:00 – 13:00)
	Seasonal ticket	R216.71 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)	R227.00 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
	Deposit	R1 238.75 per booking	R1 296.00 per booking
1.7.c	Church services, cultural events, schools, weddings, funerals, and meetings etc		
	Rental		
1	The use of the Indoor sport centre by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations, per day	R4 688.19 per day	R4 904.00 per Day
	Deposit (1)	R4 668.53	R4 883.00
2	The use of the Indoor sport centre by Government Organisations and other organisations, per day	R7 443.16 per day	R7 786.00 per Day
	Deposit (2)	R7 443.16	R7 786.00
3	The use of the Indoor sport centre by Business, per day	R10 522.28 per day	R11 006.00 per Day
	Deposit (3)	R10 522.28	R11 006.00
1.7 d	Exhibitions		
	Rental		
1	Week days (Monday to Thursday)	R10 522.28 per day	R11 006.00 per Day
	Deposit	R10 522.28 per day	R11 006.00 per Day
2	Weekend (Friday, Saturday and Sunday)	R13 154.92 per day	R13 760.00 per day
	Deposit	R13 154.92 per day	R13 760.00 per day
1.7 e	Events where entrance fee is charged		
	Rental		
	15% of the ticket sales with a minimum of	R7 443.16	R7 786.00
	Deposit	R7 443.16	R7 786.00
1.8	WESTENBURG SPORT FACILITES		
1.8 a	Various ball games - Soccer field (Stadium)		

ai.	Renting of field for a <u>match</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at Municipality per field per occasion. Lights included	R146.85 not marked R292.71 marked	R154.00 not marked R306.00 marked
aii.	Renting of the field for practice by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at the Municipality per field per occasion Lights included	R146.85	R154.00
aiii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> – Lights included Schools: Clubs:	R648.21	R678.00 R3 055.00
aiv.	Use of grass surface (<u>meetings</u>) per field per occasion – schools and clubs	R146.50 not marked R293.01 marked	R153.00 not marked R306.00 marked
av.	Practise – 2 hours (practice lights included) - Amateur	R146.50	R153.00
avi.	Practise – 2 hours (practice lights included) – Semi -Professional	R192.51	R201.00
1.8 b	Netball courts		
bi.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R146.85	R154.00
bii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R81.71	R85.00
biii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; Schools Clubs Lights included	R647.79 R1 752.72	R678.00 R1 833.00
biv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R146.85	R154.00
bv.	Per individual – non members Lights included 2 Hours	R10.65	R11.00
1.8 c	Tennis courts		
ci.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R146.85	R154.00

cii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R81.71	R85.00
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court per season for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R647.79 R1 752.72	R678.00 R1 833.00
	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R146.85	R154.00
	Per individual – non members (2 hours) Lights included	R10.65	R11.00
1.9	GA-MANAMELA SPORTING COMPLEX		
1.9 a	Athletics meetings		
	Day	R485.55	R508.00
	Deposit	R485.55	R508.00
	Cleaning	R485.55	R508.00
1.9 b	Soccer / Other ball games		
bi.	Rental of field per <u>match</u> schools clubs	R98.28 not marked R196.58 marked	R103.00 not marked R206.00 marked
bii.	Rental of the field for <u>practice</u> by schools clubs	R98.28 not marked R196.58 marked	R106.00 not marked R206.00 marked
	contract per field per occasion	marked	marked
biii.	Use of surface for practice purposes per <u>per season</u> (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs	R370.54 R1 173.61	R1 228.00
biv.	Events		
	Church services, cultural events, schools, weddings, funerals and meetings etc		
	The use of the centre by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organizations, per day	R4 662.48 per day	R4 877.00 per day
	Deposit (1)	R4 662.48	R4 877.00
	The use of the centre by Government Organizations and other organizations, per day	R7 443.05 per day	R7 786.00 per day
	Deposit (2)	R7 443.05	R7 786.00
	The use of the centre by Business, per day	R10 522.28 per day	R11 007.00 per day
	Deposit (3)	R10 522.28	R11 007.00
1.9 c	Tennis courts		
ci.	Rental of court for <u>matches</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion	R124.35	R131.00

cii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion	R61.59	R65.00
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; Schools Clubs	R439.07 R1 853.90	R460.00 R1 940.00
	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs	R124.35	R131.00
cv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours)	R10.65	R12.00
1.9 d	Netball courts		
di.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion	R124.35	R131.00
dii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion	R58.43	R62.00
diii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs	R439.37 R1 753.90	R460.00 R1 835.00
div.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs	R124.35	R131.00
1.10	SWIMMING POOLS		
1.10.1	Entrance Fees		
a.	Non-residents and residents who do not have seasonal tickets, per person per swimming session	R15.39	R17.00
b.	A resident can buy a seasonal ticket which seasonal ticket on presentation allows the holder thereof entry to any municipal swimming pool during a swimming season or part thereof		
1.10.2	Seasonal tickets		
	The period of validity of the seasonal ticket is the period during which the swimming pool is open to the public as stipulated by the Council in Clause 2 (a) of the Council swimming pool regulations. (1 September – 30 April) Cost of ticket: Per person p.a.	R360.49	R378.00
1.10.3	Group Reservations		
	All schools and pre-schools in Polokwane within the municipal boundaries of Polokwane, may buy a seasonal ticket, which would ensure entrance to the swimming pool during the period from the 1 st of September to 30 th of April of the following year.		

	Cost per year ticket - per institution	R15.38 per child with a minimum of R2 126.95	R17.00 per child with a minimum of R2 225.00
1.10.4	<u>USE OF SWIMMING POOLS BY SPORTS CLUBS</u>		
a.	For practice purpose by an amateur swimming club per swimming season per lane per annum	R973.46	R1 019.00
b.	Swimming instruction per instructor per lane per annum	R973.46	R1 019.00
c.	Rental of the diving-pool by a diving-instructor for the purposes of presenting a diving-course, per diver, per day.	R24.71 per diver per day	R26.00 per diver per day
d.	Rental of the swimming pool area for swimming galas by the Pietersburg Swimming Club and schools per gala	R612.26	R641.00
e.	Parking Areas per day per occasion	R612.26	R641.00

c. TARIFFS FOR DEVELOPMENT CLINICS (AGE GROUP 6 – 19 YEARS)

Ci	<u>FOR CLUBS WHO DO DEVELOPMENT</u>		
	All grass surfaces.		
	Surfaces such as: Soccer, rugby, softball, hockey, etc.		
	Per age group per year	R757.93 pa	R793.00 pa
	For cricket fields		
	Per age group per year	R1 063.47pa	R1 113.00 pa
	All weather surfaces		
	Surfaces such as: Netball, volleyball, korfbal, ring tennis, tennis, etc.		
	Per age group per year	R541.21pa	R567.00pa
	Swimming pools		
	Per age group per year	R435.80pa	R456.00pa
Cii	Clubs/individuals which charge for development	R313.82 per child pa	R329.00 per child pa
Ciii	<u>PRIVATE ORGANISATIONS / INDIVIDUALS</u>		
	Cricket Facilities		
	Cricket pitch per occasion	R242.77	R254.00
	Synthetic cricket pitch per occasion	R124.35	R131.00
	Cricket practice nets per net per occasion	R88.82	R93.00
	Concrete cricket practice wicket per wicket per year	R1 219.80	R1 276.00
	All Weather Surfaces		
	Surfaces such as: Netball, volleyball, korfbal, ring tennis, tennis, etc. per occasion (games / practice)	R146.85	R154.00
	Grass Surfaces		

	Surfaces such as: Soccer, rugby, softball, hockey, etc. Unmarked per occasion (game / practice) Marked per occasion (game / practice)	R146.85 R292.51	R154.00 R306.00
	<u>Swimming Pools</u>		
	For practice purposes per lane per occasions	R61.58	R65.00
<u>HEALTH SERVICE TARIFFS</u>			
1.	Registration of Social development institutions	R123.60	R129.28
2.	Inspections for issuing of Certificate of Acceptability	R247.20	R258.57

SHOWGROUND

1.	The leasing of the oval track to host an event including ticket offices, kitchen, kiosk, beer garden, two sets of toilets and commentary box per 24 hours.		
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's	R4 553.46(VAT Included)	R4 762.91(VAT Included)
	And other cultural organisations		
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R7 077.22(VAT Included)	R7 402.77(VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R10 108.95(VAT Included)	R10 573.96(VAT Included)
	Deposit payable by Category A, B, C - users:	R6 378.50	R6 671.91
	Key Deposit	R124.48	R130.20
	Practice on oval track	R124.35 car for two hours	R130.07 car for two hours
2.	The leasing of a hall to host an event including ticket offices, kiosk, beer garden, toilets (main block) per 24 hours per hall:		
	Category A = individual's schools, sport clubs, NGO's And other cultural organisations	R4 668.40 (VAT Included)	R4 883.14 (VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R4 429.23 (VAT Included)	R4 632.97 (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R4 450.43 (VAT Included)	R4 655.14 (VAT Included)
	Deposit payable by Category A, B C - users:	R6 319.13(VAT Included)	R6 609.80(VAT Included)
3.	The leasing of the arena to host a musical festival, including ticket offices, kitchen, kiosk, beer garden, toilet facilities, commentary boxes per 24 hour:		
		R2 580.40	R2 699.09

	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R8 312.42 (VAT Included)	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R8 694.79 (VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R12 933.46 (VAT Included)	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R13 528.39 (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	15% of the gate taking With a Minimum of R18 475.86 (VAT Included)	15% of the gate taking With a Minimum of R19 325.74 (VAT Included)
	Deposit payable by Category A, B C - users:	R12 933.46	R13 528.39
	The use of 3 phase power per hour:		
	Category A = individual's schools, sport clubs, NGO's And other cultural organisations	R36.71 per hour (VAT Included)	R38.39 per hour (VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R52.10 per hour (VAT Included)	R54.49 per hour (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R88.82 per hour (VAT Included)	R92.90 per hour (VAT Included)
	<u>Additional Fees</u>		
	The following fees are payable if the Council has to clean the toilet facilities and surrounding area during an event mentioned in 1,2 or 3 per 24 hours:	Week days And Saturdays/ Sundays	Week days And Saturdays/ Sundays
	Category A = individual's schools, sport clubs, NGO's And other cultural organisations	R878.73 Week days R1 090.71 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)	R919.15 Week days R1 140.80 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R1 294.40 Weekdays R1 595.20 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)	R1 353.94 Weekdays R1 668.57 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R1 741.20 Weekdays R2 269.26 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)	R1 821.29 Weekdays R2 373.64 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)

4.	The lease of all the facilities at the showground to host the annual show.		
	Category C = Businesses	R125 880.07 (VAT Included)	R131 670.55 (VAT Included)
	Deposit halls	R38 056.66	R39 807.26
	Deposit water consumption	R24 882.78	R26 027.38
	Deposit electricity consumption	R58 548.16	R61 241.37
	During the duration of the show, the organiser will be responsible for the following:		
	Cleaning of the site, halls, toilets, and stables. All the rubbish to be put in the skip containers provided by the Council.		
	Toilet paper and cleaning material for toilets, as well as refuse bags to collect rubbish.		
	Own security.		
	Key Deposit	0	0

OCCASIONAL LEASING OF FACILITIES

1.	Flea markets		
	Sport facilities.		
	The following conditions will be applicable:		
	Time duration, 07:00 – 22:00;		
	Area of 500 square metres to be leased;		
	Should the area not have toilet facilities the organiser must make provision for toilets, electricity and water;		
	The organisers is responsible for the		

	removal of refuse from the area;		
	Lease tariff per day;	R1 294.40	R1.353.94
	Deposit per occasion.	R1 463.76	R1 531.09
2.	Art markets		
	Sport facilities situated in Nirvana, Westenburg and Seshego;		
	The following conditions will be applicable:		
	No foodstuffs / vegetables may be sold here;		
	Maximum duration, 5 days;		
	Exhibitors must provide their own toilet facilities if not available;		
	Area of 50 square meters to be leased;		
	Rental tariff, per day.	R73.42	R76.79
3.	Circus or amusement park area		
a.	For the first two days - per day or part thereof	R1 294.40	R1 353.94
b.	Thereafter - per day or part of a day	R647.79	R677.50
	General		
	Should electricity be required Deposit	R1 178.35	R1 232.55

	Consumption for water is paid at the approved tariffs for the current financial year.		
	Provision of services i.e. mowing lawns, water supply and rubbish removal are included in the tariffs, named in 3a and 3b (Circus amusement areas)	Refer 3a and 3b	Refer 3a and 3b

GA-KGOROSHI RECREATIONAL PARK**Entrance into the picnic area.**

Per vehicle	R21.08	R22.04
Per adult in the vehicle	R15.81	R16.53
Per person under the age of 18 years in the vehicle	R12.64	R13.22
School bus entrances – per bus	R79.05	R82.68
For conferences, meetings, parties and church ceremonies	Deposit of R1 897.20 plus R685.10 fee per day	Deposit of R1 984.47 plus R685.10 fee per day
For open-air festivals and other income – generating activities	Deposit of R2 108.00 plus R737.80 fee per day	Deposit of R2 204.96 plus R771.73 fee per day
Market stalls sites – and area of 50 square meters to be leased	R84.32 per day	R88.19 per day

Usage of Halls.

For conferences, meetings, parties and church ceremonies	Deposit of R1 581.00 plus R527.00 fee per day	Deposit of R1 653.72 plus R551.24 fee per day
For in-house/under-roof festivals and other income – generating activities	Deposit of R1 897.20 plus R685.10 fee per day	Deposit of R1 984.47 plus R716.61 fee per day

TARRIFS PAYABLE I.R.O NEW PETER MOKABA STADIUM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
FACILITYCOMMERCIALISATION

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
	Basement		
1.	Players Lounge (Theatre style 60)	R5 975.85	R6 250.73
	Bar with Equipment	R2 656.32	R2 778.51
2.	TV Studios (Tables and Chairs 80)	R2 656.36	R2 778.55
3.	Mixed Zone (Theatre style 300 – tables and Chairs)	R8 299.39	R8 681.16
	Ground Floor		

1.	Press Theatre (148 Seated)	R8 299.39	R8 681.16
2.	Press Working Room (50 seated)	R4 149.69	R4 340.57
	First Floor		
1.	Executive Lounge North (500 Theatre)	R10 649.53	R11 139.40
2.	Executive Lounge South (500 Theatre)	R11 288.50	R11 807.77
3.	Kitchen	R3 366.80	R3 521.67
	Cold Storage room	R1 660.35	R1 736.72
	Second Floor		
1.	Suites Western side (1-12) 22 seated	R3 319.52	R3 472.21
2.	Suites Eastern side (1-14) 22 seated	R3 319.52	R3 472.21
3.	VVIP Suite West (no. 13) 48 seated	R6 640.09	R6 945.55
	Furniture		
1.	Tables	R42.63 per table	R44.59 per table
2.	Chairs	R42.63 per chair	R44.59 per chair
	Office Rentals		
1.	Blue Bulls Rugby	R16 101.39	R16 842.05
2.	Limpopo Cricket	R9 660.13	R10 104.49
3.	Black Leopards FC	N/A	N/A
	Tours/ Educational visits		
1.	Adults	R31.97 per adult	R33.44 per adult
2.	Children under the age of 15 years	R17.75 per child	R18.56 per child
	Usage of Parking Areas		
1.	Exhibitions	R3 319.52 per day	R3 472.21 per day
2.	Fun Parks	R3 319.52 per day	R3 472.21 per day
3.	Competitions (Excl drag racing and spinning)	R3 319.52 per day	R3 472.21 per day
	Others		
1.	Pitch	R83 006.97 per day	R87 489.34 per day

2.	Pitch Cover (Excl transport and Installation)	R56.84 per m ² per day	R59.45 per m ² per day
3.	Speed Fence (Excl transport and Installation)	R81.71 per section per day	R85.46 per section per day

SCHEDULE 7:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. CEMETERIES, TOWN LANDS, GRAZING, GRASS, RENTAL OF LAND ON OCCASIONAL BASIS, NURSERY – DECORATIONS, PARKS, AREAS FOR FLEA MARKETS, AREAS FOR ART MARKETS, STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, GAME RESERVE & CARAVAN PARK, BIRD SANCTUARY, WEIGHBRIDGE AT WELTEVREDEN LANDFILL SITE: 2021/2022**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

1. CEMETERIES					
1.1 DAHL STREET CEMETERY	Approved tariff from 1/07/2020		Approved tariff from 1/07/2021		
	Resident	Resident	Resident	Non Resident	
a) Purchase of a grave for immediate use for such cases as mentioned in Clause 19 (1) (a), (b) and (c):	No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery	
Adult grave					
b) Opening of graves					
Adult grave	R823.06	R904.78	R860.92	R946.36	
Child	R557.78	R613.44	R583.43	R641.65	
	R193.02	R211.98	R201.89	R221.73	
c) For enlarging a grave					
Per 0,25 sqm or part thereof	R425.15	R847.93	R444.70	R886.93	
d) Wall of remembrance					
For the approval of affixing a plate to a niche on the wall of remembrance	R157.49	R172.89	R164.73	R180.84	
e) Tombstone approvals					
Single tombstone approval	R157.49	R166.97	R164.73	R174.65	
Double tombstone approval	R307.90	R324.52	R322.06	R339.44	
1.2 POLOKWANE, SESHE GO, MANKWENG, SEBAYENG CEMETERIES	Resident	Non resident	Resident	Non resident	
Purchase of a grave for immediate use in cases such as mentioned in Clause 19 (1), (a), (b) and (c) of the Pietersburg Municipality:					
Adult	R419.24	R798.19	R438.52	R834.90	
grave	R262.89	R497.38	R274.98	R520.25	
Child	R198.95	R396.72	R208.10	R414.96	

b) Opening of graves				
Adult	R594.49	R1 180.71	R574.76	R1 235.02
Child	R447.65	R895.31	R468.24	R936.49
grave				
c) For enlarging a grave:				
Per 0,25 sq.m or part thereof	R399.09	R630.02	R417.44	R659.00
d) Tombstone approvals				
Single tombstone	R125.53	R248.69	R131.30	R258.03
approval Double	R242.76	R483.17	R253.92	R505.39
tombstone approval				
1.3 CHURCH STREET SOUTH CEMETERY				
a) Purchase of a grave for immediate use in cases such as mentioned in Clause 19 (1), (a), (b) and (c)				
Adult	R581.47	R1 160.58	R608.21	R1213.96
grave	R407.38	R813.59	R426.11	R851.01
	R196.84	R397.90	R205.89	R416.20
b) Opening of graves				
Adult	R798.19	R1 597.57	R834.90	R1 671.05
grave	R557.78	R1 113.21	R583.43	R1 164.41
Child grave				
c) For enlarging a grave:				
Per 0,25 sq.m or part thereof	R414.49	R828.99	R433.55	R867.12
d) Tombstone approvals				
Single tombstone	R166.97	R198.95	R174.65	R208.10
approval Double	R331.58	R396.72	R346.83	R414.96
tombstone approval				
1.4 EXHUMATION				
	Resident	Non Resident	Resident	Non resident
a) Exhumation (Council Cmenteries)			R500.00	R800.00
2. TOWN LANDS				
2.1 GRAZING				
Tariff structure based on carrying capacity of camp and relevant lease agreement. – Per large stock unit per month. Or as per recommendations of the property valuer and approved by Council.		R97.10		R101.56
Lease of municipal grazing camps or open spaces.	As per recommendations of the property valuer and approved by Council.		As per recommendations of the property valuer and approved by Council.	

2.2 GRASS		
Grass, per bundles with a diameter of 15cm per bundle	R14.20	R14.85
2.2.1 WOOD SALES		
a) Per bakkie load	R697.77	R735.00
<u>NO WOOD TO BE REMOVED FROM THE GAME RESERVE.</u>		

2.3 RENTAL OF LAND ON AN OCCASIONAL BASIS (Circus and amusement park)		
For the occasional rental of land on which to pitch tents, erect structures and/or park vehicles on the natural land surface and for which no foundations or permanent hard floors are erected.		
Per day or part of a day		
<u>Areas:</u> - Seshego Zone 7 Open area next to Police Station - Open area next to Peter Mokaba Stadium - Nirvana - Open area next to Nirvana Community Hall - Nirvana Open area next to Nirvana Stadium	R781.61	R817.56
Deposit	R1 302.70	R1 362.62
2.3.1 General		
Should electricity be required - Contact Electrical Department at Municipal Offices, Burger Centre, Landdros Mare Street. Consumption is paid at the stipulated tariffs. Provision of services i.e. mowing lawns, water supply and rubbish		
3. NURSERY – DECORATIONS		
3.1 Decoration consisting of 5 large, 25 medium and 300 small plants	R5 015.39	R5 246.09
The provision of a fountain extra at 3.1	R455.93	R476.90
Deposit	R1 693.50	R1 771.40

3.2	For the provision of decoration at the stadium during athletics meetings, and other related sports activities.	R1 954.04	R2 043.92
3.3	The provision of 15 plant containers	R1 302.70	R1 362.62
3.4	Provision of plants individually		
a)	Small (per plant)	R44.99	R47.05
b)	Medium (per plant)	R78.15	R81.74
c)	Large (per plant)	R195.40	R204.38
	Deposit	R1 302.70	R1 362.62
3.5	Decorations remaining longer than one day – per day extra	R390.80	R408.77
3.5	General Plant decorations should be booked 14 days in advance and full payment must be received 5 days in advance.		
3.6	Removal of trees on sidewalks Removal per tree	R5 210.80	R5 450.49
4.	PARKS		
4.1	<u>AREAS FOR AD HOC CHURCH SERVICES AND OPEN-AIR FUNCTIONS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MacDonald street Park (Park 6149 Flora Park) River area to the West of Dahl street cemetery 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Westenburg Park RDP Area - Westenburg Nirvana Park Zone 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Zone 8 Parks, Seshego Penina Park 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annadale Park Mankweng Park 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sebayeng Park <p><u>The following conditions will be applicable:</u></p>		
a)	Maximum of 5 days permitted.		

b)	Maximum surface of 500 square metres.		
c)	No group may use an area / park more than one time per six months for a church service.		
d)	Only church services for church groups, weddings and funerals will be allowed. NO AFTER FUNCTIONS.		
e)	No activities after 21:00.		
f)	The organisers must provide their own toilets, water and electricity and must also clean the area.		
g)	The activities are limited to an 85-decibel sound level. <u>Tariff per day</u> <u>Deposit per occasion</u>	R408.10 R2 098.80	R426.87 R2 195.34
4.2	<u>AREAS FOR FLEA MARKETS</u>		
	Park situated in Marshall Street (Flora Park Dam)	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	City Plaza	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	Kobie van Zyl Park	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	Sterpark Park	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	Welgelegen Park	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	Savannah Park	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	Grimm Street Park	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	Tzaneen Park	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	Penina Park	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	Annadale Park	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	Nirvana Park	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	Westenburg Park	R111.72 per 50m ² per day	R116.85 per 50m ² per day
	Zone 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Zone 8 Parks, Seshego	R118.42 per 50m ² per day	R123.86 per 50m ² per day

<p><u>The following conditions will be applicable:</u></p> <p>a) Time duration, 07:00 – 22:00; b) Area of 500 square metres to be leased; c) Should the area not have toilet facilities the organiser must make provision for toilets, electricity and water;</p>		
<p>d) The organisers is responsible for the removal of refuse from the area;</p>		
<p>Tariff per day</p>	R1 483.15	R1 551.37
<p><u>Deposit per occasion</u></p>	R1 235.96	R1 292.81
<p><u>The following conditions will be applicable:</u></p> <p>i) No foodstuffs / vegetables may be sold here;</p>		
<p>ii) Maximum duration, 5 days;</p>		
<p>iii) Exhibitions must provide their own toilet facilities if not available;</p>		
<p>iv) Area of 50 square meters to be leased;</p>		
<p>v) Rental tariff per day</p>		
<p>4.4 STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS</p>		
<p>Per stall per day</p>	R169.34	R177.12
<p>5. <u>GAME RESERVE / CARAVAN PARK</u></p>		
<p>5.1 <u>ENTRANCE</u></p>		

a)	Per vehicle	R44.99	R47.05
	Per adult in vehicle	R29.60	R30.96
	Per person under the age of 18 in Vehicle	R23.68	R24.76
	Per pensioner in a vehicle		R26.00
	Bush Braai by qualified Tour Operator for 6 people		R261.00
	Entrance permit A person may obtain a permit allowing entrance to the facility. The validity of the permit being from the 1 st of July to 30 th of June of the following year	R748.45	R250.00
b)	Persons entering the area on foot: (Minimum 2 – maximum 20 per group)		
	Adults	R29.60	R30.96
	Children under the age of 18	R23.68	R24.76
c)	Entering the Game Reserve by horse		
	Per person with a maximum of 4 Persons	R42.62	R44.58
d)	Entering the Game Reserve by bicycle		
	Per Adult person with a minimum of 2 Persons	R42.62	R50.00
	Per child under the age of 18	R30.00	R32.00
e)	Guided walk of 4 hours	R100.65	R105.27
	Per person over the age of 18 years		
	Per person under the age of 18 years	R50.91	R53.25
f)	School bus trips Per school bus / visit	R195.40	R250.00

g) Season ticket game reserve: Season ticket to NPO's, NGO's and Educational institutions within the Polokwane Municipal boundaries may purchase a season ticket to gain access to the game reserve valid for 12 months from the 1 st day of July to the 30 th day of June the following year. This allows for 10 registered members free access without paying individual or per vehicle entrance fees.		
Cost of year-ticket per institution	R1 107.29	R 3000.00
5. ACCOMMODATION		
5.2 CARAVAN PARK		
5.2.1 Caravans Caravan stands per night (12m x 12m in size)	R262.64	R274.72
5.2.2 Usage of caravan park by members of the Caravan Club of Southern Africa and Pensioners (Caravan or tent campsites) a) For a CSA member, when presenting his / b) her membership card when reserving c) a campsite, per night. b) Group reservations arranged by c) CSA, per caravan site, per night c) Pensioners, presenting their pension card when making a reservation, per caravan site, per night	R208.42 R188.29 R182.37	R218.00 R196.95 R190.75
5.3 TENT CAMPING SITES Tent camping site per site per night (12m x 12m in size) Only 6 persons per tent is allowed	R262.64	R274.72
5.4 RONDAVELS a) Per 2 bed rondavel per 24 hour period or part thereof b) Per 4 bed rondavel per 24 hour period or part thereof c) Per 6 bed rondavel per 24 hour or part thereof d) Cahlet visitors entrance fee per person e) Reservation and breakage deposit per rondavel	R534.10 R664.36 R995.96 R409.75	R608.87 R694.92 R1 041.77 R30.00 R428.59

f)	An amount of R250-00 will be forfeited should a reservation not be cancelled 5 days in advance or a rondavel not be utilised, for whatever reason. Rondavels must be evacuated not later than 09:00 on the day of departure	R409.75	R428.59
f)	Hiring of mattress Per mattress per night	R84.07	R87.93
g)	One 2-bed rondavel for emergency accommodation for Council employees only, per month. (maximum 2 persons for maximum of 30 days)	R4 500.24	R4 707.25
5.5	WASHING AND DRYING EQUIPMENT		
	Use of washing machine, per cycle	R52.09	R54.48
	Use of tumble dryer, per cycle	R52.09	R54.48
5.6	<u>KUDU HOUSE</u>		
	Can accommodate 20 people	R828.99	867.12
	Reservation and breakage deposit		
	Per 24 hour or part thereof:		
	maximum of 6 persons	R1 243.41	R1 300.60
	thereafter per person per night	R125.53	R159.54
5.7	<u>DRIES ABRAHAMSE LAPA (09:00 - 24:00)</u>		
	Can accommodate 100 people		
	Reservation and breakage deposit	R2 540.26	R2 657.11
	Lease tariff per day	R1 107.29	R1 158.22
	Vehicle inclusive and Fire wood		
5.8	<u>LEASING OF COLD STORAGE FACILITIES</u>		
	Per carcass per day	R118.42	R123.86

5.9	<u>NIGHT DRIVES</u>		
a)	Per person over the age of 18	R195.40	R204.38
b)	Per person under the age of 18 accompanied by parents or legal guardian	R84.07	R87.93
c)	Presentation of nature lectures for private groups	R422.70	R442.14
d)	Hiring of Game-viewing truck for 3 hours for 20 people	R977.02	R1 021.96
e)	Hiring of game viewing truck for 2 hours for a couple		R500.00
f)	Presentation of one-day nature courses per person	R290.14	R303.48
6.	<u>BIRD SANCTUARY</u>		
6.1	<u>ENTRANCE</u>		
	Only vehicles occupied by the aged and disabled persons may be permitted entrance:		
a)	per vehicle	R44.00	R44.77
b)	Persons entering the facility per foot; per adult	R30.00	R30.96
c)	Per child under the age of 18 years	R24.00	R24.76
d)	School bus trips – per school bus visit	R195.00	R250.00
6.2	Season ticket to NPO's, NGO's and Educational Institutions within the Polokwane Municipal boundaries, may purchase a season ticket, to gain access to the bird sanctuary valid for 12 months from the 1 st of July to 30 th June the following year. This allows for 10 registered members free access without paying per individual or vehicle entrance fees. Cost of a season ticket per 10 members	R1 107.00	R3 000.00
	Months from the 1 st of July to		
	<u>LEASING OF THE LAPAS</u>		
6.3	<u>BARN OWL LAPA (NONNETJIES-UIJL LAPA)</u> (07:00 - 19:00)		
	Can accommodate 50 persons		
	Deposit	R846.75	R885.70

Lease tariff per day	R500.94	R523.90
6.4 FISH EAGLE LAPA (VISAREND LAPA) (09:00 - 24:00) Can accommodate 150 persons Deposit Lease tariff per day	 R2 488.15 R1 237.56	 R2 602.60 R1 294.48
6.5 GENERAL		
a) Selling of game/ trophy and carcass	R53.29 per kg	R55.74 per kg
b) Lease of tractor-drawn scraper (own transport and excluding the tractor)	R468.96 per day	R490.52 per day

ANIMAL POUND TARIFFS

These tariffs are prescribed in terms of Section 3(a) of Limpopo Pounds Act of 2002.

5.9 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATIONAL CENTRE LAPA (EEC LAPA) (09:00 - 24:00) Can accommodate 30 persons Deposit Lease tariff per day	 R1 100.00 R 500.00	 R1 150.60 R523.00
---	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Animal type	Pound fees	Transport cost	Type of transport	Tending fee	Clinical / medical Services	Trespassing
Large stock Cattle, donkey, Horses	R30.00	R14.00	Truck	R50.00	Pending	Pending
Small stock Goats, sheep	R20.00	R14.00	Truck	R30.00	Pending	Pending
Pigs	R25.00	R11.00	Light delivery vehicle	R50.00	Pending	Pending
Dogs	R25.00	R11.00	Light delivery vehicle	R30.00	Pending	Pending

SCHEDULE 8:

**TARIFFS PAYABLE FOR FIRE EMERGENCY SERVICES: FIRE FIGHTING COURSES,
DELIVERY OF FIRE, RESCUE, SPECIAL SERVICES AND FIRE SAFETY SERVICES
RENDERED: 2020-2021**

FIRE SERVICES

Tariffs for Courses

1.Course	Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
Fire Fighter 1	R8 300.57	R8 682.39
Fire Fighter 2	R4 149.69	R4 340.57
Hazmat Awareness	R896.50	R937.73
Hazmat Operations	R1 403.62	R1 468.18
Dangerous goods transportation	R896.50	R937.73
First Aid level 1	R1 149.93	R1 202.82
First Aid level 2	R1 149.93	R1 202.82
First Aid level 3	R1 405.73	R1 470.39
Extinguisher course	R391.99	R410.02
Elementary course	R1 149.93	R1 202.82
Fire Service Instructor 1	R4 743.00	R4 961.17
Vehicle Extrication	R3 162.00	R3 307.45
Breathing Apparatus Operator	R843.20	R881.98
High Angle Rope Rescue	R3 162.00	R3 307.45
Confined Space Rescue	R3 162.00	R3 307.45
Structural Collapse 1& 2	R11 500.00	R12 029.00
Swift Water Rescue	R5 700.00	R5 962.20
Trench Rescue 1& 2	R6 800.00	R7 112.80
Fire Officer 1	R3 300.00	R3 451.80
Driver/Pump Operator	R4 500.00	R4 707.00
Driver/ Aerial Operator	R4 500.00	R4 707.00
Hazmat Technician	R8 500.00	R8 891.00
Fire Instructor 2	R4 793.00	R5 013.47
Accommodation		-

Tariffs for Delivery of Fire, Rescue and Special Services Rendered

	Service		
2. Call out fees:			
	Hydraulic Platform	R393.18	R411.26
	Heavy Duty Pump	R256.98	R268.80
	Medium Duty Pump	R210.80	R220.49
	Light Duty Pump	R164.61	R172.18
	Rescue Tender	R217.90	R227.92
	Water Tender	R183.56	R192.00
	Service Vehicle	R200.14	R209.34
	Mobile Control Unit	R256.98	R268.80
3. Service fees per hour or part thereof:			
	Hydraulic Platform	R256.98	R268.80
	Heavy Duty Pump	R200.14	R209.34
	Medium Duty Pump	R153.95	R161.03
	Light Duty Pump	R126.72	R132.54
	Rescue Tender	R155.13	R162.26
	Water Tender	R183.56	R192.00
	Service Vehicle	R81.71	R85.46

	Mobile Control Unit	R239.22	R250.22
	Officer	R285.41	R298.53
	Fire Fighter	R143.30	R149.89
4. Travelling			
	Within Municipal boundaries	R11.84	R12.38
	Outside Municipal boundaries	R17.75	R18.56

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE**FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES AND DANGEROUS GOODS-ANNUAL REGISTRATION**

5. Tariffs for Flammable Liquid Registrations	Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Suggested tariff from 1/07/2021
5.1. Group 1		
Explosives		R300.00
6. Group II Gases		
6.1. Bulk Liquefied Petroleum Gas (Class 0)	R 929.62	R972.38
0-50 Kiloliter	R 586.00	R612.95
51- 100 Kiloliter	R 786.00	R822.15
101-150 Kiloliter	R 986.00	R1 031.35
151-and above	R1 186.00	R1 240.55
Other flammable gases exceed 50 kg		R 300.00
Non-Flammable gases exceed 333 kg		R 300.00
Toxic gases		R 300.00
The storage, handling, and use		
6.2. Liquefied Petroleum Gas (Class 0)		
42 - 1000 Liters	R 302.54	R316.45
1 001 - 2 500	R 377.78	R395.15
2 501 - 25 000	R 397.91	R416.21
25 001 and above	R 580.29	R606.98
7. Group III		
7.1. Bulk flammable liquids storage	R 929.62	R 929.62
200-800 Kiloliter	R 586.00	R 586.00
801-1400 Kiloliter	R 786.00	R 786.00
1401-2400 Kiloliter	R 986.00	R 986.00
2401- and above	R 1186.00	R 1186.00
The storage, handling and use		
7.2. Flammable Liquids (Class 1, 2 and 3)		
40 - 1000 Liters	R 302.54	R 302.54
1 001 - 2 500	R 377.78	R 377.78

2 501 - 25 000	R 397.91	R 397.91
25 001 and above	R 580.29	R 580.29
8. Group VI Flammable Solids		
Flammable Solid		R 300.00
Pyrophoric substances		R 300.00
Water-reactive substance		R 300.00
9. Group V Oxidizing and organic peroxides		
Oxidizing agents		R 300.00
Group I organic exceed 200 kg		R 300.00
Group II organic exceed 200 kg		R 300.00
10. Group VI Toxic /Infective substances		
Group I toxic substances in packets exceed 5kg		R 300.00
Group II toxic substances in packets exceed 50kg		R 300.00
Group III toxic substances in packets exceed 500kg		R 300.00
11. Group VII Radioactive materials		
12. Group VIII Corrosive / Caustic Substances		
Group I acids in packets exceed 50 kg		R 300.00
Group II acids in packets exceed 200 kg		R 300.00
Group III acids in packets exceed 1000 kg		R 300.00
Group I alkaline substances in packets exceed 50 kg		R 300.00
Group II alkaline substances in packets exceed 200 kg		R 300.00
Group III alkaline substances in packets exceed 1000 kg		R 300.00
13. Group IX Miscellaneous substances		R 300.00
Liquids exceed 210 liters		R 300.00
Solids exceed 210 kg		R 300.00
14. Spray Booth / Rooms registrations	R 422.79	
a. For each subsequent Spray Booth / Spray room at an additional cost	R 100.00	R 100.00
15. Restoration of lapsed registration certificate-fee for each year that registration certificate was not renewed, plus current registration fees.	R 300.00	R 300.00

16. Temporary storage certificate of registration for flammable liquids or Gases	R 300.00	R 300.00
Restoration of lapsed temporary registration certificate-fee for each period that registration certificate was not renewed, plus current registration fees.	R 150.00	R 150.00
<i>Annexure VII of the By-Law Exemptions for Certificate of Registration</i>		
17. Inspection of Vehicle and issuing of transport Permits (Dangerous Goods)		
a. Flammable Liquids and Gasses		
0-1500 liters	R 500.00	R 500.00
1501-3499 liters	R 600.00	R 600.00
3500-9999 liters	R 700.00	R 700.00
10000- liters and above	R 800.00	R 800.00
b. Hazardous Substances		
0-1000 kilogram	R 500.00	R 500.00
1001-3500 kilogram	R 600.00	R 600.00
3501-10000 kilogram	R 700.00	R 700.00
10001 and above	R 800.00	R 800.00
Restoration of lapsed transport permit-fee for each year that transport permit were not renewed, plus current fees.	R 300.00	R 300.00
<i>18. Annexure VI of the By-Law Exemptions for transporting Permit</i>		
19. Charges for inspection (rate per hour or part thereof)		
19.1. General routine Fire Safety inspection requested.	R 250.00	R 250.00
19.2. Certificate of compliance for all public Buildings A-type occupancy for a period of not exceeding one (1) calendar year.	R 300.00	R 300.00
19.3. Certificate of compliance for all public Buildings B, C, D, E, F, G, H, -type occupancy for a period of not exceeding one (1) calendar year.	R 300.00	R 300.00
19.4. Fireworks Display or Storage	R 500.00	R 500.00
19.5. Warehousing/storage of dangerous goods internal or external.	R 250.00	R 250.00

19.6.	Flammable substances inspection.	R 250.00	R 250.00
19.7.	Fire Report.	R 250.00	R 250.00
19.8.	Re-inspection fee.	R 250.00	R 250.00
19.9.	Certificate of compliance of temporary buildings or structures for a maximum of two inspections		
Public attendance			
	1-2000	R 500.00	R 500.00
	2001-5000	R 600.00	R 600.00
	5001-10000	R 700.00	R 700.00
	10001-30000	R 800.00	R 800.00
	30001 and above	R 900.00	R 900.00
19. EXEMPTION FROM PAYMENTS OF CHARGES			
No charges shall be payable where –			
(1) A false alarm has been given in good faith;			
(2) The services were required as a result of civil commotion, riot or natural disaster;			
(3) The services were rendered in the interest of public safety;			
(4) The Chief Fire Officer is of the opinion that the services were of purely humanitarian nature or were rendered solely for saving life.			
Fines as indicated below in Annexure VIII of the Fire Emergency By Law, Section 18 of the Fire Services Act (Act 99 of 1987 as amended) and Fire Emergency Services By-Law of the Polokwane Local Municipality Notice No 3011 Section 86 as published in the Provincial Gazette, 28 June 2019.			

ANNEXURE VIII
OFFENCES AND PENALTIES/FINES

(Refer also to Section 48 of these By-laws for further contraventions and penalties)

Art / Section	Description of the Offence	1st Offence	2nd Offence	3rd Offence
5.	Illegitimate wearing of fire services uniform or any other way of impersonating a member of the fire services.	R1 000.00	R1 000.00	Court
6.	Failing to comply with the instruction given by a member of the service.	R5 000.00	R5 000.00	Court
6.1	Failure at the request of a Chief Fire Officer to render assistance with firefighting or contain a fire or any other emergency.	R5 000.00	R5 000.00	Court
6.1	Failure at the command or instruction of the Chief Fire Officer to stop an existing condition or act in respect of fire.	R5 000.00	R5 000.00	Court
6.3	Failure to leave an area that is closed by the Chief Fire Officer, Traffic Officer or a member of the Police Services for the efficient fighting of a fire.	R5 000.00	R5 000.00	Court
8.1	Storing combustible materials in a manner that create a danger or fire hazard and/or Failure to store combustible, flammable or explosive material in a manner prescribed by the Chief Fire Officer.	R2 500.00	R5 000.00	Court
8.2	Allowing accumulation of saw dust / powder quantities sufficient to pose a fire hazard to persons, animals or property.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
8.3	Using or allowing sawdust or similar combustible materials to soak up flammable liquid.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
8.4	Permit soot or other combustible substances to accumulate in a chimney, flue or duct.	R2 500 .00	R2 500.00	Court
8.5	Allowing vegetation to become overgrown on the premises with grass, weeds and reeds shrubs and trees to the extent that may pose a fire hazard to persons, animals or property.	R2 500.00	R5 000.00	Court
8.6	Failing to eliminate any fire hazard.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
9.1	Making a fire in a manner that it will endanger the safety of any person, animal or property.	R2500.00	R5 000.00	Court

9.1	Failure to take reasonable steps to ensure that fire does not endanger persons or animals.	R2 500.00	R5 000.00	Court
9.2	Burning of rubbish or any combustible materials without written approval from the Service.	R2 500.00	R5 000.00	Court
10.1	Failing to comply with requirements for control of plant growth causing a fire hazard on premises	R500.00	R2 500.00	Court
10.2	Failing to comply with requirements for control of plant growth causing a fire hazard in rural settlements and stands to requirements.	R500.00	R2 500.00	Court
10.3(a)	Failing to provide and/or comply with requirements for fire breaks / belts on agricultural holdings and farms.	R2 500.00	R5 000.00	Court
10.3(b)	Failing to comply with a gradient effected fire break / belt requirements	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
10.3(c)	Burning / creating any fire on an Agricultural holding or farm without permission.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
10.4	Failing to obtain permission (a fire permit) to make fire breaks / belts by burning.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
10.6	Failure to comply with all regulations as stipulated towards fire protection in terms of the National Veld and Forest Fires Act (Act 101 of 1998).	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
11.1	Interfering with the activities of a Fire Official or hinder him/her in the execution of his/her duties.	Court	Court	Court
12	Failing to provide accessibility to all firefighting installations and mitigating agents installed.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
13.2	Failing to design and construct building to allow drainage of water used during fire extinguishing.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.3	Failing to comply with the requirements for a transformer room.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.4	Failing to comply with the requirements for a sprinkler system.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.5(a)	Failing to comply with the requirements for escape doors.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.5(b)	Failing to comply with the requirements for doors in a feeder route.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.5(c)	Failing to provide alternative means of escapes when feeder route is locked.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court

13.5(d)	Failing to keep escape doors unlocked, unblocked and to provide clear approved exit signs.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
13.6(a)	Allowing electrical supply outlet to be overloaded.	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.6(b)	Allowing electrical appliances or extension leads to be used in a manner that may pose a fire hazard	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
13.7	Causing or allowing the use of flame-emitting device that may pose fire hazard to persons or property.	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
14.1	Failing to redress a condition or use that impedes the working of the services or the escape of people to safety.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
14.1	Failing to design premises so that there is (provide) access for firefighting and rescue appliances for firefighting and rescue purposes.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
14.2(a) & (b)	Failing to comply with the requirements for easy identification of premises number and maintenance thereof.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
15.1	Failing to comply with the requirements for the installation and maintenance of fire equipment.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
15.4	Removing, damaging, misusing or interfering with firefighting equipment.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
16.1	Failing to comply with the requirements for the design, construction or installation of an extractor fan system.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
16.2 & 16.3	Failing to maintain an extractor fan system in accordance with the requirements.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
17.1	Failing to comply with the requirements to design and construct a rational design as contemplated by the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
17.2	Failing to comply with the requirements for the construction of aircraft hanger and helicopter pad.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
18	Failing to comply with the requirements for design and construction of dumping sites.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
19.1	Failing to keep an emergency evacuation plan for the premises.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
19.2	Failing to provide an official with a copy of an emergency evacuation plan at a specified time and place.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court

20.	Failing to comply with the requirements for public gatherings.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
20.1	Failing to obtain a certificate of fitness for a building or temporary structure to hold a public gathering.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
20.3	Failing to ensure that the certificate of fitness contains all required information.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
20.6	Failing to ensure that the Council is in possession of up to date set of building plans before a certificate of fitness is issued.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
20.7	Failing to display the certificate of fitness.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
20.11	Failing to comply with the application requirements for the erection and use of Tents/Marquees for events	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
20.12	Failing to comply with the requirements for the erection of Tents/Marquees for events	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
21.1	Failing to ensure that sufficient water supply for firefighting purposes is Provided when developing a township.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
21.3	Failing to ensure that all the fire hydrants are plotted on a plan and installed and spaced in accordance with SANS 100 and SANS 11200	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
21.4	Failing to ensure that sufficient water supply is provided in accordance to the risk category.	R 2500 .00	R 2500.00	Court
21.5	Failing to ensure that the fire protection plans for premises is submitted to the Service/Chief Fire Officer for approval.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
21.5	Failing to ensure that water connection to the water reticulation system of the controlling authority, if premises are to be protected by a sprinkler installation, the supply and requirements are calculated and submitted	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
23.1	Failing to submit fire plans to the fire department for approval.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
24.1	Failing to comply with the requirements to have a Certificate of Registration in respect of Dangerous Goods for the premises.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
24.2	Use, handle or store dangers good that endangers the safety of a building and/or person and/or animal.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court

24.4	Failing to complete and submit an application for certificate of registration of flammable liquids and substances.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
24.5	Failing to comply with the requirements for which certificate of registration was issued.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
24.5(k)	Transfer of certificate of registration without permission.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
24.8	Failing to make available certificate of registration for the premises.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
25.1(a)	Use, store or handling dangerous goods not specified and more than specified on the registration certificate.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
25.1(b)	Supplying and delivering dangerous goods to premises not in possession of a registration certificate.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
27.1	Failing to renew a registration certificate.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
28.1	Failing to apply for temporary Certificate of Registration for storage of dangerous goods on the prescribed form or failure to comply with the requirements in respect of temporary storage.	R 2000.00	R 2000.00	Court
28.2	Failing to comply with the requirements for the temporary storage of dangerous goods.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
28.2	Failing to comply with the requirements for the temporary certificate of registration.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
29.1	While delivering dangerous goods let delivery hose lie on or across pavement, public road and other structures as provided, fail to provide 9kg DCP fire extinguisher, physically earthed delivery vehicle to the supplied source, not position vehicle in such a way that it can be moved quickly during an emergency, no spillage and transfer to the source while power source is in operation.	R 1500.00	R 2500.00	Court
30.1(a)	Use, storage or handling of dangerous goods where there is a danger of ignition that may cause a fire or explosion.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
30.1(b)	Storing or handling dangerous goods that obstructs the escape of persons and/ or animals during an emergency.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
30.2	Spilling or dumping of dangerous goods.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
30.4	Bringing fire or device capable of producing an open flame closer than 5 meters of a place where dangerous goods are stored.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court

30.5	Use or allow dangerous goods in a basement level.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
30.7	Deliver or supply flammable substances to premises that are not in possession of a valid Certificate of Registration.	R 2500.00	R 2500.00	Court
31.1	Failing to display symbolic signs prohibiting smoking and open flames and as the case may be.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
32.1	Failing to provide the required firefighting equipment.	R 2500.00	R 5000.00	Court
32.2	Failing to provide the necessary maintenance of firefighting equipment.	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
32.3	Failing to satisfactory position and indicate the required firefighting equipment.	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
33.1	Failing to report any fire, accident or dumping of dangerous goods, by the occupier, that might cause harm to humans, animals, the environment or property.	R 1000.00	R 2500.00	Court
34.	Failing to comply with the requirements of payment for cost incurred by the council for analysis of samples.	R 5000.00	R 5000.00	Court
35.1	Failing to remove absolute tanks or tanks that are no more in use.	R2 500.00	R5 000.00	Court
36.	Failing to comply with the requirement for access to repair and do maintenance on the storage tanks	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
37.1	Failing to comply with the requirements for installing, erecting, and removal and demolishing without prior notice.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
37.2	Failing to comply with conditions as indicated on the registration certificate.	R2 500.00	R5 000.00	Court
37.3	Failing to reapply for registration and submission of plans for dangerous goods after alterations to the premises.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
38.3	Failing to ensure that the fireworks license in terms of the Explosives Act and a written authority of the Fire Department is in hand when dealing in fireworks.	R5 000.00	R5 000.00	Court
38.4	Failing to meet the requirements/obtain permission for firework displays.	R5 000.00	R5 000.00	Court
38.5	Lights or ignites fireworks on any day or time unless authorized in terms of section 38.4.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
38.6	Lights or ignites fireworks at a place where animals are present.	R2 500.00	R 500.00	Court

39.1, 39.2 and 39.3	Failing to comply with requirements when handling or storage of dangerous goods Group II in portable containers.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
39.4	Failing to comply with requirements when handling or storage of dangerous goods Group II in a bulk depot.	R5 000.00	R2 000.00	Court
39.5, 39.6, 39.7 and 39.8	Failing to adhere to the requirements determined by the Chief Fire Officer for the use, handling and storage of Group II cylinders at manifold installations, use of hydrogen gas, welding or underground pipelines.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
39.10	Failing to report fires, accident and/or dumping involving a Group II dangerous good to the	R2 500.00	R500.00	Court
Chief Fire Officer.				
40	Failing to comply with the requirements under SANS 1535 as to tank manufacture and installation for Group III dangerous goods	R5 000.00	R2 000.00	Court
41.1 and 41.2	Failing to comply with the requirements for storage tanks for Group III dangerous goods.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
42.1	Failing to comply with the requirements to obtain a permit for the transportation of dangerous goods.	R2 500.00	R5 000.00	Court
42.1(e)	Failing to have the transport permit of dangerous goods available in the vehicle.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
42.2	Failing to comply with the requirements of the transport permit.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
42.4	Altering or attempting to alter a transport permit.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
43.1	Failing to indicate a dangerous goods store room as such and indicating the Group and quantity of the dangerous good.	R1 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
43.2	Failing to comply with the requirements for symbolic safety signs for dangerous goods storeroom.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
43.3	Failing to display the registration certificate of the dangerous goods.	R1 000.00	R2 500.00	Court
43.4	Failing to comply with the requirements for the construction of a dangerous goods store room.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
43.5	Failing to comply with the requirements for store room doors.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court

43.6	Failing to comply with the requirements for storeroom windows.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
43.7	Failing to comply with the requirements for store room catchment pit.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
43.8, 43.9 and 43.10	Failing to comply with the requirements for ventilation of store room.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
43.11 & 43.12	Failing to comply with the requirements for electrical equipment in a store room.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
43.14	Failing to comply with the requirements to use and enter a store room.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
43.14 (e)	Failing to comply with the requirements for use of intrinsically safe hand tools in a flammable substance storeroom.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
45.1	Failing to comply with the requirements to register and have a spray permit for spray painting with dangerous goods.	R2 500.00	R5 000.00	Court
45.2	Failing to comply with the general prohibition regarding spraying room.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
45.3	Failing to comply with the requirements and conditions of the spray permit.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
46.1- 46.21	Failing to comply with the requirements for the construction and design of spray painting rooms.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court
47	Failing to comply with the requirements for the handling of animals during emergencies.	R2 500.00	R2 500.00	Court

ANNEXURE VI

EXEMPTION FROM TRANSPORT PERMIT

A transport permit is in terms of section 42 not required for the transport of dangerous goods of the type and not exceeding the quantity stipulated below.

GROUP	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
II	GASES	
Flammable gases	Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 50 kilograms	
Non-flammable gases	Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 333 kilograms	
III	FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS	
With flash points < 18°C	Total quantity may not exceed 100 litres	
With flash points > 18°C but < 23°C	Total quantity may not exceed 420 litres	
With flash points > 23°C but < 61°C	Total quantity may not exceed 1100 litres	
With flash points > 61°C but < 100°C	Total quantity may not exceed 1100 litres	
IV	FLAMMABLE SOLIDS	
Flammable solids	Total quantity may not exceed 250 kg	
V	OXIDIZING AGENTS AND ORGANIC PEROXIDES	
Oxidizing agents	Total quantity may not exceed 200 kg	
Group II organic peroxides in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 200 kg	
VI	TOXIC/INFECTIVE SUBSTANCES	
Group I toxic substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 5 kg	
Group II toxic substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 50 kg	
Group III toxic substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 500 kg	
VIII	CORROSIVE/CAUSTIC SUBSTANCES	
Group I acids in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 50 kg	
Group II acids in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 200 kg	
Group III acids in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 1000 kg	
Group I alkaline substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 50 kg	
Group II alkaline substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 200 kg	
Group III alkaline substances in packets	Total quantity may not exceed 1000 kg	
IX	MISCELLANEOUS SUBSTANCES	
Liquids	Total quantity may not exceed 210 litres	
Solids	Total quantity may not exceed 210 kg	

ANNEXURE VII**EXEMPTION FROM CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION**

A certificate of registration is in terms of section 24 not required if the flammable substances concerned are of a type and do not exceed the quantity stipulated below.

GASES		
Class 0	Liquefied petroleum gas	<p>Flat – Total cylinder capacity may not exceed 9kg per flat.</p> <p>Houses or commercial premises – Total maximum of 19kg inside on the premises.</p> <p>Industrial premises – Maximum of 19kg per 600 m³.</p>
FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS		
Class I	Liquids that have a closed cap flash point of below 38°C	Total maximum of 40 litres
Class II	Liquids that have a closed cap flash point of 38°C or above, but below 60.5°C	Total quantity of Class II and Class IIIA together may not exceed the maximum quantity of 210 litres
Class IIIA	Liquids that have a close-cap flash point of 60.5°C or above but below 93°C	

TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. TRAFFIC & LICENSING FEES, TRAFFIC ESCORT SERVICES, MOTOR AND ANIMAL POUND FEES AND OTHER GENERAL CHARGES: 2021/2022

TRAFFIC FINES AND LICENCES

Parking fees		
<u>Off Street parking: - vat inclusive</u>		
<u>City Square parking area:</u>		
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 15 minutes:	Free parking	Free parking
<input type="checkbox"/> 15 minutes – 1 hour:	R8.00	R8.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - 2 hours:	R15.00	R15.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - 3 hours:	R23.00	R23.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - 4 hours:	R30.00	R30.00
<input type="checkbox"/> > - 4 hours:	R60.00	R60.00
<u>Any other parking square except City square:</u>		
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 1 hour:	R8.00	R8.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - 2 hours:	R15.00	R15.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - 3 hours:	R23.00	R23.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - 4 hours:	R30.00	R30.00
<input type="checkbox"/> > - 4 hours:	R60.00	R60.00
Lost parking ticket at all parking squares.	R60.00	R60.00
Bus (Daily Drop and pickup)	R 75.00	R75.00
Monthly tariffs for Busses and any other vehicles	R435.00	R435.00
<u>On Street parking vat inclusive</u>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Per Hour up to a maximum of 9 hours (Parking in excess of 9 hours will be clamped:	R8.00	R8.00
Other penalties may be imposed in terms of (National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996),		

2.	License Fees The tariffs includes but are not limited to: <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic fines <input type="checkbox"/> Duplicate public motor vehicle clearance receipt <input type="checkbox"/> Duplicate public motor vehicle clearance certificate (disc) <input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing of information <input type="checkbox"/> Instructor Certificates <input type="checkbox"/> Application and issue of driver's license <input type="checkbox"/> Application and issue of roadworthy Certificates	Tariffs will remain as determined by the Provincial Dept. of Transport, Road Safety and Liaison (e-NATIS) and the Judiciary.	
3.	Traffic Escort Services		
	Funerals	R630.02	R659.00
	(Deposit) Sporting Activities	R1 461.39	R1529.00
	Sporting Activities	R1 333.48 + R483.17 per hour	R1 3945.00 + R505.00 per hour
	Abnormal Load	R630.02	R659.00
	Any other event	R1 258.87	R1 317.00
4.	Motor vehicle pound fees		

The following tariffs will be applicable after impoundment of a vehicle and proof of ownership shall be required before releasing the vehicle from the pound.

4.1	Pounding fees		
	For the first 8 hours per vehicle:	Free of charge	Free of charge
	For the next 16 hours up to 24hours: Release fee per vehicle	Release fee R390.80 First 24 Hrs free. No storage fee to be charged.	Release fee R420.00 First 24 Hrs free. No storage fee to be charged.
	For every hour after 24 hours: Release fee per vehicle		
	Light motor vehicle	R23.68	R25.00
	Light delivery vehicle	R47.36	R50.00
	Minibus	R110.13	R120.00
	Midibus	R150.38	R160.00

	Bus	R215.53	R230.00
	Bus train	R324.48	R340.00
	Truck	R281.85	R300.00
	Half truck	R238.03	R250.00
		Per day:	Per day:
	Vehicles 3500kg << per day	R97.10	R102.00
	Vehicles 3500kg >> 16000kg per	R117.23	R123.00
	Vehicles 16001kg >> per day	R162.24	R170.00
5.	Animal pound fees		
5.1	Pound fees		
	Bovine animals		
	Large stock per head per day	R114.86	R120.14
	Small stock per head per day	R72.23	R75.55
5.2	Tending fees		
	Large stock per head per day	R47.36	R49.53
	Small stock per head per day	R23.68	R24.76
5.3	Fees for dipping, dressing and		
	Large stock per head per day		
	Dipping or spraying	R14.20	R14.85
	Dressing	R9.46	R9.89
	Inoculating	R14.20	R14.85
	Medicine	Actual cost plus 20%	Actual cost plus 20%
	Small stock per head per day		
	Dipping or spraying	R10.51	R10.99
	Dressing	R8.28	R8.66
	Inoculating	R8.28	R8.66
	Medicine	Actual Cost plus 20%	Actual Cost plus 20%
5.4	Trespass fees		
	Large stock per head per day		
	On fenced land	R66.31	R69.36
	On unfenced land	R47.36	R49.53
	On grazing land	R107.76	R112.71
	Small stock per head per day		
	On fenced land	R47.40	R49.58
	On unfenced land	R66.31	R69.36
	On grazing land	R66.31	R69.36
5.5	Transport fee		
	Will be determined by the distance the animal (s) shall be transported	Distance x AA Rate	Distance x AA Rate
6.	Advertisement fees		
	Posters: per poster per day	R0	R0
	Banners: per banner per 21 days	R0	R0
	Pamphlets per 1000	R0	R0
	Trailers: per trailer per month	R432.25	R460.00

7.	General Charges		
	Accident reports: per reports		
	Rent of Auditorium per day		
	Law enforcement training per person per course		
	Weighbrige for motor vehicles		
	Estate agents: per agent per month	0	0
8.	Towing fees All Vehicles		
	Light Vehicles up to 3500kg	R1 107.29	R1 160.00
	Vehicles from 3501kg up to 5000kg	R1 302.70	R1 363.00
	Vehicles 5001kg and above	Contractor price+ 10%Admin fee payable to the municipality	Contractor price+ 10%Admin fee payable to the municipality

TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. ROADS & STORM WATER

1.	Way Leave		
	Application fee	R14 499.06	R15 166.01
	Supervision & Management fee per month	R20 712.95	R21 665.74
	Travelling cost per month	R6 904.31	R7 221.90
	Consumables per month	R3 542.15	R3 705.08
2.	Loading Bay		
	Non refundable application fee	R4 142.58	R4 333.13
	Monthly rental	R207.24	R216.77
3.	Temporary road closure		
3.1	Refundable deposit payable		
	Gravel rural	R130.71	R136.72
	Surfaced	R130.71	R136.72
	Rural Gravel	R130.71	R136.72
	urban	R130.71	R136.72
3.2	Cost per request		
	Gravel rural	R483.17	R505.39
	Surfaced	R1034.04	R1 081.61
	Rural gravel	R690.42	R722.17
	Urban	R1 242.29	R1 299.43
	Surfaced urban		
4.	Damage of Infrastructure	Cost to repair + 25% admin fee	Cost to repair + 25% admin fee

SCHEDULE 10:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES, ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS, BAKONE MALAPA OPEN AIR MUSEUM ENTRANCE FEES & CONFERENCE & "BOMA" FACILITIES& LIBRARIES: 2020/2021****CULTURAL SERVICES****DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES****AUDITORIUM**

Services Rendered	Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Thursday	R1 894.83	R1 981.99
Friday	R2 534.34	R2 650.91
Saturday	R2 534.34	R2 650.91
Deposit	R1 044.53	R1 092.57

AUDIO – VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Data Projector	R1 326.38	R1 387.39
----------------	-----------	-----------

KITCHEN/ FOYER FOR CATERING

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R710.56	R743.24
Deposit	R414.49	R433.55

FOYER FOR EXHIBITIONS

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R710.56	R743.24
Deposit	R414.49	R433.55

ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R710.56	R743.24
Deposit	R414.29	R433.34

BAKONE MALAPA CONFERENCE AND 'BOMA' FACILITIES

Rent		
Monday – Thursday per day during office hrs (8:00 – 16:30)	R544.77	R569.82
Friday – Sunday and after 16:30 weekdays	R746.09	R780.41
In addition to the tariffs above which is for the rental of the facility, an amount of R12 per person is payable	R15.30 Per person	R16.00 Per person

BAKONE MALAPA ENTRANCE FEES

Adults (Entrance for Braai/events per person)	R15.39	R16 .09
Children (not Booked)	R9.47	R9.90
The above tariff is for individuals or schools who have not made a group booking in advance. Per person (children)		
Tariffs for schools or individuals who has made a booking in advance for a group visit: Adult.	R11.84	R12.38
Tariffs for schools or individuals who has made a booking in advance for a group visit: Children	R8.29	R8.67

LIBRARY FEES

1.	MEMBERSHIP FEES		
1.1	Deposit		
	For any person/family without a current Municipal account at the Polokwane Municipality.	R189.72	R198.44
1.2	Membership fees		
	Per adult, per year	R94.86	R99.22
	Per child, per year	R47.43	R49.61
1.2.1	Membership fees and deposit are payable in advance. Membership is valid for a period of 12 months from the date of application or renewal.		
1.2.2	No refund of membership fees will be made at early cancellation of the membership.		
1.2.3	Pensioners above 65 or persons receiving a social pension are condoned from membership fees, if sufficient proof is submitted.		
1.2.4	Pensioners without a current municipal account will pay the prescribed deposit.		
2.	USER FEES (payable in advance)		
(i)	Inter-library loan, per book request	R79.05	R82.68
	Inter-library loan, photocopies as per SAIS fees (per 15 pages)	R68.51	R71.66
(ii)	Special request, per request	R14.22	R14.87
(iii)	Compact discs, per loan	R9.48	R9.91
(iv)	Photocopies A4, each Inc. Printouts (database/internet),	R1.05	R1.09
	Photocopies A3, each	R2.63	R2.75
	Colour (when available)	R7.90	R8.26
3.	FINES		
(i)	Per overdue book, per week or part thereof	R7.37	R7.70
(ii)	Per overdue record/compact disc/art print/video per week or part thereof	R9.48	R9.91
(iii)	Loss of plastic cover, per cover	R17.91	R18.73
(iv)	Reference/Study Collection, per item, per day	R7.37	R7.70
(v)	Replacement of membership card	R31.62	R33.07

4.	ADMINISTRATION COSTS REGARDING THE RECOVERY OF OVERDUE/LOST/DAMAGED LIBRARY MATERIAL		
(i)	Reminder (Letter/e-mail/SMS)	R9.48	R9.91
(ii)	Registered letter	R42.16	R44.09
(iii)	Placement on Municipal service account	R82.84	R86.65
(iv)	Further action: (ii) and (iii) plus real expenses incurred		
6.	LOST/DAMAGED BOOKS/ OTHER LIBRARY MATERIAL		
(i)	Replace at current publisher/trade price		
(ii)	If publishers prices are not obtainable e.g. book out of print, replace at average replacement value for applicable category as per Table 1:		
Table 1 – Average replacement value of books per category			
Category			
Vernacular		R129.08	R135.01
Afrikaans Fiction		R204.87	R214.29
English Fiction		R396.73	R414.97
Non Fiction		R483.18	R505.40
Study Collection		R755.55	R790.30
Reference		R860.97	R900.57
Junior Non Fiction		R183.56	R192.00
Junior Fiction		R183.56	R192.00
Toddlers' Books		R162.24	R169.70
Compact Discs/DVD		R323.30	R338.17
Audio books		R646.61	R676.45
CD-Rom		R259.35	R271.28
Videos		R214.35	R224.19
Newspapers & periodicals		Publishers price plus R13.01 admin	Publishers price plus R13.60 admin

INTERNET CAFE

Browsing/downloads: per half-hour or part thereof	Free service provided by the Dept of Sport, Arts & culture, on condition that it must be free for all users in order to promote reading and learning.	Free service provided by the Dept of Sport, Arts & culture, on condition that it must be free for all users in order to promote reading and learning.
Printing: A4 black & white	R1.05	R1.09
A4 colour	R9.48	R9.91

SCHEDULE 11.**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. TOWN PLANNING APPLICATIONS, ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, FEES OTHER THAN ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, FEES PAYABLE WHERE MUNICIPALITY'S INPUT REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS, GENERAL REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION & MAPS: 2020/2021.**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Type of fee	Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
Application for consent of Local Authority: Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016 (read together with the provisions of Section 73 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)		
(a) Written consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 33.1(a) & (b)	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
(ii) Clauses 33.1(a) (Household Enterprise)	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
(iii) Clause 33.1(a) (Spaza/kiosk)	R1 640.40	R1 715.85
(iv) Clause 33.1(c); 33.1(d) and 33.1(g)	R1 640.40	R1 715.85
(v) Clauses 33.1(e); 33.1(f); 33.1(h – m)	R1 063.47	R1 113.45
(b) Special consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 32.1(a) for Tavern and Household Enterprise.	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
(ii) Clause 32.1(a) for all other uses excluded uses mentioned in (a) above.	R2 488.15	R2 602.60
(iii) Clause 32.1(b)(c)	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
Application for consent of Local Authority: Mankweng/Sebayeng and Rural Remainder areas Land-Use Management Scheme, 2017 (read together with the provisions of Section 73 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)		
(a) Written consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 22.1.1	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
(ii) Clauses 22.1.2 (Household Enterprise)	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
(iii) Clause 22.1.3 (Spaza/kiosk)	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
(iv) Clause 22.1.4; 22.1.5 and 22.1.8	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
(v) Clauses 22.1.6, 22.1.7, 22.1.9	R1 063.47	R1 112.38
(b) Special consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 21.1.1	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
(ii) Clause 21.1.1 (for Telecommunication Mast)	R2 488.15	R2 602.60
(iii) Clause 21.1.2	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
2. Application for amendment of Town Planning Scheme [Sec 56(1)], which include any *application i.t.o. any other law where the scheme is/can be ultimately amended. (See note) (read together with the provisions of Section 61 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R5 155.14	R5 392.27

3. Application for establishment of township [Sec 96(1)], which include any *application i.t.o. any other law where the scheme is/can be ultimately amended. (See note) (read together with the provisions of Section 54 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R11 166.51 plus R113.68 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)	R11 680.16 plus R118.90 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)
4. Application for extension of boundaries of approved township [Sec 88(1)] (read together with the provisions of Section 54 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R4 988.16 R113.68 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)	R5 217.61 R118.90 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)
5. Application for subdivision and/or consolidation: (read together with the provisions of Section 67 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)		
(a) (i) Subdivision of erf into 5 or lesser portions [Sec 92(1)(a)]	R1 112.03	R1 163.18
(ii) Subdivision of erf in more than 5 portions [Sec 92(1)(b)]	R1 1055.06 Plus R92.37	R1 103.59 Plus R96.61
(b) Consolidation of erven [Sec 92(1)(b)]	R773.33	R808.90
(c) Division of a Township (read together with the provisions of Section 55 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R1 112.03	R1 163.18
(d) Exemption of subdivision or consolidation (read together with the provisions of Section 70 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R527.00	R551.24
6. Preparation of Town Planning Scheme by local authority i.r.o. establishment of township:		
(i) by Local Authority [Sec 125(3)]	R3 176.21 plus R15.38 Erf for each Erf in The township	R3 322.31 plus R16.08 Erf for each Erf in The township
(ii) if applicant prepare document [Sec 125(3)]	None	None
7. Application for Council's reasons [Sec 57(3) and with regard to applications as contemplated in Sec 96]	R1 659.16	R1 735.48
The following fees shall be paid in addition to the fees prescribed in Part A hereof to:		
(a) If the Local Authority gives notice of an application in:		
(i) the Provincial Gazette	R2 382.15 Per notice	R2 491.72 Per notice
(ii) a news paper	R4 428.00 Per notice	R4 631.68 Per notice

(b)	If the Local Authority or a committee of the Local Authority inspects the property to which an applicant relates and conducts a hearing.	The costs incurred by the municipality in respect of the records of proceeding as well as other administration costs in this regard.	
A. Fees other than advertising and inspection fees			
1.	Application for division [Sec 6(1)]:		
(a)	in 5 or lesser portions	R596.86	R624.31
(b)	in more than 5 portions	R596.86 R26.04 per portion	R624.31 R27.23 per portion
B. Advertising and Inspection fees			
2.	Application for reasons.	R532.92	R557.43
The following fees shall be paid in addition to the fees prescribed in Part A hereof to:			
(a)	If the Local Authority gives notice of an application in:		
(i)	the Provincial Gazette	R2 381.03 Per notice	R2 490.55 Per notice
(ii)	a newspaper	R4 428.00 Per notice	R4 631.68 Per notice
(b)	If the Local Authority or a committee of the Local Authority inspects the property to which an applicant relates and conducts a hearing:	The costs incurred by the municipality in respect of the records of proceeding as well as other administration costs in his regard.	

FEES PAYABLE WHERE THE MUNICIPALITY'S INPUT AND/OR COMMENTS ARE REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS IN ITS AREA OF JURISDICTION FOR ANY LAND USE CHANGE, ANY CONSENT, PERMIT, PERMISSION I.T.O. TITLE DEED, ANY LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION TO BE GRANTED BY ANY CONTROLLING AUTHORITY OTHER THAN THE MUNICIPALITY.

	Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
1. Applications for change in land use, any consent or permit to be granted by any other controlling authority, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application for:		
1.1 Application for second dwelling unit where Title Deed permits such consent	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
1.2 Application for any household enterprise conducted from dwelling unit similar to "Household Enterprise" contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016.	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
1.3 Application for spaza or kiosk conducted similar to "Spaza"	R1 641.40	R1 716.90

	contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016 and/or application for a shop restricted to 300m ²	R4 271.67 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R222.63 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.	R4 468.16 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R232.87 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.
1.4	Application for tavern or kiosk conducted similar to "Tavern" contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016.	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
1.5	Applications for guests' houses, overnight accommodation and/or any game lodge, hotel, conference facility, place of amusement, private club, restaurant, and recreation facility.	R1 641.40	R1 716.90
1.6	Applications for place of instruction, place of public worship (church), charitable institution, clinic.	R4 271.67 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R222.63 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.	R4 468.16 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R232.87 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.
1.7	All other uses excluding uses contemplated in 1.1 to 1.6 above, which may include uses such as shops exceeding 300m ² , service industries, filling station, public garage, offices, warehouse and commercial use, institution, medical consulting rooms & offices other than household enterprise, scrap yard, panel beating and industrial uses.	R4 271.67 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R222.63 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.	R4 468.16 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R232.87 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.
1.8	Subdivision of land to be granted by any other controlling authority other than the municipality, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application into the following portions:		
1.8.1	3 or lesser portions	R896.49	R937.72
1.8.2	More than 3 portions	R896.49 plus R26.04 per portion	R937.72 plus R27.23 per portion
2.	Consolidation of land to be granted by any other controlling authority, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application	R191.84	R200.28

MONIES AND DEPOSITS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

ADVERTISEMENT/APPLICATION TYPE.	Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
Billboard including LED	For signs < 18m ² R2 342.49	For signs < 18m ² R2 450.24
	For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 342.49	For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 450.24
Banners	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Posters	R197.77 Per Event	R197.77 Per Event
On premises business advertisement	R1 328.74	R1 389.86
Election poster	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Temporary Sign	R3 685.45	R3 854.98
Street name adverts	25% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Transit Advertising Sign	R2 747.51	R2 873.89

MONIES AND DEPOSITS PAYABLE IN PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Consent Title Conditions	R219.08	R229.15
Application for land purchase	R146.84	R153.59
Lease agreement admin fee	R512.78	R536.36
Deed of sale fee	R512.78	R536.36
R293 APPLICATIONS		
Small Developments/Applications: Spaza, Tavern, Crèche, Day Care	R365.93	R382.76
Medium Developments/Applications: Place of Worship, Old Age Centre, Overnight Accommodation (Guest House/Lodge),	R731.87	R765.55

Big Developments/Applications: Filling Station, Shopping Complex, Office building, Institutional (New School or College), Business Related Uses	R5 155.11	R5 392.24
Other/ Special use:	R731.87	R765.53

The tariff outlined above does not include advertisement costs. The applicants will be responsible for advertising.

GENERAL REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION AND MAPS AND PROVISION OF INFORMATION I.R.O. TOWN PLANNING MATTERS.

1. Zoning certificates per certificate (including Zoning Confirmation letters);	R98.28	R102.80
2. Town Planning Scheme (clauses):		
2.1 Color copy	R497.39	R520.26
2.2 Black and white copy	R167.35	R175.04
3. Map 3's of sheets from the town planning scheme (scheme maps) or scheme clauses from Amendment Scheme:		
3.1 Per A0 sheet; 1: 2500 scale.	R167.35	R175.04
3.2 Single extract from scheme maps with regard to zoning on specific erf: Per A3 sheet or A4 sheet; smaller scale. (Also for purposes of zoning certificate)	R63.94	R66.88
3.3 Scheme clauses from Amendment Scheme or Annexure	R31.96	R33.43
4. Provision of erf measurements with map by GIS draught office	R31.96	R33.43
Other Town Planning Tariffs		
Removal of restrictive title deed conditions(read together with the provisions of Section 62 and Section 173 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R5 155.11	R5 392.24
Amendment of approved conditions of Council	R1 791.80	R1 874.22
SDF(Hard Copy)	R746.08	R780.39
Relaxation of parking requirement (Clause 30)	R3 153.71	R3 298.78
Extension of timeframe for lodging documents SG/Deeds; to be calculated for each year of lapsing. (read together with the provisions of and Section 110 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R1 641.07	R1 716.55
Park and Street Closure (read together with the provisions of Section 72 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R2 488.15	R2 602.60
Amendment of Conditions of Establishment	R1 791.80	R1 874.22
Amendment of a General Plan of a Township (read together with the provisions of Section 64 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R4 988.16	R5 217.61
Applications for Land use rights and PTO (read together with the provisions of Section 74 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R165.79	R173.41
Regulation 38/Consolidation Certificate i.t.o. Ordinance 15 of 1986 (read together with the provisions of Section 68 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017 & Section 53 SPLUMA Letters)	R198.95	R208.10

Section 101 Certificate i.t.o. Ordinance 15 of 1986 (read together with the provisions of Section 57 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R198.95	R208.10
Condemnation of incorrect Advertising	R1 492.17	R1 560.80
Deeds search	R81.70	R85.45
Temporary Consent	R950.97	R994.71
Land Development Application on Communal Land or Rural Areas – "Major Impact Development" (read together with the provisions of Section 74 (2) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R5 155.11	R5 392.24
Phasing of established townships	R1 054.00	R1 102.48
Permanent Departure of the Town Planning Scheme (For e.g. relaxation of parking requirements) (read together with the provisions of Section 75 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R1 581.00	R1 653.72
Reservation of a Township Name (read together with the provisions of Section 54(2)(d) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R1 054.00	R1 102.48
Exemption to facilitate expedited procedures (read together with the provisions of Section 114 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R3 162.00	R3 307.45
Fee for the lodgment of appeals (read together with the provisions of Chapter 8 of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017)	R2 108.00	R2 204.96
Penalty application fee for an application to formalize an existing illegal land use – can be imposed at any time before the finalization of the application. This is to be charged in addition to the normal application fee.	R2 108.00	R2 204.96

**CHARGES PAYABLE FOR CUSTOMISED AND STANDARD MAPS, LAND SURVEY
ELECTRONIC DATA AND INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL CLIENTS.**

PLANS (ZONING, LOCALITY, and INFRASTRUCTURE CONNECTIONS) ON PAPER

PLAN SIZE	Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
A0 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R146.84 R248.69	R153.59 R260.12
A1 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R99.47 R248.69	R104.04 R260.12
A2 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R67.49 R117.1	R70.59 R122.58
A3 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R49.73 R67.49	R52.01 R70.59

A4 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R31.96 R52.09	R33.43 R54.48
Map Size		
A0 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy R/copy	R389.62 R198.95	R407.54 R208.10
A1 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy R/copy	R274.74 R149.21	R287.37 R156.07
A2 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy R/copy	R132.63 R93.55	R138.73 R97.85
A3 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy R/copy	R74.60 R56.84	R78.03 R59.45
A4 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy R/copy	R56.84 R42.62	R59.45 R44.58
DIGITAL DATA		
COST PER ERF (R) DXF and Shape files or Jpeg, Bmp and tiff files		
Cost per feature	R1.11	R1.16
DIGITAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY (2008) AND CONTOURS		
AERIAL PHOTOS Cost per CD Cost per Title Cost per complete set	R29.60 R81.70 R253.43	R30.96 R85.45 R265.08
CONTOURS Cost per CD Cost per Title	R248.69 R24.86	R260.12 R26.00
Cost per complete set	R2 488.15	R2 602.60
MAPBOOK ON CD/HARD COPY		
Scale at 1:2500 & 1:5000-A3 sheet size when printed Cadastral data available: stand, township, farm and land Survey	R332.77	R348.07
IDENTIFICATION OF STAND PEGS COST PER STAND:		
Indigents(Upon Verification on the indigent list)	R400.52/ Stand	R418.94/ Stand
Non Indigents (R293 and RDP township) (Cost/peg)	R922.25/peg	R964.67/peg
Non Indigents (Ordinance/DFA/SPLUMA townships) (Cost/peg)	R1 317.50/peg	R1 378.10/peg
DEMARCATON OF SITES (Survey of Rural Townships)		
Business sites (Cost/peg)	R527.00	R551.24
Residential sites : 1-50 (Cost/site)	R527.00	R551.24

Residential sites : 51-200 (Cost/site)	R368.90	R385.86
Residential sites : 201-400 (Cost/site)	R316.20	R330.74
Residential sites : 401-600 (Cost/site)	R263.50	R275.62
Residential sites : 601-800 (Cost/site)	R210.80	R220.49
Residential sites : 801- (Cost/site)	R158.10	R165.37

MONIES AND DEPOSITS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

	Approved tariff from 1/07/2019	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
A – D: “Billboards “including LED	For signs < 18m ² R2 342.49 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 2 342.49	For signs < 18m ² R2 450.24 For signs ÿ 18m ² R2 450.24
A: Large posters & street furniture	For signs < 18m ² R 2 342.49 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 2 342.49	For signs < 18m ² R2 457.56 For signs ÿ 18m ² R2 457.56
B: Banners & flags	50% of Collected revenue as per signed SLA	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA
C: Suburban ads.	For signs < 18m ² R 2 342.49 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 2 342.49	For signs < 18m ² R2 450.24 For signs ÿ 18m ² R2 450.24
D: Temporary ads.	R3 685.77	R3 855.31

E: Street name ads.	25% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	25% of collected revenue as per signed SLA
F: Neighbourhood watch etc.	For signs < 18m ² R2 342.49 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 342.49	For signs < 18m ² R358.24 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 450.24
G: Product replicas & 3-d signs.	For signs < 18m ² R2 342.49 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 342.49	For signs < 18m ² R2 450.24 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 450.24
A – M		
Sky, roof, flat, protecting, verandah, canopy, window signs, Signs incorporated in building fabric, ads on business premises, towers, site boundaries etc.	For signs < 18m ² R2 342.49 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 342.49	For signs < 18m ² R2 450.24 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 450.24
A: Sponsored road traffic projects	For signs < 18m ² R2 342.49 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 342.49	For signs < 18m ² R2 450.24 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 450.24
B: Service facility signs	For signs < 18m ² R2 342.49 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 342.49	For signs < 18m ² R2 450.24 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 450.24

C: Tourism signs	For signs < 18m ² R2 342.49 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 342.49	For signs < 18m ² R2 450.24 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 450.24
D: Functional ads by public bodies	For signs < 18m ² R2 342.49 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 342.49	For signs < 18m ² R2 450.24 For signs ≥ 18m ² R2 450.24
A: Aerial signs	R3 685.45	R3 854.98
B: Vehicular ads	R2 747.51	R2 873.89
C: Trailer ads	R2 747.51	R2 873.89
Confiscation fee	R1 184.27/m ²	R1 238.74/m ²

SCHEDULE 12.**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. BUILDING & STRUCTURAL PLANS, OCCUPATION CERTIFICATES, RE-INSPECTION FEES & PAVEMENT DEPOSITS: 2021/2022**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

Housing and Building Inspections

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
1.	Building plan fees per sq metre of the gross floor area <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum	R24.86 m2 R2 510.65	R26.00 m2 R2 626.13
4.	Occupation certificate fees	R296.06 per unit	R309.67 per unit
5.	Re-Inspection fees	R296.06	R309.67
6.	Pavement deposits R1-00 per sq metre <input type="checkbox"/> minimum <input type="checkbox"/> Maximum Pavement deposits Residential properties Commercial properties Pavement rental Residential properties Commercial properties Commercial (CBD)	 R1 162.95 R23 243.72 R830.17/month R3 580.53/month R8 299.38/month	 R1 216.44 R24 312.93 R868.35/month R3 745.23/month R8 681.15/month
7.	For the making or provision of plan reproductions: Per A1 size (area) or any part thereof	R42.62	R44.58
8.	For the furnishing of Information.	R31.96	R33.43
9.	For a list of approved building plans, copies, duplicates or reproductions of such list, per list:		
(i)	Per month	R31.96	R33.43
(ii)	Per annum	R397.90	R416.20

SCHEDULE 13:**TARIFFS PAYABLE BY HAWKERS FOR SELLING OF PRODUCTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES: 2021/2022**

Products allowed	Areas	Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
Accessories: belts, bags, hair products, gloves, Cosmetics, Toys	Township	R49.73	R52.01
	City	R117.24	R122.63
Herbal products	Township	R49.72	R52.00
	City	R117.24	R122.63
Fruits and vegetables	Township	R49.72	R52.00
	City	R81.71	R85.46
Mobile hawkers (Ice cream, cool drinks, nuts)	Township	R17.75	R18.56
	City	R49.73	R52.01
Home utensils (Grass brooms & wooden spoons, steel wool, scrubbing products)	Township	R17.75	R18.56
	City	R49.73	R52.01
Hair dresser	Township	R81.71	R85.46
	City	R117.24	R122.63
Cooking	Township	R81.71	R85.46
	City	R117.24	R122.63
Shoe repairs	Township	R31.97	R33.47
	City	R81.71	R85.46
All Tenants	Limpopo cooking facility	R30.78/m2	R32.19/m2
All Tenants	Mankweng taxi rank, Bus terminus and Business centre	R17.75 /m2	R18.56 /m2
Micro	African Market	R31.97 /m2	R33.44 /m2
Small		R42.63 /m2	R44.59 /m2
Medium		R49.73 /m2	R52.01 /m2
All Tenants	Itsoseng Entrepreneurial centre	R17.79 /m2	R18.60 /m2
All Tenants	Mankweng Business centre (University)	R17.75/ m2	R18.56/ m2
New products permit tariffs			
Snacks, Newspapers airtime, cigarettes	Township	R36.89	R38.59
	City	R79.05	R82.68
Mopani Worms and Ground nuts	Township	R57.97	R60.63
	City	R79.05	R82.68
Photography	Township	R47.36	R49.53
	City	R76.97	R80.51
Bunny chow	Township	R76.97	R80.51
	City	R110.13	R115.19
Trolley Services	Township	R16.57	R17.33

	City	R47.36	49.53
Stall at all Municipality facilities	Township and city	R195.40 p/day	R204.38 p/day

AGANANG CLUSTER RENTAL AND OTHER SUNDRY CHARGES:

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
1.	RENT Rental of space for photos ID /licence passport photos	Per lease agreement	Per lease agreement
2.	Processing applications for allocation of stand	R130.26	R136.25
3.	Residential properties cluster	Market related Lease	Market related Lease
4.	Rental Of Municipal office space(indoor and outdoor)	Market related (lease agreement)	Market related (lease agreement)
5.	Rental of Aganang Municipal Hall	Rental of hall R2 368.54 and R592.13 is refundable if no damage incurred after usage. 25% of amount will not be refundable if booking is cancelled. No cancelation will be considered after the event date. (No refund than the R592.13 deposit)	Rental of hall R2 477.49 and R619.36 is refundable if no damage incurred after usage. 25% of amount will not be refundable if booking is cancelled. No cancelation will be considered after the event date. (No refund than the R619.36 deposit)
6.	Rental of MPCC Hall – One stop	R1 421.12 per day of which R473.70 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	R1 486.49 per day of which R495.49 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above
7.	Rental of Municipal Market stalls	R195.40	R204.38
8.	Rental of Municipal Sports Grounds (No entrance fees)	R1 412.99 per day of which R473.70 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	R1 477.98 per day of which R495.49 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above
9.	Rental of Municipal Sports Grounds (Entrance fees)	R8 289.92 per day and 15% of gate takings of which R2 368.54 the R8 289.92 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	R8 671.25 per day and 15% of gate takings of which R2 477.49 the R5 671.25 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above

10.	Rental of Seema Halls	R1 421.12 per day of which R473.70 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	1 486.49 per day of which R495.49 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above
-----	-----------------------	--	---

SCHEDULE 14:

**TARIFFS PAYABLE FOR THE ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND DOCUMENTS AND
FURNISHING OF INFORMATION TO ANY PERSON OR INSTITUTION WITH THE
EXCLUSION OF INFORMATION TO CENTRAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL
GOVERNMENT**

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2020	Approved tariff from 1/07/2021
1.	For any certificate for which no charges are laid down in any Act, ordinance or by-law applicable to the council:		
(i)	Per original, typed A4 page or part thereof	R44.99	R47.05
(ii)	completed page of a copy, reproduction or duplicate of a pro forma certificate	R24.86	R26.00
2(i)	For the furnishing of information to the same person or institution of a maximum of three names, addresses of persons or three descriptions of properties, per day subject to Section 18 (1) of the Promotion of Information act, 2000. (Act 2 of 2000). Regulation 6 and on the prescribed document.	Free of charge	Free of charge
(ii)	Thereafter for the furnishing of information to the same person or institution of the name and address of a person or the description of a property, subject to Section 18 (1) of the Promotion of Information act, 2000. (Act 2 of 2000). Regulation 6. and on the prescribed document.	R31.96	R33.43
3.	Inspection of, or the perusal of any deed, document, sketch or diagram:		
(i)	For the first hour	Free of charge	Free of charge
(ii)	Thereafter, per hour, or part of an hour	R24.86	R26.00
4.	For endorsements on declaration of purchasers forms, per endorsement	R17.75	R18.56
5(i)	For the furnishing of information in order to obtain a clearance certificate(Manual) S118	R260.53	R272.51
	For the furnishing of information in order to obtain a clearance certificate(electronic)	R177.64	R185.81
5(ii)	For the issuing of a clearance certificate(Manual) S118	R260.53	R272.49
	For the issuing of a clearance certificate (electronic)	R177.64	R185.81
6(i)	For the continuous search or oral furnishing of information, per hour or part thereof	R113.68	R118.90

(ii)	For the furnishing of information continuously searched for, if supplied in writing, per A4 page or part thereof	R49.73	R52.01
(iii)	Deeds Office Enquiries: Per enquiry.	R124.34	R130.05
(iv)	Request for revaluation of property, per valuation per property	R580.29	R606.98
7.	For voter's roll:		
(1)	Per main list:		
	Per main list – printed	R441.73	R462.04
	Main list supplied per disc according to Council's format	R364.74	R381.51
(ii)	Per Ward:		
	Ward list – printed	R113.68	R118.90
8.	For the retrieval of information stored on computer and to supply such information per disc.		
(i)	Computer costs per 15 minute day time or part thereof	R1 390.33	R1 454.28
(ii)	For the writing and/or applying of computer programmes to retrieve specific information and to supply such information per disc: per half hour or part thereof	R301.98	R315.87
9..	For the making or furnishing of copies, reproductions and duplicates, excluding copies of plans – not provided for elsewhere per A4 size (area) or part of any document:	R8.28	R8.66
10.	The provision of duplicate accounts and/or analysis reports of previous accounts for the purpose of settling such account	Free of charge	Free of charge
11.	Interest rate on arrear amounts CR/03/07/05	Interest on arrear accounts is based on the Bank Prime Rate as on 30 June of the previous financial year plus 1% per annum.	Interest on arrear accounts is based on the Bank Prime Rate as on 30 June of the previous financial year plus 1% per annum.
12.	Charges in respect of credit card payment and/or any other payment method via the Easy pay System CR/04/09/2003	All charges shall be for the account of the debtor and be debited to the debtor's	All charges shall be for the account of the debtor and be debited to the debtor's
13.	Charges in respect of cheques "refer to drawer" CR29/06/1992	Per cheque: R389.68	Per cheque: R407.60
14.	Proof of resident fee	R8.28	R8.66

15.	Unidentified Receipt fee/ Payment by the customer with incorrect or invalid reference details other than the account number.	R189.72	R198.44
-----	--	---------	---------

ADVERTISING ON MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS/STATEMENTS

1.	Per Full Page /Account	R0.10	R0.10
2.	Per Half Page or Part Thereof	R0.05	R0.05
The advertising tariffs are per account per month. Full page means one side of A4 page. Advertisement cannot be done for more than three consecutive months, and space must be booked in advance.			

All charges exclude VAT except for Sundry charges and where otherwise indicated. The municipality may not provide change in cents up to R1.00 over the counter and such will be credited to the consumer's account.

Any person who wishes to lodge a dispute in respect of the account must submit such dispute within 60 days of the account. If a dispute is raised after this period, it will be treated as enquiry and the account will not be suspended for credit control purposes even if the person lodging the enquiry quote section 102 of the Municipal Systems Act.

Mr. D H MAKUBE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Polokwane Municipality Civic Center
Co/Landdros Maré and Bodenstein Streets
POLOKWANE
0699

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 107 OF 2021**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 8 OF 2021****THABAZIMBI LAND USE SCHEME 2014****AMENDMENT SCHEME 052****NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 (1) AND 16 (2) OF THE THABAZIMBI LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 READ WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) (SPLUMA) AND REGULATIONS AS PROMULGATED.**

The Owners of erf 1280 Thabazimbi Extension 8 hereby gives notice in terms of Section 16(1) and 16 (2) of the Thabazimbi Land Use Management by Law, 2015 read with the relevant provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) (Spluma) and Regulations and Promulgated, that they have applied to the Thabazimbi Municipality for the: (a) The upliftment of restrictive conditions B(g) and B(i) from title deed T6300/2020. (b) The amendment of the Thabazimbi Land Use Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of erf 1280 Thabazimbi Extension 8 from "Residential 1" with a density of "1 dwelling per erf" to "Residential 4" with no density restriction as applicable in terms of the Thabazimbi Land Use Scheme, 2014 for "Residential 4" zones erven.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Director: Planning and Economic Development, Thabazimbi Municipality, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi for a period of 30 days from 18 June 2021.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Director: Planning and Economic Development, Thabazimbi Municipality, at below mentioned address or at Private Bag x 530, Thabazimbi, 0380 within a period of 30 Days from 18 June 2021.

Contact details: Maele Joseph Makgohiela, P O Box 510, Tholongwe, 0734. Cell: 072 180 6172

18-25

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 107 VAN 2021**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 8 VAN 2021****THABAZIMBI GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA, 2014****WYSIGINGSKEMA 052****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 (1) EN 16(2) VAN DIE THABAZIMBI GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2015 SAAMGELEES MET DIE BETROKKE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013) (SPLUMA) EN REGULASIES SOOS AFGEKONDIG.**

Die Eienaars van erf 1280 Thabazimbi Uitbreiding 8 gee hiermee ingevolge Artikels 16(1) en 16(2) van die Thabazimbi Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2015 saamgelees met die betrokke bepallings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (Spluma) en regulasies soos afgekondig, kennis dat hulle aansoek gedoen het by die Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit vir: (a) Die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes B(g) en B(i) van titelakte T6300/2020 (b) Die wysiging van die Thabazimbi Grondgebruikskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van erf 1280 Thabazimbi Uitbreiding 8 van "Residensieel 1" met 'n digtheid van "1 woonhuis per erf" na "Residensieel 4" met geen digtheid beperking oos van toepassing op "Residensieel 4" gesoneerde erwe in die Thabazimbi Grondgebruikskema, 2014.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Beplanning en Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, Rietbokstraat 7, Thabazimbi vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 18 Junie 2021

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek, moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 18 Junie 2021 skriftelik by of tot die Direkteur: Beplanning en Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, by onderstaande adres of by Privaatsak X 530, Thabazimbi, 0380 ingedien of gerig word.

Kontak besonderhede: Maele Joseph Makgohiela, Posbus 510, Tholongwe, 0734 Cell: 072 180 6172

18-25

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 108 OF 2021

MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



email: records@modimolle.gov.za

OR Tambo Square, Harry Gwala St. MODIMOLLE

✉ x1008, MODIMOLLE, 0510

☎ (014) 718-2000 📠 (014) 717-4077

www.lim368.gov.za

Cnr Mandela & Six Street, MOOKGOPHONG, 0560

✉ x234, MOOKGOPHONG, 0560

☎ (014) 743-6600 📠 (014) 743-2434

MUNICIPAL NOTICE

RESOLUTION ON LEVYING PROPERTY RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004, (ACT NO. 6 OF 2004)

Date 29 May 2021

Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality

RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2021 TO 30 JUNE 2022

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 that Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality resolved by way of council resolution number A721/5/2021, to levy the rates on properties reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2021

PROPERTY RATES CATEGORIES	CENT AMOUNT IN THE RAND RATE
(1) Assessment rates :	
(a) Residential properties	0.01304
(b) Industrial properties	0.01248
(c) Business and Commercial properties	0.02506
(d) Agricultural properties	0.00231
(e) Mining properties	0.02518
(f) Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purpose	0.02518
(g) Public service infrastructure properties	0.00245
(h) Properties owned by public benefit organizations and used for Specified public benefit activities;	0.01248
(i) Properties used for multiple purposes	Per use
(j) Game Farming	0.00231
(k) Vacant Land	0.01599
(l) Religious use	0.01248
(m) Small Holdings (not connected to any municipal service)	0.00231

In accordance with the Rates Policy 2021/2022, the following reduction on the market value of the property and rebates on rates payable and exemptions be and hereby granted.

(2) Exemptions (in terms of section 15 of the MPRA and the Property Rates Policy), other than in terms of Impermissible Rates (section 17 of the MPRA) :

- | | | |
|-----|---|------|
| (a) | Municipal Property | 100% |
| (b) | Residential 1 Properties, additional amount to the value of the property, not being taxed R 15 000.00 | |
| (c) | Public Service Infrastructure | 100% |
| (d) | Rights registered against properties | 100% |
| (e) | Public Benefit Organizations (on application) | 100% |

(3) Reductions (in terms section 15 of the MPRA and the Property Rates Policy) :

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| (a) | Destruction of property as a cause of disaster (on application) | 80% |
|-----|---|-----|

(4) Rebates (in terms section 15 of the MPRA and the Property Rates Policy) :

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| (a) | Privately Owned Town (serviced by the owner) | 20% |
| (b) | Agricultural Properties | 30% |
| (c) | Developed Properties (not transferred by a developer yet) | 10% |
| (d) | Registered Indigents : | |

The owner must be the registered owner and occupant of the applicable property, whose monthly aggregated monthly income is proved to the satisfaction of the Municipal Manager, not to exceed R4 500.00 100%

- (e) Retired owners & medical unfit applicants :

Property owners over 60 years of age, permanent occupants and the sole owner of the property concerned, whose monthly aggregated income is proved to the satisfaction of the Municipal Manager, to be :

- | | | |
|-----|---|------|
| | equal or less than R 4 500.00 | 100% |
| | between R4 501.00 and R6 500.00 | 50% |
| | between R6 501.00 and R 9 000.00 | 20% |
| (f) | Commercial: Incentive on upgrade (on application) | 20% |

The Tariffs can be perused at the following Areas:

1. Modimolle civic centre library
2. Mookgophong civic centre library, Mr Maswanganyi
3. Vaalwater/Mabatlane library, Mr Tema

Enquiries must be directed to mokwelej@modimolle.gov.za

Contact numbers: 014 718 2031

The Tariffs is also available on the municipal website, www.mmlm.gov.za.

**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DR S MHLANGA**

Vision: "A Leading Municipality in the Republic of South Africa"

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

Also available at **The Provincial Administration: Limpopo Province**, Private Bag X9483, Office of the Premier, 26
Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0699. Tel. (015) 291-3910

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za